CD-PLAYER TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Electronics NOW®

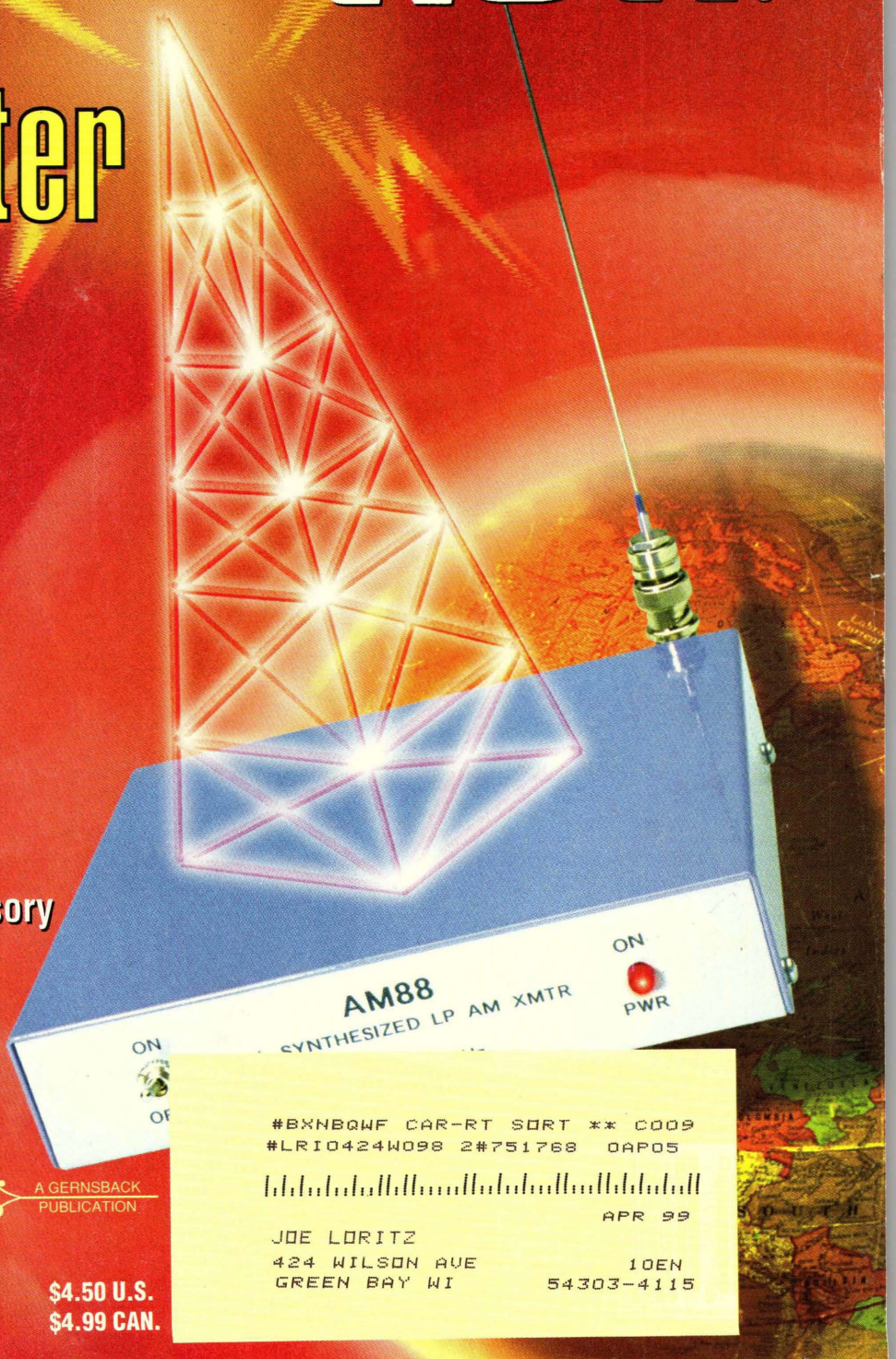
JUNE 1998

Build an AM
Transmitter
A modern version of an all-time classic

Build an
Earthquake Detector
This super-sensitive circuit could save your property or your life

Build a
Video Trigger
This versatile add-on accessory works with any oscilloscope

Experimenting with
Magnetic Sensors
Learn about a great new component that's perfect for your next project

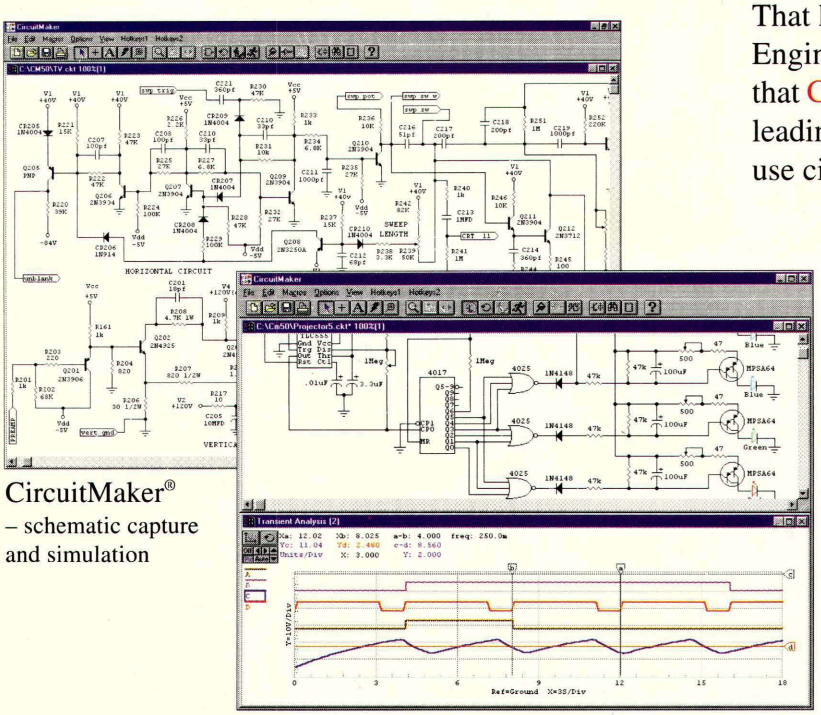


A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

$4.50 U.S.
$4.99 CAN.

Professional Power

at a hobbyist price.



CircuitMaker®
– schematic capture
and simulation

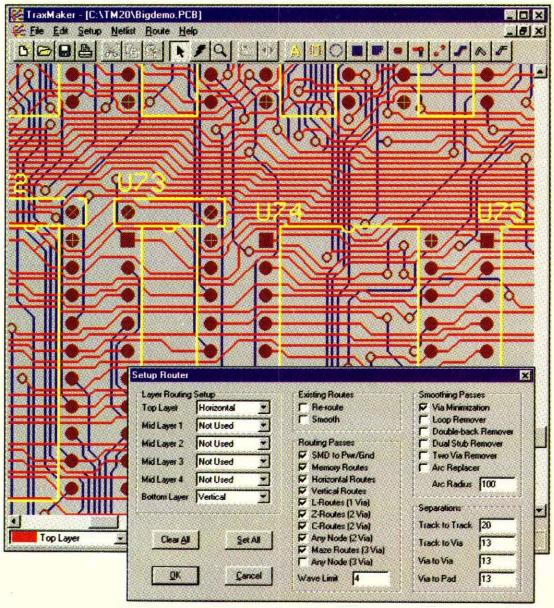
That has been our philosophy at MicroCode Engineering since 1987. So it's no surprise that CircuitMaker and TraxMaker are the leading software tools for affordable, easy-to-use circuit design, simulation and PCB layout.

QUICKLY DESIGN analog, digital or mixed analog/digital circuits with CircuitMaker's advanced schematic features. You fully control the wiring, device placement, annotation and colors. And the Symbol Editor and macro features let you create unlimited custom devices and symbols.

SIMULATE and **ANALYZE** what you create – try all the "what if" scenarios with:

- Fast, proven 32-bit SPICE 3f5/XSpice simulator
- True mixed analog/digital simulation
- Fully interactive digital logic simulation
- 4,000-device library
- AC Frequency Analysis
- DC Operating Point Analysis
- DC Transfer Function
- Transient Analysis
- Step Function – step component values and sources over a user-definable range

TraxMaker® – PCB layout and autorouting



TAKE MEASUREMENTS at any point in the circuit with a click of the Probe tool. Results appear immediately on virtual instruments like the Digital Oscilloscope, Curve Tracer, Digital Multimeter and Bode Plotter. No other simulator lets you take measurements as quickly and easily as CircuitMaker.

COMPLETE the design process with TraxMaker, a professional printed circuit board layout program with built-in autorouter. Import netlists from CircuitMaker and other schematic programs, or design boards from scratch.

- Includes autorouter, auto component placement and Design Rules Check
- Supports up to 8 copper layers, board sizes up to 32 x 32 inches
- Surface mount and through-hole components from a customizable library
- Outputs your PCB as a Gerber file, Excellon N/C drill file, and prints to any Windows-selectable printer or plotter

RELY ON free technical support from qualified engineers. And every MicroCode product is backed by our **30-day Money-Back Guarantee** if it does not live up to your expectations.

Call 800-419-4242 for more information and free demos

(or download from www.microcode.com)

CIRCLE 171 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CircuitMaker Version 5	**$299**
TraxMaker Version 2	**$299**
CircuitMaker Design Suite™ (CircuitMaker and TraxMaker)	**$549**

MicroCode Engineering Inc • 927 W. Center St • Orem, UT 84057 • 801-226-4470 • Fax: 801-226-6532 • Email:sales@microcode.com

CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronics NOW
Combined with Radio Electronics®

Vol. 69 No. 6

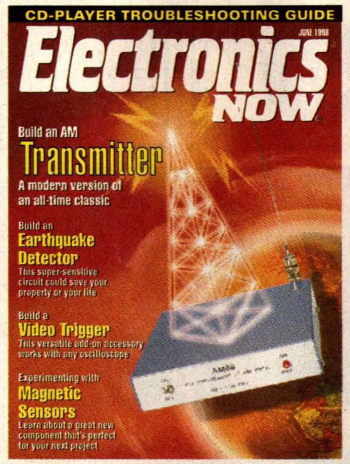
CONTENTS

JUNE 1998

ON THE COVER

39 BUILD AN AM TRANSMITTER

Individuals have been fascinated with the concept of sending their words and ideas to others located at some distant point since the days of our earliest ancestors. Of course, these days radio, especially AM radio, is not exactly a cutting-edge technology. However, the medium still holds a lot of fascination for many. After all there are millions of ham-radio operators world wide. Then there's the phenomenon of "pirate" radio. This month, we present a modern version of an all-time classic. It's a low-power AM transmitter that meets FCC part 15 requirements. It won't let you challenge the "big boys," but it could make you the most popular "jock" on your block.
— William Sheets K2MQJ and Rudolf F. Graf KA2CWL


CD-PLAYER TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE
JUNE 1998
Electronics NOW
Build an AM
Transmitter
A modern version of an all-time classic
Build an
Earthquake Detector
This super-sensitive circuit could save your property or your life
Build a
Video Trigger
This versatile add-on accessory works with any oscilloscope
Experimenting with
Magnetic Sensors
Learn about a great new component that's perfect for your next project

TECHNOLOGY

13 **PROTOTYPE**

Virtual reality for more than fun and games, NASA's solar-powered plane, a world record in disk storage, and more.

56 **EXPERIMENTING WITH MAGNETIC SENSORS**

Though not as well known or popular as Hall-effect devices, flux-gate sensors offer superior performance in many applications, and now they're easier to use than ever.
— Joseph J. Carr

67 **ALL ABOUT BIOMEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Here's a great career choice for an electronics technician with a knack for understanding how things work, and a desire to help others.
— Albert Lozano-Nieto, Ph.D

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

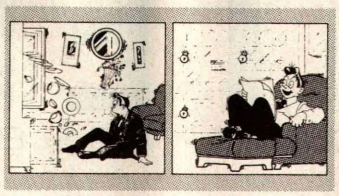
ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) June 1998. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931. Periodicals Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Canada Post IPM Agreement No. 334103, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $19.97, Canada $27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries $28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $4.50. © 1998 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80328-5115.

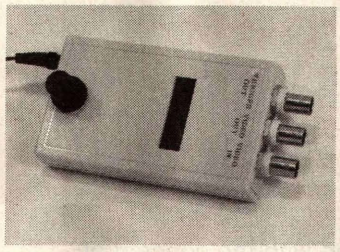
A stamped self-address envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

BUILD THIS

48 BUILD AN EARTHQUAKE DETECTOR
This super-sensitive vibration sensor can help protect your property and your life.
— *Robert Bullock*

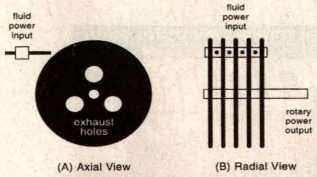


61 ADD A VIDEO TRIGGER TO YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE
This handy accessory works with different broadcast standards and can be set to pick out any individual line.
— *Dan Michelson*



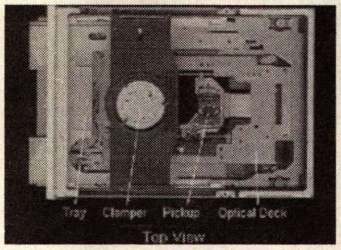
DEPARTMENTS

17 TECH MUSINGS
Some "extraordinary" science papers and videos.
— *Don Lancaster*



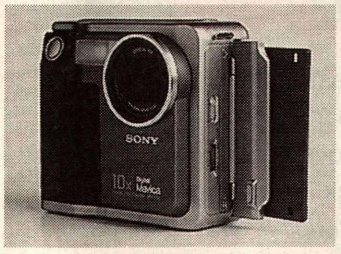
(A) Axial View (B) Radial View

23 SERVICE CLINIC
CD player/CD-ROM-drive troubleshooting guide.
— *Sam Goldwasser*



27 EQUIPMENT REPORT
Sony MVC-FD7 Mavica digital camera.

28 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Turn your postscript printer into a virtual line printer.
— *Jeff Holtzman*



AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL
6 Q&A
11 LETTERS
31 NEW PRODUCTS
36 NEW LITERATURE
114 ADVERTISING INDEX
114 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

LARRY STECKLER, EHF, CET, Editor-in-chief and publisher
ADRIA COREN, Vice-President
KEN COREN, Vice-President

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
CARL LARON, editor
JOSEPH J. SUDA, technical editor
JULIAN S. MARTIN, associate editor
EVELYN ROSE, assistant editor
TERI SCADUTO, assistant editor
MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI contributing editor
SAM GOLDWASSER, service editor
JEFFREY K. HOLTZMAN, computer editor
FRANKLIN J. MILLER, audio editor
DON LANCASTER, contributing editor
DEBBIE CYBULA, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT
ANDRE DUZANT, art director
RUSSELL C. TRUELSON, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
RUBY M. YEE, production director
KATHRYN R. CAMPBELL, production assistant
KEN COREN, desktop production director
MELISSA GIORDANO, desktop production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
THERESA LOMBARDO, circulation manager
GINA GALLO, circulation assistant

REPRINT DEPARTMENT
CHRISTINA M. ESTRADA, reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.
Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact reprint bookstore for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 114.

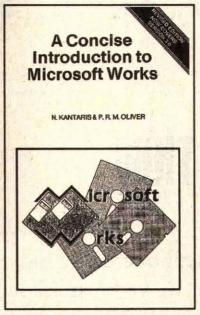
Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-999-7139.
7:00 AM–6:00 PM Monday–Friday MST

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com

Audit Bureau of Circulations
Member

Buyers' Budget Books Better Buys



☐ **BP294–A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works $8.99.** In the shortest and most effective way, you can use the word processor to advantage to type, edit, print and save documents. It goes on to explain how Works can be used to build up simple spreadsheet examples, edit them, save them, print them and retrieve them. It informs you how to create simple macros, and enables you to simplify long repetitive tasks and to customize the program to your own needs.

☐ **BP349–Practical Opto-Electronic Projects $8.99.** If you shun opto-electronic projects for lack of knowledge, this is the book for you. A bit of introductory theory comes first and then a number of practical projects which utilize a range of opto devices, from a filament bulb to modern infrared sensors and emitters.

☐ **BP350–Electronic Board Games $8.99.** Twenty novel electronic board games that you can build from the plans in this book. Whether you are interested in motor racing, searching for buried treasure on a barren island or for gold in Fort Knox, spinning the wheel of fortune, or doing a musical quiz—there is something for you to build and enjoy!

☐ **BP378-45–Simple Electronic Terminal Block Projects $8.99.** Contains 45 easy-to-build electronic projects trhat can be built by an absolute beginner. Projects are assembled on terminal blocks using only a screwdriver and other simple hand tools. No soldering is required.

☐ **BP432–Simple Sensor Terminal Block Projects $8.99.** This book is the next logical step from *45 Simple Electronic Terminal Block Projects* (BP378), by the same author. The former describes an easy method of constructing transistor circuits without the need for soldering. It is an *open sesame* to the practical world of electronics for youngsters or beginners.

☐ **BP428–MS-Word 97 Explained $12.75.** Without any previous knowledge of MS-Word, you can be up and running this evening using this basic text as a guide! Nothing is assumed! The hardware specification you need to run the package, and how to install it onto your system, are covered. You discover how to enter, edit and enhance text and how to become comfortable working with document pate layouts, paragraph styles, document templates, textboxes and frames.

☐ **BP367–Electronic Projects for the Garden $8.99.** Electronics enters the Garden! New exciting book points out how gardeners can build simple gadgets to promote success where the elements work against you. Some of the projects are: over/under temperature monitoring, dusk/dawn switching, automatic plant watering, warming cables, etc.

☐ **BP368–Practical Electronics Musical Effect Units $8.99.** There is a constant hullabaloo for musical effects projects by the hobbyist community. This book provides practical circuits for several projects that range in complexity and are sure to work. All the circuits are easy to build and use readily-available parts.

☐ **BP429–MS-Excel 97 Explained $8.99.** 3D Excel 97 spreadsheet is here! Get a quick start with this exciting program in the shortest and most effective way. The book was written with both the newcomer to spreadsheets and the existing spreadsheet user in mind. After a brief period of reading the beginner will be able to build up simple spreadsheet examples, edit entries, format cells and ranges, and save and open worksheets. From there, you can generate and use 3-dimensional worksheets and to link them together.

☐ **BP385–Easy PC Interfacing $8.99.** The built-in ports in your PC provide an easy and hassle-free way of interfacing your circuits. This book provides useful PC add-on circuits including the following: Digital input/output ports; analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters; voltage and current measurement circuits; resistance and capacitance meters, temperature measurement interface, biofeedback monitor, and many other useful interfaces.

☐ **BP393–Practical Concise Introduction to UNIX $8.99.** If you are using or intend to use the UNIX multi-user operating system and want to get the most out of your computer system in terms of efficiency and productivity, then you must learn its operating system. The book explains how the UNIX operating system is structured so that you understand what happens when you first approach your computer.

☐ **BP396–Electronic Hobbyists Data Book $10.99.** This book provides a wide range of data. If, for example, you require details of a modern five-band resistor code or an old color code for a ceramic capacitor, the formula for parallel resistance, or basic data on an NE5534AN operational amplifier, it is contained within these pages. The subjects covered are numerous and widespread to cover all hobbyist interests.

☐ **BP343–A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works for Windows $10.99.** The book explains and details: How the Works for Windows package fits into the general Microsoft Windows environment; how to use the word processor to advantage; how to use Microsoft Draw to create and edit graphics and place them in your documents; how to build up simple spreadsheet examples; and how single, and multiple charts, or graphs, of different types can be generated. And there's much more!

☐ **BP282–Understanding PC Specifications $8.95.** This book explains PC specifications in detail, and the subjects covered include the following: Differences between types of PC (XT, AT, 80386, 80486, Pentium etc.); math co-processors; input devices (keyboards, mice, and digitizers); memory, including both expanded (EMS) and extended RAM; RAM disks and disk caches; floppy disk drive formats and compatibility; hard disk drives; and display adapters (CGA, Hercules, super VGA, etc.).

☐ **BP298–Concise Intro to the Macintosh System and Finder $7.50.** Although the Mac's WIMP user interface is designed to be easy to use, much of it only becomes clear when it is explained in simple terms. The book explains: The System and Finder, what they are and what they do; how to use the System and Finder to manipulate disks, files and folders; configuring and printing files from the Finder; getting the most from the system utility programs; and running MultiFinder.

☐ **BP88–How To Use OP Amps $7.50.** The Operational Amplifier is the most adaptable circuit module available to the circuit designer. It is possible to purchase a low-cost integrated circuit with several hundred components, very-high gain and predictable performance. This book has been written as a designer's guide for most Operational Amplifiers, serving both as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations.

☐ **BP316–Practical Electric Design Data $10.95.** A builder's bargain book–a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronic enthusiasts with over 150 practical circuits. It covers the main kinds of components (from pig-tail leads to surface mount), pin-outs, specs and type selection. Basic units are defined and most used formulae explained. Five additional sections are devoted to circuit design, covering analog, digital, display, radio and power supply circuits.

☐ **BP346–Programming in Visual Basic for Windows $10.99.** This book is a guide to programming. The reader is not expected to have any familiarity with the language as both the environment and statements are introduced and explained with the help of simple programs. The user is encouraged to build these, save them, and keep improving them as more complex language statements and commands are encountered.

☐ **BP341–MS-DOS 6 Explained $12.25.** The book covers: How the DOS operating system of your computer is structured so that you can understand what happens when you first switch on your computer; How directories and subdirectories can be employed to structure your hard disk for maximum efficiency; how to use the DOS Shell program, and much, much more.

☐ **BP345–Getting Started In Practical Electronics $8.99.** If you are looking into launching an exciting hobby activity, this text provides basic essentials for the builder and 30 easy-to-build fun projects with which every experimenter should toy. Printed-circuit designs are included to give your project the professional touch.

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.
P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

Name _____

Address _____

City_____State _____Zip_____

NW1 **Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery**

SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA

$0.01 to $10.00	$3.00
$10.01 to $20.00	$4.00
$20.01 to $30.00	$5.00
$30.01 to $40.00	$6.00
$40.01 to $50.00	$7.00
$50.01 and above	$8.50

SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada

No. of Books Ordered ☐

Total price of books ..... $_____
Shipping (see chart) ..... $_____
Subtotal ..... $_____
Sales Tax (NYS only) ..... $_____
Amount Enclosed ..... $_____

All payments must be in U.S. funds!

Accredited B.S. Degree in Computers or Electronics
by studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering
offers 3 distance education programs:

- B.S.E.T. emphasis in Electronics
- B.S.E.T. emphasis in Computers
- B.S. in Computer Science

NEW
-Electronics Workbench Professional 5.0 included in our B.S.E.T curriculums
-Approved by more than 200 Companies, VA and Dantes, (tuition assistance avail.)

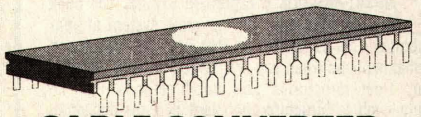
For your free catalog of our programs dial
1-800-955-2527
http://www.grantham.edu

GCE
Your first step to help yourself better your future!

DETC DISTANCE EDUCATION AND TRAINING COUNCIL ACCREDITED MEMBER

Grantham College of Engineering
34641 Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460-6815

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED
Free Sample!
Antique Radio's
Largest Circulation Monthly.
Articles, Ads & Classifieds.
6-Month Trial: $19.95. 1-Yr: $38.95 ($55.95-1st Class).
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L19, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone:(508) 371-0512 VISA/MC Fax:(508) 371-7129



CABLE CONVERTER DIAGNOSTIC TEST CHIP
LOAD FULL ACTIVATION OF CABLE CONVERTER
WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF CHIPS,TOOLS, WIRELESS QUICK INSTALL TEST BOARDS AND DIAGNOSTIC CUBES FOR ALL CONVERTERS!
ANYONE IMPLYING ILLEGAL USE WILL BE DENIED SALE.WE SELL PRODUCTS ONLY!! TO TECHNICIANS OR CABLE REPAIR FACILITIES!!
#1 IN CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT!
*ALL ORDERS SHIP WITHIN 24HRS, UPS/ FED-X.
*PRIORITY NEXT DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE!
*SALE= BUY 5 TEST BOARDS AND GET 1 FREE.
*MON-FRI - 8AM-7PM - SAT 10AM-2PM EST.
*WEB PAGE HTTP://WWW.800-GOCABLE.COM
VISA MasterCard VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS INC.
ORDERS/CATALOG 1-800-GO-CABLE
TOLL FREE TECH. DEPT. 1- 888-519-TECH EST. 1976

EDITORIAL

THE OBJECT OF DISAFFECTION

Recently, we've received several letters, telephone calls, and e-mails regarding our microcontroller-based projects. Specifically, we've been asked why the source code is not always available. To explain, let's step back for a moment.

Source code is the program that the project developer created to make a project function and provides the underlying principles behind how a project works. By changing the source code you can add or delete features, change operating parameters, etc.

However, you can not program a microcontroller using the source code. Instead, you need to feed it to a compiler to create object code. It is the object code that you burn into the microcontroller. The problem is that object code can not be changed. There is no practical way to reverse compile it and get the source code.

While our policy is to insist that any software required to make a project operate as described be made available, which in the case of microcontrollers means the object code as a minimum, obviously it is much more desirable to have the source code available. That's especially true if you are an experimenter or you are interested in the basics of a project but need it to operate in a different manner for your intended application. Because of that, we strongly encourage our authors to provide the source code, and many do, but others choose not to.

Their reasons vary. In some cases, the projects are kit versions of commercial products and releasing the source code could render the product commercially worthless. If we were to insist that the source code be released, authors of these articles would not permit their projects to be published. Period.

In other cases, authors have taken the position that their project would only work correctly and safely with the software as provided. Releasing the source code would allow a builder to change how the project functions, possibly rendering it unsafe to other gear or the user. Those authors do not want to deal with the liability issues that could arise if that happens.

In life there are always decisions to be made. Often, the result of a decision will make some people happy, while displeasing others. That's the case here. However, if our choice is between publishing an interesting and worthwhile project with only the object code, or depriving all of our readers of that same project in any form, then there is really not much of a choice to be made.

Carl Laron

Carl Laron
Editor

RadioShack's Family 2-Way Radio

Clear Communication Up to *One Mile*

Now *Only* $59.99 Each

(Actual Size)
21-1802

RadioShack invented them and now we're breaking through the price barrier! This rugged single-channel transceiver fits in the palm of your hand and is easy to use. Perfect for camping, hiking or keeping up with the kids around the neighborhood. At this low price, get one for every member of your family!

- ✔ **No License Needed**
- ✔ **No Airtime Fees**
- ✔ **Transmit/Battery Indicator**
- ✔ **Automatic Squelch**
- ✔ **Call Button**
- ✔ **Automatic Power Save**
- ✔ **Long Battery Life**

"We're ready to fire up the grill."

"Supper's almost ready."

RadioShack®
You've got questions. We've got answers.®

Price applies at participating RadioShack stores and dealers. If not available at a participating store, item can be special-ordered (subject to availability) at the advertised price. A participating store will offer a comparable value if the product is sold out. Independent RadioShack dealers and franchisees may not be participating in this ad or stock or special-order item advertised.

CIRCLE 78 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Q & A

READERS' QUESTIONS, EDITORS' ANSWERS

Two Questions

Q *I am using an LM3914 to illuminate a small sign on a building on my model-train layout, but I can only get 8 of the 10 LEDs to light. Is there some secret to getting all 10 of the outputs to operate?*

Also, I have a very old 12-volt battery charger with selenium rectifiers and, apparently, no regulation of any kind. Do you have a schematic of a more up-to-date 12-volt charger? I have on hand a 20-amp bridge rectifier, a transformer with a 20-volt secondary at 5 amps, and all the other parts that might be necessary. — B. P., Oakland, CA

A Judging from our mail, the LM3914, LM3915, and LM3916 bargraph-display chips are very popular with our readers. They have, respectively, a linear, logarithmic, and VU-meter scale. You've chosen the right one for your purpose.

Since you didn't send a circuit, we presume you are controlling the LM3914 with some kind of input signal that doesn't rise high enough to turn all the LEDs on.

What you need to do is lower the voltage on pin 6 (REF HIGH). Figure 1 shows what to do—you can adjust the potentiometer until you get the results you want, then leave it in place or replace it with fixed resistors. Although we've drawn the LEDs as an array, you can equally well use separate LEDs. The total resistance of R1 (from pin 7 to ground) affects the LED brightness. For more information, see the LM3914 data sheet, available on the Web at www.nsc.com.

As for your other question, see "A Lead-Acid Battery Charger," by Ben Spencer, in *QST* Magazine, March 1994, pp. 25-27, for a sophisticated circuit with solid-state voltage and current regulation. Mr. Spencer used an 18-volt, 5-amp transformer; your 20-volt transformer should work fine in the same circuit. That isn't our magazine, so we can't supply reprints, but your public library probably has it, and if they don't, you can get a reprint for $5 from the ARRL, Newington, CT 06111. The article tells you where to get ready-made printed circuit boards for the project.

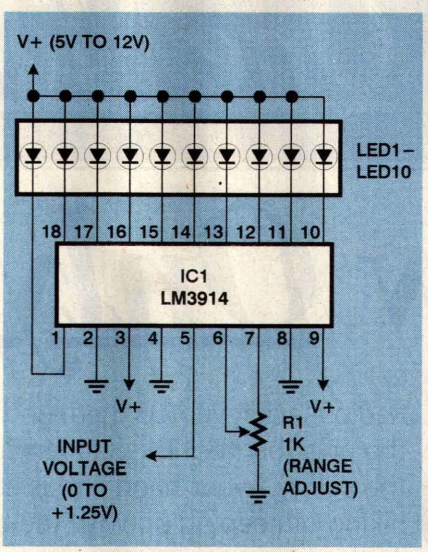


FIG. 1—THE LM3914 LED DRIVER IC can light up to 10 LEDs depending on the input voltage and the setting of R1.

Modifying a Car EPROM

Q *I am interested in programming my own EPROMs for controlling the Electronic Command Module (computer) in my car (a 1989 Chevrolet Beretta). I have access to an EPROM programmers, but I need to know how to write the code for the chip. Is such a program available? — T. S., via e-mail*

A Most automobile engines today are controlled by microcomputers. That's why they run so smoothly under different conditions, even when cold or when given improper fuel.

As far as we know, automakers do not normally release details of the software inside their microcontrollers, so in general, nobody can tell you what to put in the EPROM if you want to modify it. A few people have reverse-engineered some EPROMs in order to market high-performance versions of them. If your car were a Nissan, we'd refer you to Jim Wolf Technology, 212 Millar Ave., El Cajon, CA 92020, Tel: 619-442-0680, Web: www.jimwolftechnology.com. As it is, we don't know what's available for your Chevy—you might write to an automotive magazine, or a reader may be able to help us.

If you *really* want to dig deep and invest a lot of your own time and guesswork into the project, look at the work of Italian consultant Marco Cortecchia, available on the Web at www.3wad.com/ew/. His "EPROM Wizard" software may be just what you need. He explains that automotive EPROMs usually consist of tables of numbers, and with a lot of experimentation, you can figure out what parameters of the engine these numbers control. EPROM Wizard displays these numbers as graphs on the screen so you can begin to understand their significance.

A Wyse Decision?

Q *I have an old Wyse 2112 computer (PC AT clone). I also have newer machines, but I really like the Wyse keyboard, which has a flat RJ-11-type connector. Wyse makes an adapter cord so I can use other keyboards on the Wyse computer, but what I want to do is the reverse—use my Wyse keyboard on my new Pentium. What test equipment do I need and what procedure should I follow to figure out how to hook it up? — D. S., via e-mail*

A Does Wyse's flat connector match the one used on some IBM keyboards, by any chance? If so, all you have to do is swipe a cable from an IBM keyboard and your problem is solved.

Failing that, the next step would be to trace the connections in Wyse's keyboard adapter and make an adapter that does the exact opposite, so that if you connected the two adapters together, each input

JAMECO

Your Best Value Everyday!

Our commitment to you: we'll match any competitor's price (some restrictions apply)

Special Prices for Electronics Now Readers. Please mention VIP #6R8!

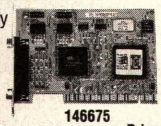
JAMECO 75MHz Barebones Pentium® System

Monitor, video card and hard drive not included

- 16MB of RAM upgradeable to 128MB
- 256KB cache RAM, upgradeable to 512K
- Hard disk and floppy I/O controller card
- Four exposed bays (two 5.25", two 3.5"); one internal 3.5" bay • 3.5" floppy drive
- Includes keyboard, mouse and cables
- Four PCI slots and three ISA slots

Part No.	Description	Price
146499	75MHz Pentium® Sys. Special	$299.95

DOLPHIN PERIPHERALS PCI I/O Cards



146675

- PCI bus • PnP ready
- Software support for DOS, Windows® 95, NT 4.0
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	Price
146675	1 parallel, 2 serial ports.	$119.95
146659	1 serial port	99.95
146667	2 serial ports	109.95
146691	1 parallel port	99.95
146683	2 parallel ports	109.95

PARALLAX Stamp Activity Board

The basic stamp activity board is a demonstration board for Parallax BASIC Stamp computers. Sample source code is included.

- 32Ω speaker outputs freq.: 500 to 8kHz
- Supports BS1-IC and BS2-IC
- PCB size: 4.0"L x 2.8"W • Weight: 0.7 lbs.
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	Price
149032	BASIC stamp activity board	$79.95

Jameco 110VAC Bi-directional Serial/Parallel Converter

- Serial interface: hardware handshake RTS/CTS, software handshake XON/XOFF; DCE/DTE selectable; parity: odd, even, or no parity; data bits: 7, 8
- Connectors: one DB25 female (serial) and one Centronics 36-pin male (parallel)
- Weight: 0.8 lbs. • One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	1-4	5-9
116935	Bi-dir. non-buffered	$49.95	$44.95

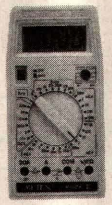
Component Cabinet Kits

Kits include the most popular components with extra space for your customized expansion. Each kit includes a 20 drawer component cabinet.

More kits available – call for details!

Part No.	Description	Price
84953	330 pc. 7400 series IC kit	$129.95
84961	420 pc. 74LS series IC kit	119.95
84970	300 pc. CD4000 series IC kit	84.95
84988	385 pc. Linear series IC kit	159.95
108329	540 pc. 1/8 watt Resistor kit	29.95
81832	540 pc. 1/4 watt Resistor kit	28.95
107879	540 pc. 1/2 watt Resistor kit	32.95
108433	2200 pc. Electr. Hardware kit	39.95
81867	110 pc. Radial Capacitor kit	34.95
81859	320 pc. Ceramic Capacitor kit	29.95
81883	160 pc. Mylar Capacitor kit	34.95
81841	129 pc. Tantalum Capac. kit	49.95
82587	270 pc. Diode kit	39.95
82595	180 pc. Transistor kit	49.95

METEX 3 1/2-Digit Digital Multimeter



- 31/2-digit LCD (.5" high digits)
- AC voltage: 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 700V
- DC voltage: 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V,1000V
- AC & DC current: 20µA, 200µA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2A, 20A
- Resistance: 200Ω, 2KΩ, 20KΩ, 200KΩ, 2MΩ, 20MΩ • Input impedance: 10MΩ
- Auto zeroing • One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	1-4	5-9
27115	M3800	$39.95	$35.95

DATAMAN Hand-held EPROM Programmer / Emulator

- 512Kbits of RAM
- Supports EPROMs, EEPROMs and Flash memories up to 8Mbits
- Self-powered and completely portable – ideal for field service work
- Maximum pins: 32

Part No.	Description	Price
124003	EPROM programmer	$749.95

1 Socket 16KB-8MB E(E)PROM Programmer

- Programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, and Flash memories
- Programming speeds/algorithms: normal, intelligent, and quick pulse

Part No.	Description	Price
132468	16Kb-8Mb E(E)PROM prog.	$199.95

Standard Adjustable Magnifying Lamp

- Maneuverable 30" arm extension • 4"dia. lens
- Uses 60W incandescent bulb (not included)
- 3X magnification • Weight: 2.9 lbs.
- Power requirement: 110VAC/60Hz

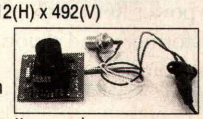
Part No.	Description	1-4	5-9
22710	Magnifying lamp	$29.95	$26.95

EDWin NC (CAD/CAE) Software

The first truly seamlessly integrated suite of software running in all Windows® formats…simulation, schematics, and PCB design. Large start-up libraries.

Part No.	Description	1-4	5-9
141680	EDWin NC	$149.95	$134.95

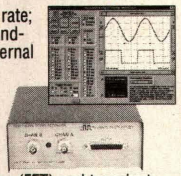
SHARP Camera Board



- EIA system 512(H) x 492(V)
- Black & white
- Composite output – 380 lines resolution
- 1/50 to 1/1000 sec. shutter speed
- 2.1mm female center positive

Part No.	Description	Price
127263	Camera board Closeout	$99.95

mission technology PC-Multiscope 2



- 20MHz sampling rate; 10MHz analog bandwidth; built in external trigger
- 1mV/div to 10V/div; built in adjustable DC power supply output
- Frequency analyzer (FFT) and transient signal modes

Part No.	Description	Price
142834	PC-Multiscope 2	$399.95

Digital Hand-held 5MHz Sampling Rate Oscilloscope

- Maximum sampling frequency: 5MHz for repetitive signals
- Maximum sampling frequency: 0.5MHz for single shot events
- Input impedance: 1MΩ/20pF
- Max. input voltage: 100V peak (AC + DC)
- True RMS or peak-to-peak readout
- Weight: 2.4 lbs. • One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	Price
135941	5MHz Oscilloscope	$249.95

LG Precision Digital DC Power Supply

- Output volt.: 0-30V
- Output current: 0-3A
- Power requirements: 100-240VAC @ 50/60Hz
- Can be used for positive or negative source
- One-year warranty
- Size: 5.2"W x 5.6"H x 10"D • Wt.: 10.7 lbs.

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
121152	GP4303D	Digital DC	$199.95

Muscle Wires Project Kit

Get the facts behind the unusual properties of Muscle Wires. Study their uses in heat engines, industrial, medical and aerospace applications, electronic and mechanical devices, prosthetic limbs, robotics, virtual reality systems, and more!

- Includes Flexinol, crimps and instructions

Part No.	Description	1-4	5-9
141348	Muscle Wires kit	$59.95	$53.95

PARALLAX Basic Stamps

127693 130892

Basic Stamps are small computers using a variation of Basic, called PBASIC to control execution of many applications. The BS1-IC has 8 I/O lines, while the BS2-IC has 16 I/O lines which can be connected directly to buttons, LEDs, registers, and many other TTL level devices. • One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	Price
127693	Basic stamp BS1-IC	$34.95
130892	Basic stamp BS2-IC	49.95

Hyper Peppy Robot Kit

- Changes course when it comes in contact with an object or hears a loud sound

Part No.	Description	Price
140863	Robot kit Special	$19.95

Weller® 40-Watt Electronic Soldering Station UL

- 40 watts, 120V @ 60Hz
- Lighted on/off switch
- Adjustable power from 5 watts - 40 watts
- Temperature is electronically controlled from 350°F to 850°F • UL listed
- Includes ST3 1/8" screwdriver tip, soldering station, soldering handle and manual

Part No.	Description	Price
146595	40 watt soldering station	$44.95

69 Piece Professional Jumbo Tool Kit

Comprehensive Kit for Field Technicians and Engineers!

- Size: 18.5"L x 13.8"W x 6.7"H • Wt.: 22.8 lbs.

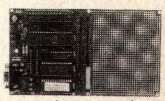
Part No.	Description	1-4	5-9
149024	Prof. tool kit	$229.95	$209.95

RACAL V.34 28.8 External Fax/Modem with QuickLink

- MNP 10-EC protocol for cellular environments
- DTE interface speeds up to 115.2 kbps
- Includes manuals, 6' DB25F to DB25M cable, phone cable, Quicklink II software (3.5" disk), modular line splitter and power adapter • Weight: 3.9 lbs.

Part No.	Description	Price
141292	Ext. fax/modem Special	$39.95

8031 Embedded Applications Proto PC Board



- 32KB of SRAM
- 32KB of monitor EPROM
- 8031 CPU
- 14 screw-type terminal blocks connected to general purpose digital input/output ports
- 40-pin header for all system signals
- Two 23-pin headers for demultiplexed data, address, control, and I/O signals
- Size: 7.0"L x 4.0"W • One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	Price
119546	Prototype PC board	$99.95

Jameco Solderless Breadboards

20773

- Low static plastic body – CMOS safe
- Nickel plated clips designed to withstand up to 5,000 insertion cycles

Part Number	Contact Points	Size L x W	1-9	10-49
94457	100	6.5 x 0.4	$2.49	$2.25
20600	400	3.3 x 2.1	4.95	4.49
136901	1,600	5.5 x 2.3	SALE	19.95
20669	630	6.5 x 1.4	5.49	4.95
20722	830	6.5 x 2.1	7.95	6.95
20757	1,360	6.5 x 3.1	11.95	10.95
20773	1,660	6.5 x 4.3	17.95	15.95
20790	2,390	6.9 x 5.8	22.95	20.49
20811	3,220	7.3 x 7.5	30.95	27.95

JAMECO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 650•592•2503 (International)
E-mail: info@jameco.com
http://www.jameco.com

© 1998 Jameco 6/98

Call for your FREE catalog!

Order Toll Free 24-Hours 7-Days a Week!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER FedEx. UPS

Mention V.I.P.# 6R8

Call 1-800-831-4242 day or night!

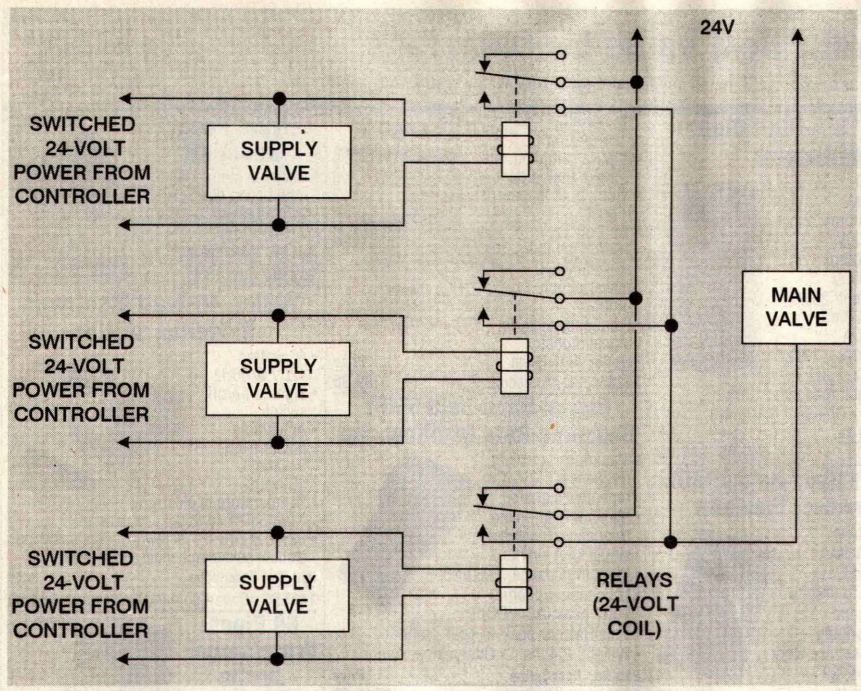


FIG. 2—USING RELAYS AND SIMPLE OR LOGIC, the main valve will switch on when any supply valve is energized.

pin would be routed to the same pin at the output. Then use the new adapter to attach the keyboard to the computer.

If even that won't suffice, you can trace the circuit. Open up either the keyboard or the computer and find the +5V power and ground lines. The remaining signals are Reset In (from the computer; low when the computer is rebooting and +5V the rest of the time) and Clock Out and Data Out from the keyboard (to find out which is which, you'll need to do some experimenting). With that information, you should be able to connect a standard PC keyboard cable to your Wyse keyboard.

Keyboards haven't changed substantially since the PC AT came out, so what you are trying to do should be practical. If you were using a PC XT keyboard, it would be a different story!

"OR" Gate For Sprinkler Valve

Q *Admittedly a novice at electronics, I have decided to tackle a small electrical job (gulp!). My sprinkler system uses 24-volt electrically-operated valves. I would like to add a main water valve that would be activated whenever any of the three sprinkler supply valves was turned on by the main control unit. What would be the best method to accomplish this? — I. L., Marysville, MI*

A We don't know the particulars of your sprinkler system, but we can tell you how to achieve a logical OR relation between several control signals. Use relays with their normally-open contacts connected in parallel as shown in Fig. 2. To avoid drawing excessive current, use small 24-volt relays; those with 650-ohm coils are a good choice, and choose AC or DC relays as appropriate.

This kind of circuit, with relays performing a simple logical function, was one of the inventions that led to the development of computers. We leave it to you to figure out how to achieve other logical relations between control signals, such as AND and NOT.

Be aware that when electricity and water meet, the results can be dangerous. Never connect any part of your sprinkler system directly to the power line (without going through a transformer), and if you have any doubts about how to wire something, get expert advice.

Bridged Amplifiers

Q *At our social club, we use a 300-watt-per-channel stereo amplifier. This is loud enough for most of us, but not the younger folks. I have heard that bridging the two channels would increase the power. I understand that the output would become mono, not stereo, once the amps are bridged. How can I do this? — O. S., North York, Ontario, Canada*

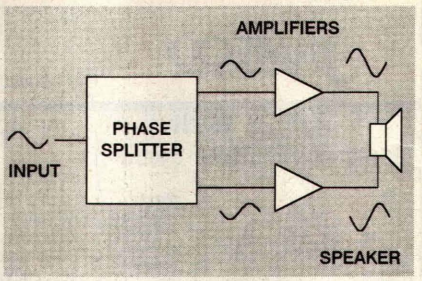


FIG. 3—BRIDGED AMPLIFIERS DRIVE opposite sides of a speaker with opposite-polarity signals, giving double voltage and quadruple power.

A Figure 3 shows the principle of bridging. It's a way of getting louder sound when only a limited supply voltage is available; for example, computer sound cards and car-stereo systems often use bridged amplifiers. The amplifiers must have transformerless outputs, and you can recognize the bridge circuit because neither side of the speaker is grounded.

By doubling the voltage, you quadruple the power, assuming the speakers are of the same impedance. However, the minimum speaker impedance you can use is twice what it was before, since the other terminal of each speaker is being driven with reverse polarity, making it draw more current. Because of this, if you have to double the impedance of your speakers, you end up with only double power, not quadruple power.

In your case, we're not at all sure that one 600-watt or even 1200-watt channel would sound appreciably louder than two 300-watt channels (totaling 600 watts). Nor do we have a proven circuit for the phase splitter, which is critical for good sound reproduction. Instead of bridging the amplifiers, we suggest you look into getting more efficient speakers or improving the acoustics of the room. Also, make sure dangerously high volumes are not achieved; amplified rock music can damage people's hearing.

Frequency Counter Frustration

Q *I'm a beginner in electronics. For about a year now I've been trying to build a frequency counter that can digitally count up to 460 MHz. So far I've destroyed numerous LCD displays, transistors, and ICs. Since I'm determined to build it myself, can someone who knows what they're doing assist me with a circuit, please? — R. A., Toronto, Ontario, Canada*

A We published plans for a 1-GHz (1000-MHz) frequency counter in our December 1990 issue; you might be able to get a copy of the article from your public library. The project uses standard parts that should still be available. If you can't locate the article, several editions of the *ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs* and many issues of the ARRL's magazine, *QST*, have contained plans for frequency counters. Log onto www.arrl.org and use the online index to look for articles and find out how to purchase reprints.

Audio Compandor

Q *In your February 1993 issue, pages 41-44, you have plans for an audio level controller using the NE577. Can you show me a schematic using the NE570 or NE571 to accomplish the same results? — J. W., Lawton, OK*

A Redesigning an author's project is not something we can do on the fly, but you can find suitable circuits in the NE571 data sheet, available online at www.philips.com or by writing to Philips Semiconductors, P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409, Tel: 800-234-7381. Also ask for Application Note AN176, "Compandor Cookbook."

Automotive Code Reader

Q *I need a program to read the code present at the serial port on my 86 Buick Century to make it possible for me to troubleshoot the engine. Can you tell me where I can get one? — A. P. L., Nutley, NJ*

A You can probably get the on-board computer to give you the code by flashing the "Check Engine" light a certain number of times; no special equipment is needed. For details, see "Reading Automobile Computer-Service Codes" in our December 1997 issue, pp. 59-62. Back issues are available from our Reprint Bookstore, and possibly from your public library.

Pocket Computer IR Signaling?

Q *I am an owner of many IR remote controls. My wish is to eliminate all of these devices by replacing them with a Hewlett-Packard palmtop computer that has both an IR port and a hard-wired serial port. Is there a program that my palmtop can use to learn and emit IR remote control commands? — J. F., Sugar Grove, OH*

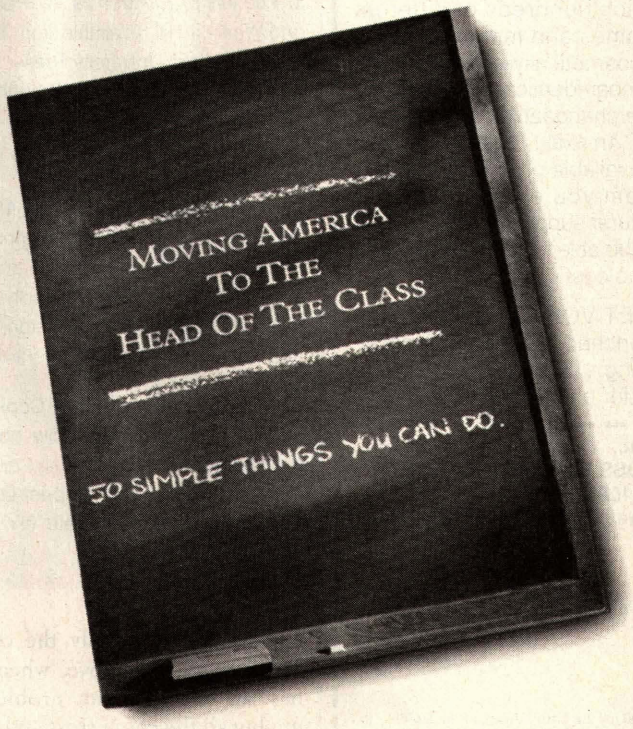
A Probably not, since the IR communication protocols are quite different, and your computer probably will not let you control the IR port at a low enough level. (IR remote-control signals aren't just pulses; they're modulated at a frequency around 40 kHz which is not the same for all remotes.) But if a reader has figured out how to do it, please let us know!

TV Problem Solved

Thank you for your suggestions in the November 1997 "Q&A" regarding the intermittent brightness problem I was having with my Zenith TV set. I first tried removing the plug at the base of the CRT and soldering all its wires to the tube's pins, but that didn't help. Still suspecting bad contacts, I tried plugging and unplugging the luminance module several times. Luckily, that did the trick. — William A. Easson, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Glad to be of service! The most unreliable components in modern

Required reading for anyone who knows a kid.



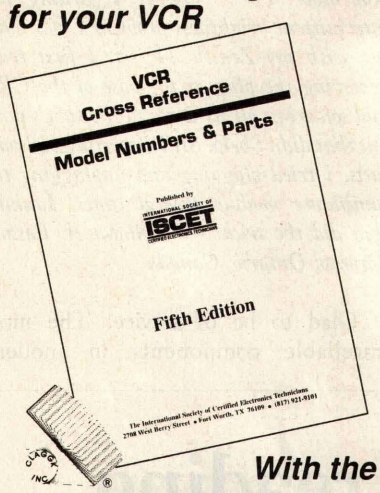
If there's a child you care about, anywhere in your life, then you should care about our public schools. For a free booklet that contains ways you can help improve education in America, call **1-800-96-PROMISE.**

KEEP THE PROMISE.

Education Excellence Partnership Ad Council

VCR Cross Reference

NOW Find the right Part for your VCR



With the

ISCET VCR CROSS REFERENCE

This 119-page reference contains both model and part-number cross-references updated to include 1994 units.

VCR's are made in a few factories from which hundreds of different brand names and model numbers identify cosmetically-changed identical and near-identical manufactured units. Interchangeable parts are very common. An exact replacement part may be available only a few minutes away from you even though the manufacturer supplier is out-of-stock. You may be able to cannibalize scrap units at no cost!

The ISCET VCR Cross Reference is pre-punched for standard loose-leaf binding. . .$38.00 plus $3.00 for shipping for each Reference.

Claggk Inc.
VCR CROSS REFERENCE OFFER
P.O. Box 4099
Farmingdale, New York 11735-0793

Name _____

Business _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Enclose **$38.00** for the Fifth Edition of the ISCET VCR Cross Reference and **$3.00** for shipping for each Reference.
The total amount of my order is $ _____
Check enclosed—do not send cash.
or please charge my credit card.
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date ___/___/___

Card No. _____

Signature _____

New York State residents must add applicable local sales tax to total. US funds only. Use US bank check or International Money Order. CB02

HOW TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT ELECTRONICS

On the Internet: See our Web site at http://www.gernsback.com for information and files relating to our magazines (**Electronics Now** and **Popular Electronics**) and links to other useful sites.

To discuss electronics with your fellow enthusiasts, visit the newsgroups sci.electronics.repair, sci.electronics.components, sci.electronics.design, and rec.radio.amateur.homebrew. "For sale" messages are permitted only in rec.radio.swap and misc.industry.electronics.marketplace.

Many electronic component manufacturers have Web pages; see the directory at http://www.hitex.com/chipdir/, or try addresses such as http://www.ti.com and http://www.motorola.com (substituting any company's name or abbreviation as appropriate). Many IC data sheets can be viewed online. Extensive information about how to repair consumer electronic devices and computers can be found at www.repairfaq.org.

Books: Several good introductory electronics books are available at RadioShack, including one on building power supplies.

An excellent general electronics textbook is *The Art of Electronics*, by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill, available from the publisher (Cambridge University Press, 1-800-872-7423) or on special order through any bookstore. Its 1125 pages are full of information on how to build working circuits, with a minimum of mathematics.

Also indispensable is *The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs*, comprising 1000 pages of theory, radio circuits, and ready-to-build projects, available from the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111, and from ham-radio equipment dealers.

Copies of past articles: Copies of past articles in **Electronics Now** and **Popular Electronics** (post 1993 only) are available from our Claggk, Inc., Reprint Department, P.O Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735; Tel: 516-293-3751.

Electronics Now and many other magazines are indexed in the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*, available at your public library. Copies of articles in other magazines can be obtained through your public library's interlibrary loan service; expect to pay about 30 cents a page.

Service manuals: Manuals for radios, TVs, VCRs, audio equipment, and some computers are available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN 46214 (1-800-428-7267). The free Sams catalog also lists addresses of manufacturers and parts dealers. Even if an item isn't listed in the catalog, it pays to call Sams; they may have a schematic on file which they can copy for you.

Manuals for older test equipment and ham radio gear are available from Hi Manuals, PO Box 802, Council Bluffs, IA 51502, and Manuals Plus, PO Box 549 Tooele, UT 84074.

Replacement semiconductors: Replacement transistors, ICs, and other semiconductors, marketed by Philips ECG, NTE, and Thomson (SK), are available through most parts dealers (including RadioShack on special order). The ECG, NTE, and SK lines contain a few hundred parts that substitute for many thousands of others; a directory (supplied as a large book and on diskette) tells you which one to use. NTE numbers usually match ECG; SK numbers are different.

Remember that the "2S" in a Japanese type number is usually omitted; a transistor marked D945 is actually a 2SD945.

Hamfests (swap meets) and local organizations: These can be located by writing to the American Radio Relay League (Newington, CT 06111; http://www.arrl.org). A hamfest is an excellent place to pick up used test equipment, older parts, and other items at bargain prices, as well as to meet your fellow electronics enthusiasts—both amateur and professional.

equipment are usually the connectors, and a good first move, when anything has an intermittent problem, is to unplug all the connectors and plug them back in.

Writing to Q&A

As always, we welcome your questions. The most interesting ones are answered in print. Please be sure to include plenty of background information (we'll shorten your letter as needed for publication) and give your full name and address (we'll only print your initials unless you've requested that readers respond directly to you). *If you are asking about a circuit, please include a complete diagram.* Send your questions to "Q&A," **Electronics Now** Magazine, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Due to the volume of mail, we regret that we cannot give personal replies. EN

LETTERS

SEND YOUR COMMENTS TO THE EDITORS OF ELECTRONICS NOW MAGAZINE

Let's Raise Our Voices

I'm a retired Electrical Engineer and would like to comment on the question from E.C. about the artificial voice box that appeared in the February 1998 installment of "Q&A."

Devices of the type E.C. needs are tightly regulated by our government's FDA which, in turn, has stifled all innovation. Hearing aids also fall into this category. I can think of several easy ways to improve speech fidelity, and therefore quality of life for E.C. However, anyone attempting to manufacture or sell such an item without FDA approval faces severe penalties, such as ten years in jail. That's why you will never see schematics or advertisements in your classified section for such devices.

Because of regulation, hearing aids with less than $50 worth of components sell for the cost of a new computer ($2000 to $3000). I hate to think what E.C.'s low-quality audio device cost him.

Not too many years ago, you could not legally buy or attach any item to the telephone line. Government regulations prohibited all such devices, except when designed and sold by "MA BELL." It took the farsighted wisdom of a Federal Judge to deregulate this industry. Where would faxes, modems, the Internet, etc. be today if the status quo had been left in place?

It is indeed a tragedy that people like E.C. cannot buy a decent device. The public is held hostage to overpriced, crude electrical devices (*i.e.* hearing aids) that border on being unusable because of government regulation. Deregulation is needed for non-invasive electrical devices.

JAMES B. HALBERT
Kimberling City, MO

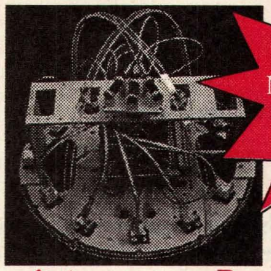
"Hot" Logic Analyzer

I have just fired up the Logic Analyzer described in "Build a High-Performance Logic Analyzer" (**Electronics Now**, March 1998). It is a habit of mine to test circuits for problems at each phase of construction. I noticed that the last component that I installed, the lattice IC, had the greatest effect on

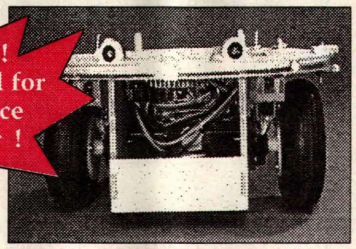
CIRCLE 122 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

• ROBOTS • KITS • SOFTWARE • MORE •

TALRIK™ II



TALRIK™ Jr.



Order Today ! Mention this Ad for FREE Insurance on Your Order !

Autonomous, Programmable, Mobile Robot Platforms:

TAL2KIT - Kit to Build Serious R&D Talrik II Robot w/ 64k Memory, Sensors, Wheels, Servos, Micro-controller, Sensor Board, Body, Software * **$495.95**

TALJRKIT - Kit to Build Super-Fun Talrik Jr. Robot w/ 2k Memory, Sensors, Wheels, Servos, Micro-controller, Birch-Body, Software * **$135.95**

** First-time buyers of Mekatronix™ brand products need the Com-Kit $19.95 OR the Com-Pack $27.95 which plugs into the back of your PC's serial port. You can then Program in sBASIC, HC11 Assembly, C (ICC11), Forth or IC*

The TALRIK™ robot development platform offers sophisticated, expandable, programmable, autonomous, mobile robot kits with all the processor, memory, motor, and sensory functions found on robots costing a lot more!

SMARTER! Has a MC68HC11 computer on board!

Orders Call NovaSoft™ Toll-Free:

1-888-Mr-Robot

Electronic Catalog with Pictures & Specs:

http://www.mil.ufl.edu/novasoft

STRONGER! Has 42 oz-in dual-ball bearing servos

Technical Questions & Other Inquiries: novasoft11@aol.com or 804-272-5752 © 1998 NovaSoft™, Inc

Give The Kid Proof, Crash Proof, Guaranteed to Grow Gift.

Give U. S. Savings Bonds for as little as $25. They are guaranteed to grow.

Buy U. S. Savings Bonds where you bank or at work through your employer's payroll savings plan.

For more information in English or Spanish, call toll free: 1-800-4US BOND.

U. S. Savings Bonds. The Gift of a Lifetime.

www.savingsbonds.gov

Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

the regulator's (7805) temperature. It got pretty hot to the touch, so I pulled out the temperature probe and clip-on heat sink and did some testing. I found that the temperature was not out of spec and that the packaging design (clamping the heat sink against the metal cover) is a great idea for dissipating the heat. I understand that PLDs draw a nice chunk of current and using a dozen or so TTL ICs would have been more or less the same thing. I have a 1-inch diameter, 100 mA, 10VDC cooling fan (with filter) that I may mount in the bottom of the case if the temperature becomes a problem anyway.

JOE M. BEARD
via e-mail

Alternate Energy Issues

I think Blake Reed's "Build a Solar Charge Controller" (**Electronics Now**, October 1997) gives a terrific overview of alternate energy technologies such as solar, fuel cell, etc. The article presents an interesting method for charging batteries from solar panels, and nicely covers all the control requirements.

However, I did notice two issues with respect to the LM339 quad comparator. The fourth unused section of IC1 must be terminated in accordance with the National Semiconductor application notes: "All pins of any unused comparators should be grounded." The inputs of the LM339 are high-impedance antennas, and, if unterminated, the unused section of the IC could go into oscillation, causing current flow to the IC substrate. This current flow would, of course, adversely affect the other three comparators in the package.

The other item is that with a battery connected, no voltage output from the solar panel, and S1 in the run position, pins 4 and 6 of IC1 are still connected to $^1/_3$ battery voltage through R4. Since the inputs should never have any voltage applied unless the power supply voltage is also present, be sure to put S1 in the OFF position when no solar power voltage is being generated.

As added insurance, you can connect a IN4148 input-clamp diode from IC1 pin 2 (anode) to pin 3 (cathode). This ensures the input will never exceed the supply pin by more than 0.6VDC, which is permitted by the LM339 application notes.

CHARLES HANSEN
Tinton Falls, NJ

EN

Prototype

Virtual Reality For More Than Fun and Games

Anyone who has played virtual reality games knows that the experience can be so realistic you become "immersed" in the action. Because of this realism, virtual reality could be ideal for training military or law enforcement personnel for risky tasks such as counter-terrorist teams rescuing hostages or combat medics who have to treat the wounded on the battlefield.

One system under development by researchers at the Sandia National Laboratories in Albuquerque, NM, and discussed in the October, 1997 installment of "What's News," is VRaptor, which, among other things, could be used for realistic training of counter-terrorism and "special mission" teams. VRaptor would also be valuable in planning and rehearsing before the real mission.

But Sandia, working with university researchers and sponsored by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), is also developing another virtual-reality trainer. Called VR-MediSim, it uses virtual reality for training combat medics for the stress-filled, live-or-die, battlefield environment.

VR-MediSim

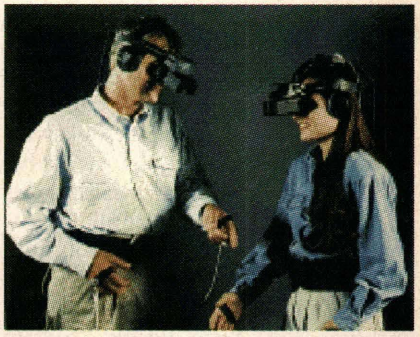
Like VRaptor, VR-MediSim use special high-fidelity avatars to put the participants right into the scenario. The avatars allow all participants to be immersed in a virtual world in which they are confronted with real-life problems and situations with immediate feedback on the results of their actions. Wearers are shown in the virtual environment as full graphical figures. They are able to see the other figures in the scene who move realistically in response to the actions of the other participants. Besides realistic motion, participants are able to grasp objects and perform functions like using medical equipment.

TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM REALISM, if the medic trainee who is put into the VR-MediSim scene makes the wrong decision, the wounded soldier could die.

VR-MediSim medics are immersed in a virtual world where they are confronted with real-life, battlefield-casualty problems. Casualty models being developed by the University of Pennsylvania are virtual downed soldiers whose "modeled" wounds change—for example, are no longer life-threatening or become fatal—as the result of actions of the medic. VR-MediSim can provide feedback to the trainee on the condition of the casualty and on the status of the procedures being performed. Medic trainees can interact with virtual casualties through spoken commands, requests for information, and manipulation of the virtual medical instruments. The distributed simulation scenarios used in VR-MediSim are being developed by the University of Central Florida's Institute for Simulation and Training. Besides training, VR-MediSim can be used to test and evaluate new battlefield-medicine techniques and technologies.

Recently, the researchers demonstrated virtual-reality technology with a scenario involving a four-man fire team and a medic. Their mission—clear a building. As the team approaches the building, a sniper fires and one soldier is hit. The team takes out the sniper, while the medic assists the wounded soldier. In the demonstration, the soldiers and the medic are all computer-generated characters controlled by the actions of the human participants.

Upon reaching the fallen soldier, the virtual medic finds a tension pneumothorax and must perform a quick assessment, reach a diagnosis, and perform the intervention quickly. If he does not, the casualty will die. Once the intervention is performed, the wounded man is stabilized, then medivaced out, and the squad is now free to continue the mission. VR-MediSim creates an environment for training combat medics in the midst of action under battlefield conditions. The technology also simulates the actual



VIRTUAL-REALITY GOGLES LIKE THESE may be more associated with fun and games, but since they allow their wearers to be "immersed" in a scenario, they are also ideal for training medics and others to deal with life-and-death situations.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Sandia National Laboratories
Media Relations Department
MS 0167
Albuquerque, NM 87185-0167
Tel: 505-844-8066
Fax: 505-844-6367
Web: www.sandia.gov/vris

impact on the entire infantry squad of the wounded comrade by requiring them to carry stretchers, help the medic give first aid, or use the medical supplies that they all carry.

VR-MediSim, VRaptor, and other virtual-reality training systems are still in prototype form. However, researchers believe that VR training will eventually succeed, as it is offers many advantages over traditional classroom instruction and even live training.—BILL SIURU PT

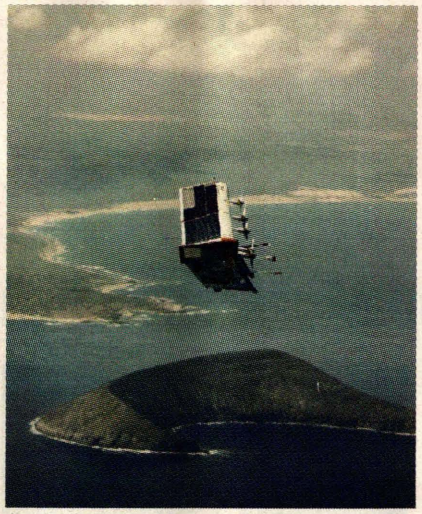
Solar-Powered Aircraft

Pathfinder, NASA's solar-powered, remotely-piloted aircraft, has successfully completed a series of science missions designed to highlight the craft's science capabilities. Pathfinder is a flying wing with a span of 99 feet. Small pods extending below the wing's center section can carry a variety of scientific sensors. Solar arrays on the upper wing surface can provide as much as 7200 watts of power at high noon on a summer day to power the electric motors and other electronic systems. A backup battery can provide power to fly the aircraft for up to five hours after sundown.

During the missions, the craft collected imagery of forest and coastal zone ecosystems on Kauai, Hawaii. Kauai was chosen as an optimum location for testing the solar-powered Pathfinder due to high levels of solar energy, available airspace and radio frequency, and diversity of terrestrial and coastal ecosystems. Flights were conducted at altitudes between 22,000 to 49,000 feet.

Major scientific activities included detection of forest-nutrient status, forest regrowth from Hurricane Iniki, sediment/algal concentrations in coastal waters, and coral-reef health. The flights tested two new scientific instruments, a high spectral-resolution Digital Array Scanned Interferometer (DASI) and a high spatial-resolution Airborne Real-Time Imaging System (ARTIS).

Designed to support NASA's Mission to Planet Earth science programs, the DASI, which mounts beneath the Pathfinder's wings, is a remote-sensing instrument that looks at reflected spectral intensities from the earth. The ARTIS payload is built around a digital camera with a six-million pixel array. Both sensors are small, lightweight, and interactive.



THE PATHFINDER SOLAR-POWERED AIRCRAFT is photographed here during one of its science missions in Hawaii.

Pathfinder is one of several remotely piloted aircraft being evaluated as part of NASA's Environmental Research Aircraft and Sensor Technology (ERAST) program, which focuses on developing technologies required to operate subsonic unpiloted aircraft at high altitudes for long-duration flights. In an earlier test, Pathfinder set an altitude record—over 71,500 feet—for propeller-driven flight. Aircraft similar to Pathfinder could spend long periods of time over the ocean to monitor storm systems, or over remote areas of land to provide early warning of crop damage or fires. PT

LENS: Laser Engineered Net Shaping

In the manufacturing world, the faster new products get to market and the quicker changing market conditions can be incorporated into the production process, the more competitive a company will be. In the defense industry, the challenge is low-volume production of highly specialized weapons components.

The needs of both worlds may be met with a Sandia-developed technology called LENS for Laser Engineered Net Shaping. The purpose of LENS is to make small lots of high-density parts or molds, a difficult operation because high temperatures make it hard to form accurate, smooth objects from molten metals. The technology produces shapes close enough to the final product to eliminate the need for rough machining.

Nozzles each direct a stream of metal powder to a central point beneath them. Simultaneously, that point is heated by a high-powered laser beam. The laser and jets remain stationary, while the model and its substrate are moved to continually provide new areas on which to deposit metal. Layers are deposited sequentially until the desired cross-sectional geometry is completed.

According to Sandia Direct Fabrication Manager Duane Dimos, "The process produces materials with outstanding mechanical properties—very high strength and high ductility." Another plus is the ability to mix powder streams of different materials, Dimos added.

When perfected, this technology should give companies more lead time in bringing their products to market as well as the capability to quickly alter the shapes and materials of products as needed. A Sandia/industry cooperative research program has been initiated to produce an industrial tool that works automatically, robustly, and without the constant supervision of a lab attendant. PT

World Record in Disk-Drive Storage

Scientists at IBM have doubled their own world record in hard-disk data-storage density, 11.6 billion bits-(gigabits) per-square-inch. The new density surpasses the 10-million-bit-per-square-inch data-density milestone they set just one year ago. At this storage density, every square inch of disk space could hold 1450 average-sized novels or more than 725,000 pages of double-spaced typewritten pages—a stack taller than an 18-story building.

Research teams of scientists and engineers at IBM's Almaden Research

RESEARCHER LANE HARWELL MAKES AN 11-inch high mini skyscraper using Sandia's laser-engineered net-shaping technique.

Center achieved this breakthrough. As in IBM's previous storage-density record, manufacturable component technologies were used at realistic data rates, and product-level reading and writing accuracy was achieved. The 11.6 gigabits/square-inch density was reached at data rates of 14-million bytes-per-second. The on-track density was read essentially flawlessly, with an uncorrected rate of less than one error in a billion bits.

Scientists used an advanced version of the giant magneto-resistive (GMR) head, the most sensitive sensor for reading data from disks. In addition to the GMR read head, a narrow-track thin-film inductive write head, ultra-low-noise cobalt-alloy magnetic media, and extended PMRL (Partial Response, Maximum Likelihood) channel electronics were used. Bits were packed at 315,000-per-inch along the concentric tracks on the disk. Tracks were written at a density of 36,800-bits-per-radial-inch.

Since 1991, when IBM introduced the industry's first magneto-resistive (MR) sensor for reading data on hard disks, data density had increased at 60 percent a year. Since then, the average data-storage capacity of disk drives sold worldwide has increased 18-fold, while the price per megabyte of such capacity has dropped 52-fold.

"With this laboratory demonstration, we're on track to providing products with 10-gigabit density by the year 2001," said Robert Scranton, IBM Storage Systems Division vice president for technology. Increasing data density can also lead to disk drives that are lighter and consume less energy—important factors in laptop and portable computers. In addition, these products tend to be more reliable, because fewer disks are needed to achieve a given data-storage capacity. PT

Dinosaurs Roar, Or Do They Rumble?

Scientists at Sandia and the New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science have recreated the sound a dinosaur made 75 million years ago. Using computed tomography (CT scans) and powerful computers, computer scientists and paleontologists successfully produced the low-frequency sound.

Since the 1995 discovery of a rare Parasaurolophus skull fossil measuring about four and half feet long, dinosaur vocalization has been studied. The dinosaur had a bony tubular crest that extended back from the top of its head. Shaped something like a trombone, the crest contained a labyrinth of air cavities. Many scientists believe that the crest might have been used to produce distinctive sounds.

As expected, based on the structure of the crest, the dinosaur apparently emitted a resonating low-frequency rumbling sound that can change in pitch. It seems that not only did each Parasaurolophus have a voice that was different enough to distinguish it from other kinds of dinosaurs, but distinctive enough to distinguish it from other Parasaurolophuses.

You can hear the Parasaurolophus speak by visiting Sandia's Web site: www.sandia.gov/media/dinosaur.htm. PT

Protective Plastic Packaging

Dr. Joel Barlow, a University of Texas at Austin chemical engineer has developed a new plastic-packaging process that will allow small electronic parts, including microchips, to be coated in protective plastic at a much faster rate and less expensively than before—which should mean cheaper and more reliable electronic products for the consumer. JemPac International has obtained exclusive rights to the new technology through the efforts of UT Austin's Office of Technology Licensing.

Using a new inexpensive chemical material called JemStone, Dr. Barlow and JemPac have created a process allowing for high-speed encapsulation (protective coating) of microelectronics using substantially lower pressure and lower temperatures than in current conventional molding methods. The process called FlowMolding can reduce costs, improve packaging yields, and extend the life of commercial electronics, according to the developer.

Besides being as much as 30-times faster and four-times less expensive, FlowMolding is done at very low heat and with low pressure. Electronics that have never been molded before due to their inability to stand up to the necessary heat and pressure can now be encapsulated.

"Radios, phones, and cars using lower-tech computer chips could be

impacted the most," said Barlow. "Currently, the packaging in these is more expensive than the chip themselves. Since our materials are cheaper and our machine increases production dramatically, you can see that cost could fall substantially."

PT

Nanotubes: Molecular-Sized Pipes

Carbon-based electronic components that are at least a hundred times smaller than those used in silicon chips could be made in the future with tiny carbon wires, according to Dr. Madhu Menon of the University of Kentucky, Lexington, and Dr. Deepak Srivastava of NASA's Ames Research Center at Moffett Field, CA, both physicists.

Their recently published paper (*Physical Review Letters*, December 1) explains how carbon "nanotube" wires can be connected by pentagons and heptagons at wire junctions. Nanotubes are molecular-sized pipes made of carbon atoms. The junctions where nanotubes with different properties meet in an atomically precise way could be the prototypes of molecular electronic switching, transistor, and amplifying components that are used in computer chips.

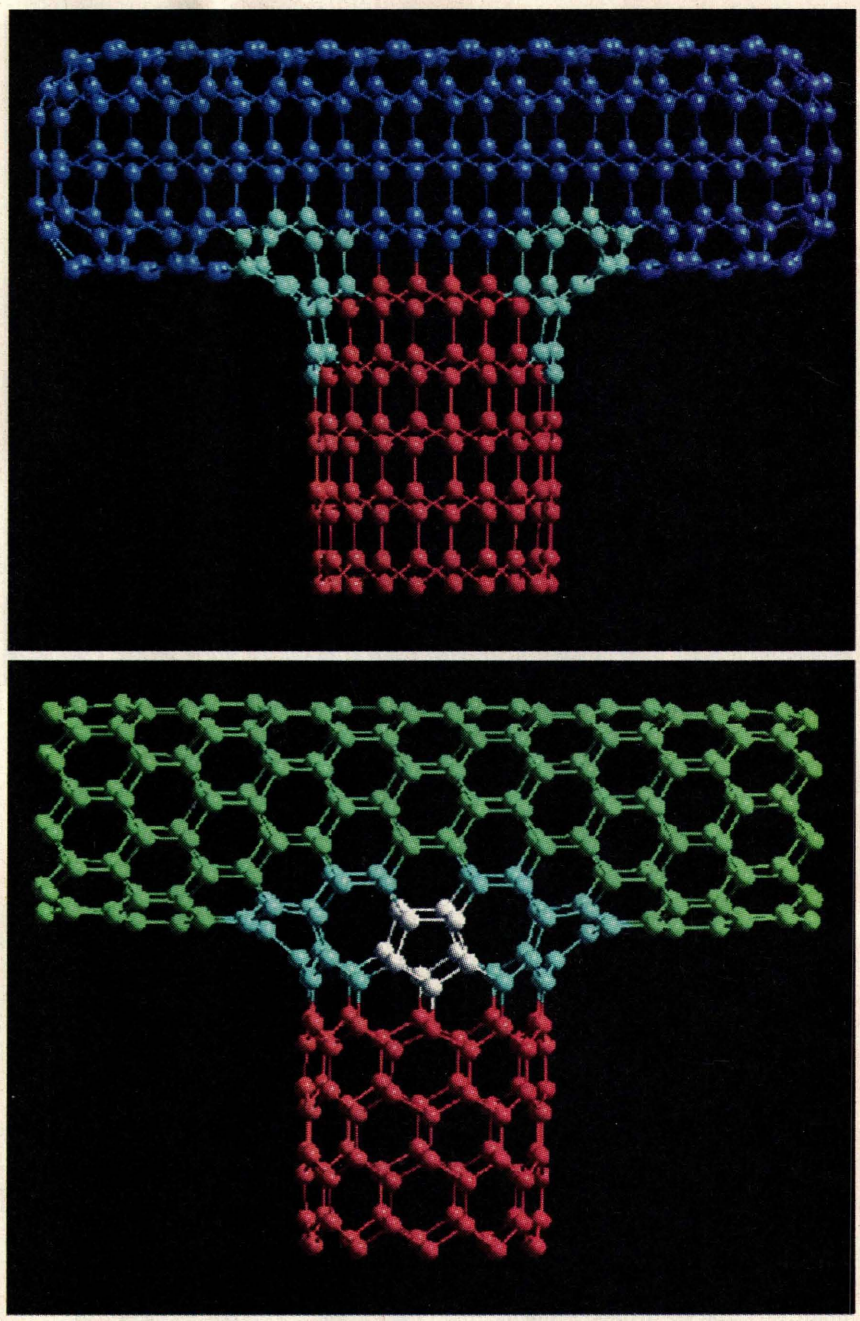
"We used supercomputers at Ames to simulate these carbon-wire components, and based on the simulations, we think this kind of electronics may be possible. The computer simulations were done with the quantum molecular dynamics method, which has predicted stable molecular structures in the past. They were later found to be real," explained Srivastava, who works in molecular nanotechnology at Ames.

This field involves the study of how to create atomically precise and extremely small objects with dimensions measured in nanometers (a billionth of a meter). "Not only will carbon-based electronics be much smaller, but they will be substantially faster and probably less expensive," he added.

Scientists report that nanotubes will soon be available commercially in small quantities. Some scientists predict that short nanotubes could be the most rigid beams possible to make, and they could be unbreakable even when bent in half. Grown in long ropes, they are likely to be the strongest fiber ever made and will be about a sixth the weight of steel.

According to Srivastava, "Some of the electronic properties of carbon nanotubes have been measured, but it could be many years before nano-sized carbon-based electronic devices can be produced." A long-range goal of researchers is to make materials that have radically superior strength-to-weight ratios. Diamonds, for example, have 69 times the strength-to-weight ratio of titanium. More information on these materials can be found on the Internet at http://science.nas.nasa.gov/Groups/Nanotechnology.

PT



WHEN CARBON-BASED NANOTUBE WIRES of different electronic properties connect in atomically precise ways, those junctions could be prototypes of molecular switches and amplifiers that are vastly smaller than any microelectronic components that are currently available.

BY DON LANCASTER

Some "ExtraOrdinary" Science Papers and Videos, and More

WHILE REGULAR READERS NO DOUBT KNOW MY STRONG BIAS AGAINST PSEUDOSCIENCE, I ALSO STRONGLY FEEL THAT VIABLE FORUMS MOST ASSUREDLY SHOULD EXIST FOR UNPOPULAR OR NON-MAINSTREAM THOUGHT. ABOVE all, independent thought and hands-on personal experiments definitely must be encouraged. One place where that happens is at The International Tesla Society's ExtraOrdinary Science Conferences in Colorado Springs, where bunches of highly controversial alternate-energy and non-traditional medical papers and workshops are encouraged. Some of the more technical papers are listed in Fig. 1.

Anyway, I've belatedly sat down and gone through their entire last year's video set, and thought I would share several of my impressions with you. To be honest, after blearily wading through lots of tape, I didn't find all that much here to get excited about. There was nothing even remotely in the same league as the real science carbon nanotubes (Rodriguez in the *Hydrogen & Fuel Cell Letter*, Feb, 97) or the photosynthesis metalloradicals (Hoganson in *Science*, Sept 26, 1997) that were coming down at nearly the same time. Nor was there anything compelling enough to change the scope or directions of my own personal in-house research on magic sinewaves, wireless current isopods, or PIC PostScript robotics.

I strongly feel that an hour in the library is worth a month in the lab. Had a lot more time and effort been spent on learning more math, finding out what real science believes, and in correctly making basic lab tests, the incredible energy I saw in the videos might have been better spent.

Anyway, here are some highlights and specific comments:

Cosmic Conversion—This video from Paul Brown is a curious mix of a real science tutorial about current nuclear-battery technologies mixed in with speculation on a bizarre T.H. Moray "free energy" device from the 1920s. He concludes that Moray definitely had a radium battery, possibly had a cosmic-ray receiver, and probably just missed inventing the field-effect transistor.

Super Steam Technology—This one appeared to be a fresh look at flash-steam generators. Well, there sure was bunches of white "smoke" and lots of noise in their videos, along with "Boy, look at all of that steam!" But I saw precious little in the way of actual efficiency tests, or on addressing the crucial corrosion, scale, and closed-loop-recycling issues. Compare that to Power Engineering where electric utilities are now nearing a staggering 60% efficiency through use of both multi-cycling and close coupling.

Tesla Turbines—As Fig. 2 shows, a Tesla turbine is a bunch of smooth and closely spaced disks that use the viscosity of laminar flow to directly convert an input fluid's energy into rotary energy, or *vice versa*. These turbines are bladeless, and can in theory even pump water full of live fish. While detailed instructions were given for creating museum quality see-through models, any efficiency tests seemed conspicuously absent.

Cold Fusion—I'll encourage you to form your own opinions on this one, which provided fresh updates on such happenings as the Patterson Cell and other anomalous heat measurements. Sorry, but I came away from this video with even stronger feelings that (a) cold fusion lacks credibility, and (b) the cold fusion proponents are their own worst enemies.

Tesla's Lab—This one is an attempt to duplicate a quarter scale model of Tesla's "free energy" lab and recreate early "earth-resonance" experiments. There sure was a lot of attention to detail here in getting just the right width of slats over the correct brand of tarpaper on the sides of the shed. Using a two-kilowatt generator, production of 12,000 foot long sparks are expected by the proponents. Sure.

Element Five—The atomic weight of any isotope nearly equals its number of protons and neutrons. Curiously, the only low value atomic weight that is not yet known is number five. Yes, there are a few possible candidates, but the beastie known as the curve of binding energy makes their existence unlikely. Ron Kovak believes his lab has created an isotope five, done by applying special electromagnetic fields that transmute ener-

NEED HELP?

Phone or write all your US Tech Musings questions to:

Don Lancaster
Synergetics
Box 809-EN
Thatcher AZ, 85552
Tel: 520-428-4073

US email: don@tinaja.com
Web page: http://www.tinaja.com

new from
DON LANCASTER

ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK
The sixteenth (!) printing of Don's bible on analog op-amp lowpass, bandpass, and highpass active filters. De-mystified instant designs. $28.50

RESEARCH INFOPACKS
Don's instant cash-and-carry flat rate consulting service. Ask any reasonable technical question for a detailed analysis and complete report. See www.tinaja.com/info01 for specifics. $79.00

CMOS AND TTL COOKBOOKS
Millions of copies in print worldwide. THE two books for digital integrated circuit fundamentals. About as hands-on as you can get. $28.50 each.

INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II
Updated 2nd edition of Don's classic on setting up your own technical or craft venture. $18.50

LANCASTER CLASSICS LIBRARY
Don's best early stuff at a bargain price. Includes the CMOS Cookbook, The TTL Cookbook, Active Filter Cookbook, PostScript video, Case Against Patents, Incredible Secret Money Machine II, and Hardware Hacker II reprints. $119.50

LOTS OF OTHER GOODIES

Tech Musings V or VI	$24.50
Ask the Guru I or II or III	$24.50
Hardware Hacker II, III or IV	$24.50
Micro Cookbook I	$19.50
PostScript Beginner Stuff	$29.50
PostScript Show and Tell	$29.50
PostScript Video & secrets	$29.50
PostScript Reference II	$34.50
PostScript Tutorial/Cookbook	$22.50
PostScript by Example	$32.50
Understanding PS Programming	$29.50
PostScript: A Visual Approach	$22.50
PostScript Program Design	$24.50
Thinking in PostScript	$22.50
LaserWriter Reference	$19.50
Type 1 Font Format	$16.50
Acrobat Reference	$24.50
Whole works (all PostScript)	$380.00
Technical Insider Secrets	FREE

BOOK-ON-DEMAND PUB KIT
Ongoing details on Book-on-demand publishing, a new method of producing books only when and as ordered. Reprints, sources, samples. $39.50

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS
For most individuals, patents are virtually certain to result in a net loss of sanity, energy, time, and money. This reprint set shows you Don's tested and proven real-world alternatives. 28.50

BLATANT OPPORTUNIST I
The reprints from all Don's Midnight Engineering columns. Includes a broad range of real world, proven coverage on small scale technical startup ventures. Stuff you can use right now. $24.50

RESOURCE BIN I
A complete collection of all Don's Nuts & Volts columns to date, including a new index and his master names and numbers list. $24.50

FREE SAMPLES
Check Don's Guru's Lair at *http://www.tinaja.com* for interactive catalogs and online samples of Don's unique products. Searchable reprints and reference resouces, too. Tech help, hot links to cool sites, consultants. email: *don@tinaja.com*
FREE US VOICE HELPLINE VISA/MC

SYNERGETICS
Box 809-EN
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

FREE catalog: http://www.tinaja.com

gy from a hypothetical ether source.

Shape Power—This idea is basically repackaged "pyramid power," which tries to extract the free energy from a hypothetical (and largely discredited) ether. Sort of a "unified theory" that ties everything from clairvoyance to cold fusion to self-sharpening razor blades to Orgonne energy to dowsing all together. "Supraluminal" activities at 5× light speed and antigravity effects are claimed.

GEET Technology—This deals with Paul Pantone's ongoing experiments in the "miracle carburetor" arena. A self-induced "plasma" vacuum recycles its exhaust heat to further refine input fuels for a claimed big efficiency improvement and substantial pollution reduction. Transmutation of carbon down into hydrogen is apparently also implied, as is the ability to run on toxic waste instead of gasoline. There seems to be a lot of true believers on this one. More information can be found on the Web at www.friendly.net/GEET

Well, these sort of give you the flavor of the conference. Rounding out the tech presentations were some solid and real-science papers about magnetic thin films, black holes, and optical communications on one end. At the other extreme, there was lots of really far off stuff that I felt clearly went way beyond the "few chips shy of a full board" category.

The full set of videos is available from the International Tesla Society, who also stock the books, videos, lab-time rentals, and even T-shirts of the individual proponents. Their web site is www.tesla.org.

A New Cave Lamp

As you might imagine, cavers tend to be more than a little fussy over their light sources. A few of us still doggedly stick with good old carbide lights, which certainly remain cheap, warm, repairable, and reliable—though they are pretty much useless in any waterfalls or high-wind conditions. These days, some trips underground can last several days. Operating cost, weight, useful life, and reliability are paramount. Obvious solutions such as Mag Lites usually have filaments that are unacceptably fragile.

Henry Schneiker of HDS Systems has come up with a new cave-lamp scheme that uses paralleled white LEDs. Some of the details are shown in Fig. 3. The key secret is the new white LED family from Nichia. These are really bright blue LEDs that have special phosphors added to them to boost their red and yellow spectral output. The result is an output color that is a "moonlight" white with a CRI color rendition index of 0.85. That's not half bad, but not as warm or "carbide-like" as cavers are used to.

There are a total of 25 parallel connected LEDs. Twenty of those are narrow beam and five are wider beam. That gives a pattern similar to the reflector on a carbide lamp. The pattern is further adjusted by precise orientation of the diodes.

Surprisingly, there appears to be

Advanced GEET System, Paul Pantone
Atomic-5, Ron Kovack
Cold Fusion and the New Energy Age, Eugene Mallove
Conversion of Cosmic Rays to Electricity, Paul Brown
Drawing Energy from Black Holes, Rastko Marlic
Duplicating Tesla's Colorado Springs Lab, Jerry Labine
Implosive Technology Automotive Drive, Sonne Ward
Kirilan Photography, Linda White
Magnetic Ultrathin Films, Zbigniev Celinski
New Innovations in Brown's Gas, George Wiseman
The Neurophone, Mason Rumney
Optical Communications Technology, Mark Wickert
Rife Beam Ray Device, James Bare
Shape Power: A Key to Antigravity, Dan Davidson
Super Steam Technology, Leonard Dorsett

FIG. 1—A FEW PAPERS from the 1997 ExtraOrdinary Science Conference.

NAMES AND NUMBERS

Burr-Brown
6730 S Tucson Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85706
(520) 746-1111

HDS Systems
PO Box 42767
Tucson, AZ 85733
(520) 881-2632

Hewlett-Packard
PO Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 857-1501

Hydrogen & Fuel Cell Letter
Grinnell St. PO Box 14
Rhinecliff, NY 12574
(914) 876-5988

International Tesla Society
PO Box 5636
Colorado Springs, CO 80931
(800) 379-0137

Lindsay Publications
PO Box 538
Bradley, IL 60915
(815) 935-5353

Maxim
120 San Gabriel Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 998-8800

Microchip Technology
2355 W Chandler Blvd.
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 786-7200

Nichia
181 Metro Dr. Suite 350
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 573-0933

Power Engineering
1421 S Sheridan Rd.
Tulsa, OK 74112
(918) 835-3161

Science/AAAS
1333 H St. NW
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 326-6400

SmartTool Technologies
2030 B Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-7000

Snaptron
2468 E 9th St.
Loveland, CO 80537
(970) 663-2820

Stanford Microdevices
522 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 764-6642

Synergetics
Box 809
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

System ID Warehouse
1401 Capital Ave.
Plano, TX 75074
(800) 397-9783

USMikroChips
15 Sutton Rd.
Webster, MA 01470
(508) 943-9430

WEB Trends
621 SW Morrison #1025
Portland, OR 97205
(502) 294-7025

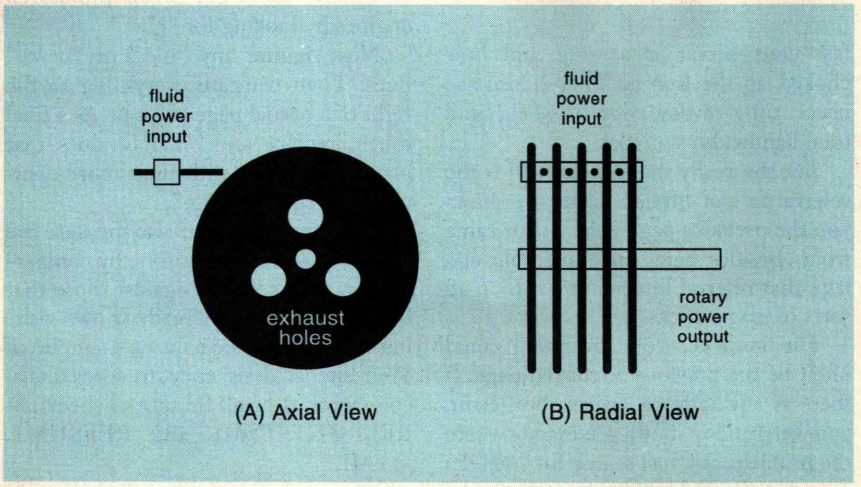


FIG.2—A TESLA TURBINE consists of closely spaced bladeless disks. The energy transfer is by way of laminar flow viscous drag. Presence of exit turbulence can severely limit the system efficiency.

enough device-to-device uniformity in any selected LED lot that current hogging or brightness variations are not all that much of a problem. At its normal brightness, each LED is biased to the five-milliamp point, which gives you the best compromise between efficiency and brightness. At normal brightness, the 125 mils total current is comparable to an incandescent flashlight bulb after it has run for a while.

Unlike some earlier LED devices, the Nichia-device efficiency is best at lower currents. The current is carefully sensed and converted to a switch-mode voltage using either a Maxim regulator chip or a baby PIC. Output voltage is typically 3.6 volts. The usual power source is a 8-amp-hour, 2.8-volt lithium "D" cell. Thus, the switching regulator steps up the voltage a little initially, and progressively more as the cell discharges. A three-position switch gives you a choice of "moonlight" with thousands of hours of run time, "normal" at forty hours or so, and "extra bright".

The efficiency of the new LEDs themselves are around 7.5 lumens per watt, which is comparable to a fresh incandescent flashlight lamp. But unlike an incandescent lamp, the efficiency holds up as your batteries age. Note that the light output is constant as the battery gives up its charge; neither your color nor your efficiency change. The light is also more useful because of the lack of a hot center spot. Also, it is reasonable to expect double or triple efficiency within a year or two as white-LED technology further improves. Orange LEDs, especially those from Hewlett-Packard, already approach three times incandescent efficiency.

HDS can be reached via e-mail at hds@rtd.com, while the Nichia Web site is www.la.meshnet.or.jp/nichia.

Referral Log Files

Back in October 1997, we looked at using older Web log files. Playing with your ISP's log files can be extremely valuable when you have your own Web site. It turns out that newer Web servers use an Extended Log File Format, which I've shown in Fig. 4. Several very useful new features are provided. The format is different enough that you'll probably need new code to read it.

The log information and the error information is combined into a single file. Each line consists of ordinary printable ASCII characters and holds one site

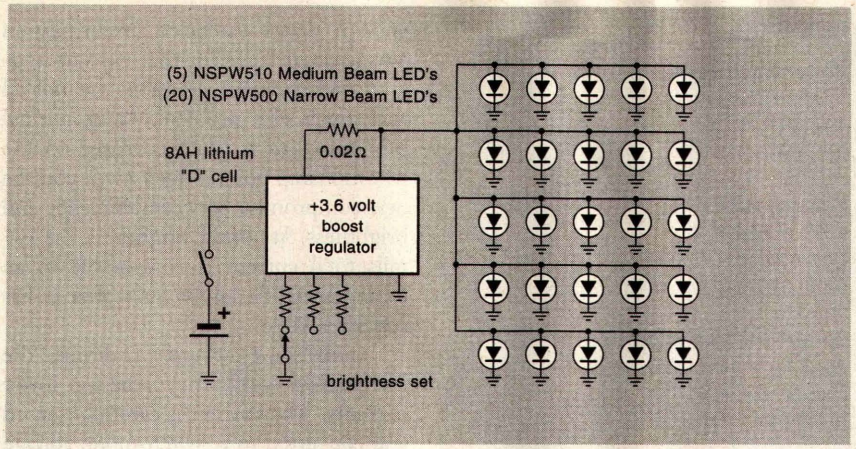


FIG. 3—A NEW CAVING LAMP from HDS systems uses 25 white LEDs in parallel. The performance and reliability are both exceptional.

FIELD	EXAMPLE	PURPOSE
00	**mirrorii-fxp0-ptp.alaska.net,**	client ip address
01	**-,**	client username
02	**2/2/98,**	date
03	**0:04:17,**	time
04	**W3SVC,**	service
05	**TOWER4,**	computer name
06	**www.Pepperoni.com,**	IP address of server
07	**311,**	Processing time in Msec
08	**225,**	Bytes received
09	**2494,**	Bytes sent
10	**200,**	Service status code
11	**0,**	Windows NT status code
12	**GET,**	target of operation
13	**/Default.htm,**	requested file
14	**Mozilla/3.0.... (Win95; U),**	client system
15	**http://www.r.....htm,**	client referral
16	**-,**	often unused
17	**-,**	often unused

Each field ends with a "comma-space" delimiter.

FIG.4—WEB SERVER EXTENDED LOG FORMAT provides more client data. The new "referral" field #15 can be exceptionally useful.

hit. There are now eighteen fields per line. Each field is delimited by a unique ending comma and space.

Some of these new fields tell you such things as Mac users being less than five percent of all Web activity, AOL having a three-percent share on weekdays up to a four percent on weekends, and Netscape currently sitting at 57% popularity but rapidly falling. By looking at file downloads and sizes, the logs also reveal that most of you now have the new Acrobat 3.01 PDF file readers. That's becoming important because Acrobat is now the standard way of delivering all electronic technical information across the Web.

The processing times tell you how fast your server is serving and how choked up the web is. There's also the usual time-of-day, day-of-week, and total bandwidth statistics.

But the really major new field is the referral in slot fifteen. That one shows you the previous page your visitor came from. Besides being an incredible ego trip, that referral information can do all sorts of magic tricks.

For instance, your own site could often be the previously referred page. If there is any internal broken link error, your referral log shows you exactly where the problem lies. Just search for "404" in your log-file field #10, then check the referral field #15 for that line. If you are buying banner advertising or using exchange links, you can measure how effective the links are by their total hits.

Yes, you could use the "find links to this URL" of Hotbot or the "link:" feature of Alta Vista to nail down sites having links to yours. But the referral log shows you which sites actually work and which are doing the most for you. I've found that the referral logs find more new linking sites and do so much faster.

You will find certain commercial packages such as WEB Trends that can extract all sorts of fancy log information for you. But I prefer to use PostScript instead to directly dig down into the more obscure or more specialized custom stuff. PostScript can easily read nearly any file in almost any format. A looped search can convert every log line into a new array of 18 strings. From there, the data is easily manipulated six ways from Sunday.

For instance, a "raw" referral log will mostly have blank referrals, hits from your own site, newsgroup hits, and search-engine hits. That information is not all that useful. Using PostScript, those could all get filtered out to leave you the "real" underlying referrals, which tell you what is working and what is not.

Note that typical search-engine queries have a "?" somewhere in their URL. Normally, you will want to filter those out. But a "popularity list" of what people are searching for when they find your site can tell you the direction you should be heading.

Hint: To find real linked visitors, first filter out those "no referrals" by dumping every line less than three characters. Then dump your own site referrals, along with their upper- or lower-case variations. Then get rid of the search engines by looking for "?".

Next, ignore any "file:" or "news:" lines. Then truncate everything to the right of a partial page "#" link. As a final touch, replace any "%7E" values that may rarely occur with their more common and equivalent "~".

Long term, you can also measure the ratio of your return visitors, by comparing any new referrals against those that bump the counts of already known visiting sites. I've posted a dozen examples of Web site analysis code to www.tinaja.com/acrob01.html. Be sure to check out REFLOG1.HTML and REFSUM1.HTML.

Our new PostScript routines now appear in three different ways: First as an easy-to-read linked HTML file, sec-

SOME WIND ENERGY RESOURCES

Alternative Energy Trends
205 S Beverly Dr.
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(310) 273-3486

Alternative Power
104 N Main St.
Viroqua, WI 54665
(608) 634-2984

American Wind Assn.
122 C St. NW, 4th FL
Washington, DC 20001
(202) 383-2500

Bergey Windpower
2001 Priestley Ave.
Norman, OK 73069

Energy from the Wind
SEAL/Colorado State Univ.
Ft Collins, CO 80523
(303) 491-1869

Home Power
PO Box 520
Ashland, OR 97520
(800) 707-6585

Journal of Wind Energy Technology
Box 4008
St. Johnsbury, VT 05819
(802) 748-2425

Journal of Wind Engineering
655 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10010
(212) 633-3730

New Topper Windmills
2508 Bartlett
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 524-0860

O'Brock Windmills
9435 12th Street
North Benton, OH 44449
(330) 584-4681

Old Mill News
111 S Main St.
Rockford, MI 49341
(615) 577-7757

Real Goods
966 Mazzoni St.
Ukiah, CA 95482
(800) 762-7325

Rocky Mountain Institute
1739 Snowmass Creek Rd.
Snowmass, CO 81654
(970) 927-3851

Solar/Renewable Outlook
951 Pershing Dr.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(800) 274-6737

Solar/Wind Technology
655 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10010
(212) 989-5800

Southwest Windpower
PO Box 22178
Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(520) 526-0997

Trace Engineering
5916 195th St. NE
Arlington, WA 98223
(360) 435-8826

Wind Energy Technology
DOE/OSTI
Springfield, VA 22161
(703) 487-4630

Windmiller's Gazette
PO Box 507
Rio Vista, TX 76093

WindPower Monthly
PO Box 4258
Grand Junction, CO 81502
(970) 245-9431

ond as ready-to-run and simply edited source code, and third as actual Acrobat .PDF demo results.

Thoughts on Wind Power

The desert Southwest certainly has its unique set of sounds, from the 3 a.m. "yip-yarfs" of coyote pups to a sidewinder's rattle. But by far the most distinct signature is the classic creaking and groaning of an ancient Aermotor windmill pumping away in some remote wash.

You can still buy real Aermotor windmills new or used, whole or in bits and pieces. They are not cheap; a new twelve footer will cost you just under $9000 with the tower. But there are other sources, including New Topper Windmills and O'Brock Windmills, who also offers windmill books, consulting, and other energy services. I've gathered together some wind-power names and numbers as this month's resource sidebar.

A magazine known as the *Windmiller's Gazette* seems like a low-cost and informal way to get started. So does *Home Power*, along with their new CD ROM II. A handful of classic windmill books are offered by Lindsay Publications, while Amazon Books has most of the rest. I've got a commented and reviewed Amazon book access link newly up for you at www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html

Useful wind energy Web sites include www.ag.ohio-state.edu/~farm/wind.html, www.nrel.gov/research/wind/wind_bib.html, and www.me3.org/issues/wind. For a history of Aermotor, check into www.4kllamas.com/history.htm. One newsletter is awea.wind.home reached via tomegray@econet.org. Typical newsgroups include alt.energy, alt.energy homepower, alt.energy.renewable, and sci.energy.

Please let me know about any wind energy resources I may have missed. Especially any other books you like. A freebie *Incredible Secret Money Machine II* for your trouble.

New Tech Lit

From Maxim, there's the new CD holding their *Full Line Data Catalog*. From USMikroChips comes a new *Hall Effect Solutions* data book. Microchip has a new second-edition CD on their technical library. Stanford Microdevices has produced a new *Wireless Product Catalog*.

Details on a new ISU inclinometer (electronic level) are available from SmartTool Technologies. A catalog on books and products for barcode stuff is available from System ID Warehouse.

Free samples for this month: a 1NA129 instrumentation amp from Burr Brown, and tactile dome switches from the Snaptron folks.

Radio for the Millions is the latest new-old title from Lindsay. It is full of vacuum-tube projects from the 1940s.

Useful tools for applying critical thought to pseudoscience claims appear in my BASHPSEU.PDF. With them, you can use your water-fueled black helicopter to supraluminally dowse for Brown's Gas in Roswell.

I have just added a new "Captain Video's Secret Mountain Laboratory" library page to my www.tinaja.com web site. It is mostly video and NTSC tutorials. I've also added lots of new files to the Cubic Splines library page.

I've gathered many of my earlier books together into my Lancaster Classics Library. Check my nearby Synergetics ad for more details. Or get one of our new online catalogs at www.tinaja.com/synlib01.html. Instant solutions to any technical or research problem can be found at www.tinaja.com/info01.html.

As usual, most of the mentioned items should appear in our Names and Numbers or Wind-Energy sidebars. Let's hear from you.

Mark V Electronics, Inc.
8019 E. Slauson Ave.,
Montebello, CA 90640
Catalog 213/ 888-8988
Fax 213/ 888-6868
http://www.mark5co.com
Email: mark5co@aol.com

DIY Audio Electronic Kits
Lab Equipment kits
Audio Enclosures & more!
ORDER
1-800-521-MARK
1-800-423-FIVE
*** ½ Shipping Order over $ 100**

Kit skill levels
▲ Beginner
▲▲ Intermediate
▲▲▲ Advanced
- Fast Shipping
- Quality Kits low prices
- In business since 1985

SCHOOL PROJECT CORNER
po orders welcome from schools

Melody Generator	▲ Kit	$ 13.85
6W Mini-Amplifier	▲	9.50
0-15V 5A Regulated DC PS	▲	17.50
36W Class A Power Amp.	▲▲	32.50
Dynamic Noise Reduction	▲	26.00
Multi-Function Control Switch	▲	10.50
20 Bar/Dot Level Display	▲▲	41.45
Microphone Mixer Mono Amp.	▲	20.79
Superior Electronic Roulette	▲	21.50
Digital Clock with Melody Alarm	▲	25.00
Stereo Pre-Amp with Mic Amp.	▲	10.78
Mini Stereo Multi-Input Amp.	▲	30.50
130-in-one Electronic Lab	▲	29.99

SEE OUR CATALOG FOR MORE KITS !

Clearance Sale — FM Wireless TY-35 Microphone

This is a low power real FM transmitter. Transmit frequency within 88-108 MHz. Transmit range about 200 ft. It has high sensitivity sound pickup by a capacitance microphone. May be used strictly for series purposes such as remote wireless monitering.

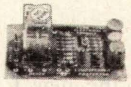
Kit ~~$ 12.50~~ **6.99**

4½ Digital LED Panel Meter — Clearance Sale — SM-48

This precision digital meter is a stand-alone voltmeter-ammeter or can interface with a computer! 4½ digit 0.55" LED display. Temperature compensated to 100 PPM/°C. Operating temperature range is 0°C to +70°C. Outputs include BCD date, Busy and strobe. Panel reading can be latched on hold.

Kit ~~$ 39.00~~ **20.00**

Stereo Loudspeaker Protector — TY-25 ▲



Super fast acting relay protects speakers against destructive DC voltages. Can connect directly to a power amplifier or can use a separate power supply. Has a 3 second turn-on delay to avoid turn-on thumps.

Kit: $ 16.75

Regulated DC Power Supply — TR-503 ▲▲

It is short circuit proof & has overload protection. Output voltage is variable over a range of 0-50 volts. Current limit trip is adjustable up to max of 3A. May use Mark V #002 transformer.

Kit: $ 18.75

Fluorescent Light Driver — TY-2 ▲ (1 lb.)

This unit drives 6-40 watts fluorescent light for portable and emergency use. Works from a 7.2 - 16 VDC battery. Includes a "Hi-Efficiency Switching Mode IC Driving Circuitry" suitable for use with different lights.

Kit:~~$ 14.75~~ **9.99**

120-250W Mosfet Power Mono Amplifier AF-2 (6 lbs.) ▲▲

Power Output: 250W into 4 ohms RMS(42VX2 6A transformer is used). 120W into 4 ohms RMS(33VX2 4A transformer is used). Frequency Response: 3Hz-22,000Hz. THD: <0.03%. Signal to Noise Ratio: 91dB. Sensitivity: 1V RMS at 47k. Load Impedance: 4 or 8 ohms. Power Requirement: ±46VDC 4A or ±60VDC 6A. May use Mark V model 012 Transformer. Suggested Capacitor 8,200uf 100V Model 020. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1925.

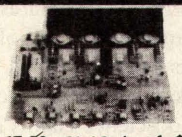
Kit: $ ~~89.80~~ **76.33** Asmb.$ 114.80

300W High Power Mono Amplifier TA-3600 (5 lbs.) ▲▲▲

Power Output: 300W into 8 ohms RMS. 540W music power into 8 ohms. Frequency Response: 10Hz-20KHz. THD: < 0.05%. Sensitivity: 1V RMS at 47K. Power Requirement: 60 to 75 VDC at 8A. May use Mark V Model 007 or 009 Transformer. Suggested Capacitor: 8,200uf 100V Model 020 Capacitor. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1925.

75.65
Kit:~~$ 89.00~~
Asmb.$ 115.00

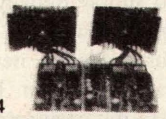
120W + 120W Pre & Main Stereo Amplifier TA-800MK2 (4 lbs.) ▲▲



Power Output: 120W into 4 ohms RMS. 72W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10 - 20 KHZ. THD: < 0.01%. Tone Control: Bass ±12dB, Mid ±8dD, Treble ±8dB. Sensitivity: Phono Input, 3mV into 47K. Line, 0.3V into 47K. Signal to Noise Ratio: 86dB. Power Requirement: 40V DC @ 6A. May use Mark V Model 001 or 008 Transformer. Suggested Metal Cabinet Model LG-1924.

Kit: ~~$ 67.92~~ **61.13** Asmb.$ 86.95

80W + 80W Pure DC Stereo Main Power Amplifier TA-802 (4 lbs.) ▲▲



Power Output: 80W per channel into 8 ohms. THD: < 0.05%. Frequency Response: DC to 200 KHZ, -0 dB, -3dB @ 1W. Power Requirement: 30V AC X 2 @ 6A. May use Mark V Model 001 or 008 Transformer. Suggested Capacitor 8,200uf 50V Model 017. Suggested Metal Cabinet LG-1924

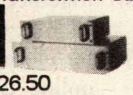
42.45
Kit: ~~$ 49.94~~
Asmb.$ 69.94

30W + 30W Pre & Main Stereo Amplifier TA-323A (1 lb.) ▲

Power Output: 30W into 8 ohms RMS per channel. THD: < 0.1% from 100 HZ to 10 KHZ. Sensitivity: Phono 3mV @ 47K. Tuner, Tape 130mV @47K. Signal to Noise ratio: 80dB. Power Requirement: 22 to 36V AC, 3A. May use Mark V Model 002 Transformer. Suggested Cabinet LG-1684.

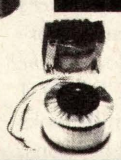
29.25
Kit: ~~$ 32.50~~ Asmb.$ 50.50

Metal Cabinets — Aluminum Front Panel



LG-1273	3x12x7"	(4 lbs.)	$ 26.50
LG-1684	4x16x8"	(7 lbs.)	32.50
LG-1924	4x19x11½"	(10 lbs.)	38.25
LG-1925	5x19x11½"	(10 lbs.)	42.00
LG-1983	2¼x19x8"	(7 lbs.)	35.25
LG-1927	7x19x11½"	(15 lbs.)	52.50

Transformers (5-12 lbs.) — **Toroidal Transformers



# 001	28V/30V x2	6A	$ 30.00
# 002	36V x2	3A	25.00
# 003	40V x2	6A	32.00
# 008**	28V/30V x2	6A	42.00
# 009**	48/53V x2	8A	68.00
# 012**	33/40/42V x2	6A	52.00

500-in-one Electronic Lab Kit

KA-904 $129.99

Contains its own computer with a simple explanation of the basic(Assembler) language required for operation. Compile programs to discover how computers operate while gaining an understanding of hardware & software. With easy-to-follow manual which explains by comprehensive diagrams. Requires 4 "AA" batteries.

150MHz 8 Digit Frequency Counter

SM-100 (2 lbs.)

It is used for adjustment, test & repair of any kind of high frequency circuit products. It can give up to 8 digit of resolution for a wide frequency range 10Hz - 150 MHz. The last input frequency can HOLD on the display for future reference & comparison. The circuit structure is compact & reliable for the most updated A/D LSI circuitry. The input impedance is 1M ohm.

Kit:~~$ 79.00~~ **68.00**
Asmb.$ 99.00

60 + 60W Stereo Power Amp. ▲▲

SM-302 (11 lbs.)

It provides 3 input jack pairs. One pair accept a high impedance micro-phone. The two remaining pairs are for high & low level input sources. Power Output: 60W per channel into 4 ohms RMS. 20Hz-20KHz. THD:<0.1%. Input Sensitivity :Mic /Guitar 10mV, Hi 380mV, Lo 640mV.Ready to plug in when assembled.

Kit:~~$ 85.00~~ **76.50**

300-in-one Electronic Lab Kit ▲▲

Learn about transistors, capacitors & electronic circuits. Build electronic games, battery checker & more. It even includes a breadboard for adding your own components. Complete with easy-to-follow manuel. Requires 6 "AA" batteries. (6 lbs.)

~~$ 59.99~~ **49.99**

Minimum order: $ 20.00. We accept Visa, MasterCard, Money Orders, and Checks(allow 2 weeks for clearance). We ship by UPS ground inside US (min $6.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call our operator for orders over 2 lbs. or foreign orders.

CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAM GOLDWASSER
SERVICE EDITOR

Troubleshooting a CD Player or CD-ROM Drive

I KNOW YOU CAN'T WAIT TO GET TO THE GOOD STUFF AND START REPAIRING, BUT THERE IS JUST A LITTLE MORE PREPARATION THAT NEEDS TO BE COVERED FIRST. AS I OFTEN SAY, "SOME OF THE MOST DESIRABLE TEST EQUIPMENT THAT YOU CAN OWN sits right between your ears." In other words, do a bit of analytical thinking before breaking out the spectrum generators and such. Many problems do not require a schematic of the equipment (though one is always useful). The majority of CD-player problems are mechanical and can be dealt with using little more than a set of precision hand tools, some alcohol, degreaser, contact cleaner, light oil and grease, and your powers of observation.

That said, a good or at least decent test bench is an asset. Let's look at some of the things that you might need to repair a CD player or CD-ROM drive. Some you likely already own. Other pieces of gear might be a little scarcer, but we'll show you how you can work around that in some cases.

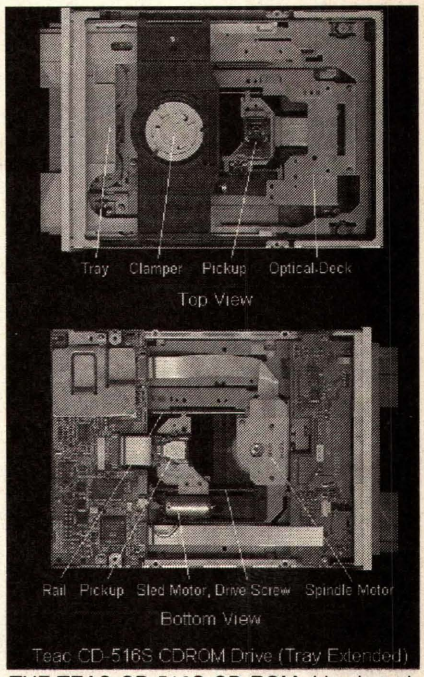
One piece of equipment that you are likely to own and need is a DMM or VOM to check power-supply voltages and sensors, LEDs, switches, and other components. Since you will be depending upon these readings, accuracy is important, yet many inexpensive meters will do the job nicely.

For other electronic problems including servo circuits, an oscilloscope is desirable. However, it too does not have to have all the bells and whistles. A 10- to 20-MHz dual-trace scope with a set of 10× probes is more than adequate for all but the most esoteric troubleshooting tasks.

To determine if the laser diode is working properly, a laser power meter is handy. Unfortunately, those instruments are expensive, but they are essential if you are to properly and safely adjust laser power. Fortunately, that's something that does not have to be done too often and for most common problems, all you need to know is if the IR laser beam is being emitted. An inexpensive IR detector card or even some camcorders can handle that job.

A stereo amplifier with loudspeakers is essential to allow your most important piece of audio test equipment—your ears—to function effectively. A lot can be determined by listening to the audio output of a drive or player. Over time, you will learn to distinguish between problems caused by dirt, lubrication or lack thereof, servo control, and other mechanical or electronic problems. By the way, when troubleshooting a CD player or CD-ROM drive, I suggest that you avoid using headphones as a sudden burst of noise could blow out your eardrums and spoil an otherwise perfectly good day.

An inexpensive test CD is also a nice thing to have. It will let you play known frequencies and volume levels. Note that a special test CD is not essential—just about any music CD will work just fine for most tests. However, to fully exercise the limits of the player, a disc with a full 74 minutes of music will be needed—Beethoven's *Ninth Symphony* is a good choice (even if you are not into classical music), since most recordings of it are very close (or sometimes even over) that length of time.



THE TEAC CD-516S CD-ROM drive is typical of late-model (1997), low-cost, high spin-rate units. Access to nearly everything is quite easy—just take out four screws total to remove the top and bottom covers.

Hang on to old demo CDs and even obsolete CD-ROM discs (like the ones from AOL and MSN). They can be used for testing. When an optical deck develops a servo problem, the disc can end up spinning out of control. Stopping it suddenly can result in the CD scraping against the drawer or the base of the deck and getting scratched. Therefore, some "garbage" discs are always handy when testing.

To evaluate tracking and error-correction performance, any CD can be turned into a test CD with strips of black

tape, a felt-tip marker, or even a hand drill! In fact, some professional test discs are made in exactly that manner.

CAUTION: The electronic components—especially the laser diode—in CD players, CD-ROM drives, and similar devices, are vulnerable to ESD (electrostatic discharge). There is no need to go overboard, but do take reasonable precautions like not wearing clothing made of wool (which tend to generate static). Get into the habit of touching a ground like the metal chassis before touching any circuit components. The use of an antistatic wrist strap would be further insurance, especially if the optical pickup assembly needs to be unplugged for any reason.

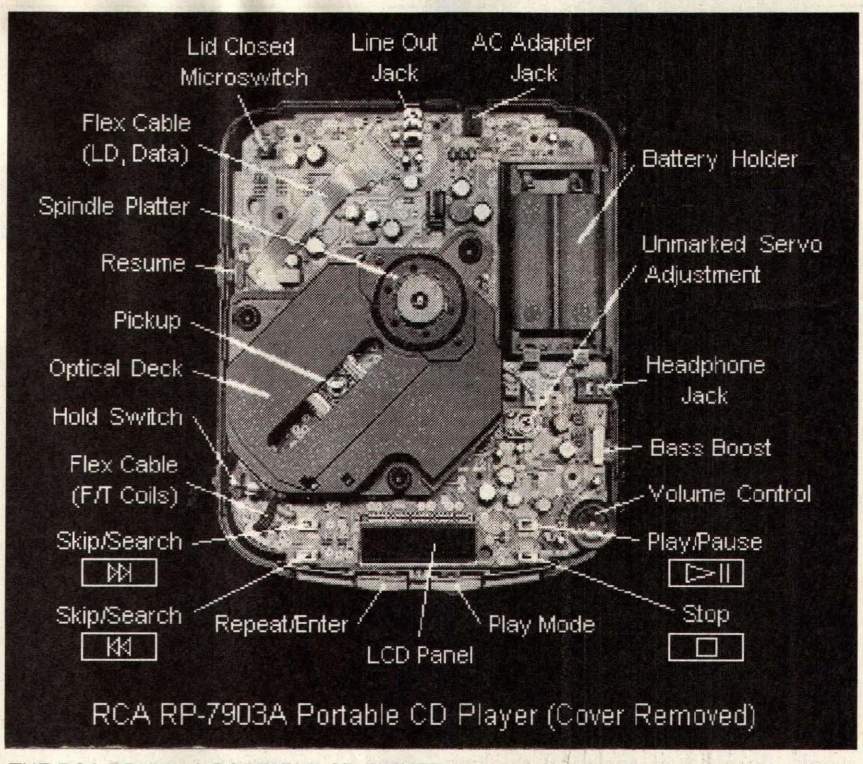
Getting Inside the Player

OK we're almost ready to start. But first, here are some words of warning: By opening the case of the player you will void any warrantee. Obviously that means if a unit is still under warranty, it should be taken to an authorized professional for any covered repair.

Even if the unit is not under warrantee, you should be aware that by working on the unit yourself, you might make the problem worse—after all, you are not a professional service technician. If the player partially worked when you got it, it may no longer even recognize the disc directory if you make things worse. If you decide after working on it, that it should be taken to a pro, you may find that the service center will simply refuse to touch it. There is nothing worse than having to undo a "fix" introduced by a well-intentioned do-it-yourselfer. At best, you will be charged for this effort on a time and materials basis. It could well be very costly and not worth the expense. Be warned.

In other words, if the player or drive in question is one that must be returned to working order, the smart thing might be to take it to a professional from the beginning. On the other hand, if you are dealing with a unit that would be discarded anyway, why not give it a shot. Even if your repair is not successful, you will learn a lot in the process and therefore will be more likely to succeed the next time a similar problem crops up. Besides, it can be a lot of fun.

Once you've decided to try to repair your CD player, it is fairly easy to remove the top cover of most units There are usually some very obvious screws on the sides, and possibly on the back as well.



THE RCA RP-7903A PORTABLE CD PLAYER is typical of modern portables in that everything is crammed into a much-too-small space. Access to adjustments and circuitry are "conveniently" blocked when a disc is in place. The solder side of the PC board is even more fun to probe since the bottom cover also supports the optical deck assembly!

These are nearly always Philips-head types—make sure you use the proper screwdriver, especially if you expect to put the screws back again. Once all the screws are out, the top cover will lift up or slide back and then come off easily. If it still does not want to budge, don't force it. Take another, more careful look, for an additional screw or two that you missed the first time around.

Once the top cover is removed, the optical deck and electronics board will usually be readily accessible. In most designs, the entire optical deck can be lifted out after removing the 3 or 4 screws that hold it in place. One of those screws may have a grounding contact under it. Make sure you remember where it came from and reinsert it carefully when you put the player back together after completing the repair. As you lift the deck out, watch for fragile flexible cables. Be careful and work slowly so that you do not damage them. These cables usually plug into connectors on the electronics board. Unplug them carefully.

In rare cases, removing the bottom cover will provide access to the solder side of the electronics board. However, in most CD players the bottom of the case is solid and the only way to get at the foil side of the board is to lift the board out of the case. In portable players, the bottom cover can usually be removed after taking out several very tiny screws—again use the proper-size Philips-head jewelers screwdriver. For CD-ROM drives, both top and bottom covers may be removable—it depends upon the model and manufacturer.

Make notes of screw locations and types. Immediately store the screws away in a pill bottle, film canister, or even an ice-cube tray.

When reassembling the equipment after the repair is done, make sure you route cables and other wiring carefully, so they are not pinched, snagged, or broken. Be sure you do not nick the insulation on any wires and keep the cables clear of moving mechanical parts. Replace any cable ties you cut or removed during disassembly and add additional ones of your own if needed. A little electrical tape provides handy insulation insurance as well.

A Few Notes

Before we begin the troubleshooting part of this discussion, there are a couple of things that didn't really fit conveniently in our earlier discussions, but that you should be aware of before we proceed. Let's cover those now.

While CD players and CD-ROM drives have a common origin, and still have much in common, over time their technologies have diverged somewhat. The optical pickups remain similar, but the data processing and servo systems needed to support 24× and higher speed CD-ROM technology are much more sophisticated than those needed for 1× speed CD audio. So when you peek inside your shiny new CD-ROM drive, don't be surprised to see parts that differ rather considerably from those that you will find in a Discman.

The power supply in a component-stereo CD player is normally a linear supply that is both very reliable and easy to repair when necessary. In portables, however, you are likely to encounter a switching supply, possibly sealed in a shielded can, and difficult to repair. Usually, at least three voltages are needed: logic power ($+5V_{CC}$) and a pair of voltages for the analog circuitry ($\pm 15V$). However, some designs use a variety of voltages for the various portions of the analog circuitry.

The microcomputer controller, servos, read-back electronics, audio D/A(s) and filters are found on the unit's electronics board. Most servo adjustment potentiometers will be located there as well. In many cases, their functions are even clearly marked, but not always. Use some common sense here; do not turn anything unless you are absolutely sure of what your are doing—and then only after marking the potentiometers' original positions precisely.

Instant Troubleshooting Chart

Now for the good stuff (and it's about time!). In this section I am going to present a variety of common problems and nearly all possible causes. You'll of course need to use diagnostic procedures to see which ones actually apply in your particular case. The possible causes are listed in approximate order of likelihood. While this chart lists many problems, it is does not cover everything that can go wrong. However, it does offer a starting point for guiding your thinking in the proper direction..

CD player is totally dead.
Possible causes:

1. Power outlet, wall adapter, or batteries are dead.
2. Damage to line or wall-adapter cord or plug.
3. Bad connections or faulty component in power supply (including blown fuse).
4. Defective microcontroller.

CD player is operational but there is no or partial display.
Possible causes:

1. Burned out backlight bulb(s).
2. Bad connections to display panel (totally dead or erratic).
3. Bad solder connections on display panel (some segments work).
4. Bad power supply.

CD player ignores you.
Possible causes:

1. Bad connections to one or more buttons or sets of buttons.
2. Microcontroller failed to reset properly.
3. Missing/incorrect voltages from power supply.
4. Defective microcontroller or other logic.

Drawer does not open or close.
Possible causes:

1. Worn, stretched, or oily belt.
2. Dirty mechanism or gummed-up lubrication.
3. Stripped gear or other mechanical damage.
4. Defective motor or bad connections to motor.
5. Bad drawer/eject button.
6. Missing/incorrect voltages from power supply.
7. Defective microcontroller or other logic.

Drawer operation is erratic.
Possible causes:

1. Dirty sense-switch contracts or bad connections.
2. Worn, stretched, oily, flabby, belt.
3. Dirty mechanism or gummed-up lubrication.
4. Defective motor or bad connections to motor.
5. Stripped gear or other mechanical damage.
6. Missing/incorrect voltages from power supply.
7. Defective microcontroller or other logic.

Drawer does not close (or open) completely.
Possible causes:

1. Worn, stretched, or oily, belt.
2. Dirty mechanism or gummed-up lubrication.
3. Foreign object such as a toy, rock, or runaway disc blocking drawer.
4. Stripped gear or other mechanical damage.
5. Gear timing is incorrect.

Spindle table loose or sticks to clamper upon eject.
Possible causes:

1. Set screw loosened or glue holding spindle to motor shaft has failed.
2. Parts of spindle table broken.

Intermittent or erratic operation.
Possible causes:

1. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
2. Dirty lens.
3. Extended length discs too long for player.
4. Loading (mechanical) not completed reliably.
5. Bad connections including missing/erratic optical-deck shield.
6. Cracks in ribbon cable to optical pickup.
7. Dirty drawer or limit switches.
8. Power supply or logic problems.
9. External interference.

CD player or CD-ROM drive overheats.
Possible causes:

1. Excessive ambient temperature.
2. Failing/marginal part in power supply or logic.

Disc is not recognized (unit displays "disc," "error," etc.)
Possible causes:

1. Disc loaded upside-down.
2. Transportation lock engaged.
3. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
4. Dirty lens.
5. Loading (mechanical) not completed reliably.
6. Dirt, gummed-up lubrication, or damage in sled-drive mechanism.
7. Dirty/defective limit switch or sensor.
8. Defective spindle motor.
9. Spindle table height incorrectly set.
10. Bad component in optical pickup.
11. Cracks in ribbon cable to optical pickup.
12. Need to adjust servo (or less likely, optical) alignment.
13. Faulty power supply, electronics or control logic.
14. Bad connections including missing/erratic optical-deck shield.
15. External interference.

Disc spins in wrong direction or too fast and is never recognized.
Possible causes:
1. Disc loaded upside-down.
2. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
3. Dirty lens.
4. Tracking or CLV servo out of adjustment or faulty.
5. Bad component in optical pickup.
6. Microcontroller or control logic problems.
7. Bad connections or defective ribbon cable to optical pickup.

Pickup attempts to reset past inner track.
Possible causes:
1. Dirty or defective limit switch, or faulty connections to it or its electronics.
2. Broken parts preventing limit switch from being activated.
3. Tracking servo out of adjustment or faulty.
4. Microcontroller or logic problems.

Player won't let you go near it and/or use your favorite lamp.
Possible causes:
1. Missing optical-deck shield, ground strap, or other connection.
2. Outside interference.

Seek operations take too long or fail to complete.
Possible causes:
1. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
2. Transportation lock engaged.
3. Dirty lens.
4. Tracking or CLV servo out of adjustment or faulty.
5. Mechanical problems with sled movement.
6. Faulty sled motor or drive IC.
7. Faulty control logic.
8. Bad flex cable to optical pickup.

Search, seek, or play starts correctly, then loses time or position.
Possible causes:
1. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
2. Dirty lens.
3. Tracking or PLL servo out of adjustment or faulty.
4. Stuck button.
5. Defective sled motor or drive IC.
6. Faulty control logic.

Short-distance skipping.
Possible causes:
1. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
2. Dirty lens.
3. Fine tracking servo out of adjustment or faulty.
4. Weak laser or other defective part in the optical pickup.

Playback gets stuck (rapid repeat).
Possible causes:
1. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
2. Dirty lens.
3. Dirt, gummed-up lubrication, or damage in sled-drive mechanism.
4. Transportation lock engaged.
5. Servo alignment needed.

Occasional long-distance skipping or repeating.
Possible causes:
1. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
2. Dirty lens.
3. Dirt, gummed-up lubrication, or damage in sled-drive mechanism.
4. Transportation lock engaged.
5. Servo alignment needed.

Player gets stuck at approximately same time on different discs.
Possible causes:
1. Dirt, gummed-up lubrication, or damage in sled-drive mechanism.
2. Sled reaching mechanical stop with extended-length (longer than 74 minutes) disc.
3. Transportation lock engaged.
4. Servo alignment needed.
5. Defective spindle motor.

Various tracking problems on portions of discs:
Possible causes:
1. Dirty, scratched, or defective disc.
2. Faulty spindle motor.
3. Misalignment of spindle table and sled track.
4. Need for CLV adjustment.

Repetitive noise at disc rotation rate.
Possible causes:
1. Dirty, scratched, or defective (possibly warped) disc.
2. Dirty lens.
3. Loose spindle or foreign material on spindle table.
4. Disc not firmly clamped.
5. Bent spindle.
6. Excessive spindle run-out due to worn bearing.
7. Servo alignment needed.
8. Weak laser or other component in optical pickup.

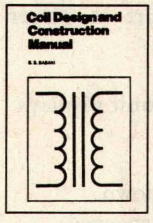
Audio muting, noise, or distortion.
Possible causes:
1. Dirty contacts on RCA jacks on CD player or amp.
2. Bad connections to RCA jacks.
3. Dirty/defective muting-relay contacts.
4. Defective components in the analog circuitry (final filter, muting, amp).
5. Faulty power supply (for audio circuits, if used)

Wrap-Up

With the information we've presented thus far, in this section of CD and CD-ROM servicing, you have enough basic information to get started in your troubleshooting task. Next time we are going to look at what I call "General System Problems" and take a closer look at some of the items touched on in the troubleshooting chart.

That's all we've got room for this time. Between now and the next issue, if you have any specific problems or questions, you can reach me by e-mail at sam@stdavids.picker.com. For general information on electronics troubleshooting and repair visit my web site at www.repairfaq.org. EN

Free Best Seller! Write:
Consumer Information Catalog
Dept. BEST, Pueblo, CO 81009



YOU CAN WIND YOUR OWN COILS?

There's no trick to it except knowing what you are doing. In a unique, 106-page book you can become expert in winding RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every type of coil is discussed and necessary calculations are given with the mathematical data simplified for use by anyone. Get your copy today!

Mail coupon to:
Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of *Coil Design and Construction Manual* (160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.95 to cover the book's cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State _____ ZIP_____

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

EQUIPMENT REPORT

SONY ELECTRONICS MVC-FD7 DIGITAL CAMERA

A great set of features, and the fact that it stores images on standard floppy disks, make this new Sony possibly the easiest-to-use digital camera currently available.

CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Digital cameras have been gaining in popularity among photographers, if not as a replacement for 35mm film, then surely as a supplement. Electronic images are a definite threat to Polaroid pictures, especially with the inexpensive, high-quality color printers on the market. And if you are only interested in placing your images on your computer or on the Internet, it costs essentially nothing to take as many digital photographs as you wish.

That's because you are not dealing with photographic film. Instead, images are stored in some type of memory. Many less-expensive cameras offer internal storage that can not be expanded. They hold no more than 50 images before they are full. You then need to download the images to your computer using, typically, a serial interface. That works fine, but it can be time consuming if you have a lot of pictures to transfer.

Better cameras offer expandable storage in the form of removable memory cards. Once the camera fills up, just slip in another card and keep on shooting. There are a couple of drawbacks here, however. Since these are the same cards that are used in laptops, they can be read by almost all laptop computers. But to transfer the images to a desktop computer, things get a little more complicated: The computer must be equipped with an accessory card reader or you need to resort to the much slower method of using a serial interface. Also, the memory cards are not cheap.

Of course, there has to be a better way to handle image storage and transfer, and it seems that Sony has found it in their *MVC-FD7 Digital Mavica* floppy-disk camera. As the name implies, this PC- and Mac-compatible digital camera uses plain old high-density floppy disks to store images. Floppy disks are the universal storage medium for personal computers—every one has a floppy drive, so it's easy to transfer images. What's more, floppy disks are fairly cheap these days, even new, and if you are the type that likes to recycle, you likely get free disks in the form of junk mail all the time. Veteran computer users also probably have a boxes full of old software on floppy disks that they would never in a million years run again.

Storing images on floppy disks eliminates the need to bring a notebook computer on trips. And because the camera has its own built-in color screen, a user can simply swap disks in and out of the camera to view or delete images. A single floppy disk can hold approximately 20 high-quality images or 40 images with greater compression applied. Images take up about 50 kilobytes each in standard mode and 100 kilobytes in fine mode. A stack of floppy disks thrown into a shoulder bag is enough "film" for any trip.

Digital Mavica MVC-FD7

Larger than it might look in photographs but still relatively small, the MVC-FD7 measures $4^3/_4$-inches wide by $4^1/_4$-inches high by $2^3/_4$-inches front to back. It weighs 1.3 pounds. It is amazingly compact considering it contains a full CCD assembly and 10× optical zoom lens, a complete floppy-disk drive, and a color LCD monitor. It also has a built-in flash. The flash takes only a few seconds to charge, but the camera takes about 10 seconds to store a captured image on disk.

In true Sony form, the MVC-FD7 is beautifully carried out in every detail. A small back-up battery keeps time and date memory safe when the rechargeable battery loses power or is removed. The camera comes with a hand strap and battery charger. One small gripe: It would be nice if the camera had a built-in handle because, even with its molded-in, rubber finger grip, the unit is a bit awkward to hold.

The MVC-FD7 stores JPEG (.jpg) images on 3.5-inch high-density floppy disks. Image size is 640 by 480 pixels. Images are previewed or reviewed on the unit's 2.5-inch LCD, which features a brightness control. Up to six images can be viewed at a time if desired. There is also a time-stamp function for individual images. Menu settings and an on-screen display control all of the camera's functions.

The camera has a $^1/_4$-inch CCD and a 35mm-equivalent, *f*4.8 to *f*1.8, 40mm to 400mm, auto-focus optical zoom lens. Macro capability enables shots from less than an inch away from the lens. The macro mode activates automatically in wide angle, and it works with auto-focus, though focusing can be done manually as well. The Mavica also features auto-exposure and white balance with five pre-programmed exposure override modes and 1/60- to 1/4000-second shutter speeds. Special settings are available for different types of environments: Portrait, Landscape, Beach and Ski, Sports (fast motion), Sunset, and Moon (night scenes). There are also four pre-programmed special-effect modes—Monotone, Negative, Pastel, and Sepia—

(continued on page 30)

BY JEFF HOLTZMAN
COMPUTER EDITOR

Turn Your PostScript Printer Into a Virtual Line Printer

I RAN ACROSS A PRETTY COOL SOURCE-CODE PRINTING UTILITY RECENTLY AND THOUGHT I'D SHARE MY EXPERIENCES WITH YOU. I FOUND THE SOURCE CODE TO THE UTILITY POSTED (SOMEWHERE) ON THE INTERNET; IT WAS ORIGINALLY DEVELOPED by Smadi Paradise at The Hebrew University of Jerusalem about ten years ago, and contains no copyright statement.

There are lots of "pretty-printing" utilities out there; what made PPS (which I think stands for PostScript Printing System) interesting was its multi-lingual capabilities—*i.e.*, its ability to print programs in a multitude of source languages intelligently. As supplied, PPS supports the following languages: awk, C, csh, lisp, list, mail, PostScript, sh, and plain text; and adding other languages is straightforward. In addition to the raw code, PPS can print line numbers, highlighted keywords, and function names in the margin rotated 90°, which is handy for flipping through self-published source-code reference guides.

As you could probably guess by the supported language list, PPS was developed on, by, and for UNIX use. What I've done is unpack the UNIX shell archive containing all the source files, decode the outer shell script handler (roughly equivalent to a DOS batch file), create build files for compiling the program with GCC (that's the GNU C Compiler, discussed here in the November 1997 issue), and build a trial version that runs on Win32 and print programs written in C. I also uncovered a few bugs and incompatibilities, and I developed a list of desirable improvements.

What makes this project interesting is its multi-lingual nature, and the way

```
#define begin(S) (sput(), (BEGIN
(S)), font= "S")
```

FIG. 1—THE BIGGEST TECHNICAL PROBLEM I had was in fixing the line of code shown here. Can you guess what the problem is? The answer appears at the end of the article.

the PostScript output files are built up in chunks and concatenated together to form the final output file. The biggest technical problem I had was in fixing the line of code shown in Fig. 1. Can you guess what the problem is? The answer appears at the end of this article.

Getting Started

The first problem was getting the input into some kind of usable shape. All the source code and documentation files (in UNIX MAN format) were concatenated into a file called PPS, which was in turn compressed into a UNIX compressed file, PPS.Z. My Windows shell program (Explorer Plus) knows about ZIP archives, Z archives, and several others, so recovering the raw PPS file was easy. PPS is a text file, but in UNIX format, meaning a line feed but no carriage return at the end of each line. My text editor (Qedit) automatically converted the file to Wintel format.

I'm no UNIX shell archive or scripting expert, but in examining the file, I saw enough plain C and PostScript code that I felt pretty confident I could figure out what was going on and make it work on Wintel. All the component files within a shell archive are crammed together; that's the meaning of a shell archive. However, it's pretty easy to see where each file leaves off and the next file begins, so a few minutes of manual cutting and pasting allowed me to create the original set of source files. Under UNIX that could have been done automatically, by running the shell archive like a batch file.

After I figured out how the major pieces fit together, I was impressed with how clever and concise the original design was. After actually getting it to work on a Wintel system, however, I was a little disappointed with some of the author's PostScript coding conventions, which made it hard to decipher what was going on, where different components came from, and how they fit together. Also, there's a fundamental flaw that goes against the spirit of PostScript programming, and makes this tool less useful than it could have been. Still, it really is a multi-lingual tour-de-force.

The original shell-script implementation provided command-line parameters that allowed the user to specify:

- Separate fonts for comments, keywords, quoted strings, and everything else;
- Header to display on each page;
- Source language of the file to be printed;
- Line-numbering increment;
- Font size;
- Tab-stop size; and
- Line spacing.

There also seemed to be an option to use a kind of stylesheet, or collection of display characteristics stored in a disk file (as PostScript code).

The Control Program

After studying, experimenting, more studying, and more experimenting, I came to realize that the function of pps.sh—the "batch file" controlling overall operation—is to assemble a print file in PostScript format out of the following six major chunks.

1. First is a standard PostScript header, complete with parameterized placeholders for printing filename, user name, and computer name. The header was contained in pps.sh, and was dynamically extracted, along with the substituted parameters for file, user, and computer name, and stored as the first chunk of the print file. I always knew the DOS batch language lacked something.

2. Next comes a static file (pps.pro) containing the workhorse PostScript code, essentially a set of subroutines and definitions.

3. The third major chunk is a style sheet. At the end of PostScript code file (item 2) I found a set of PostScript definitions specifying the print characteristics (font, line spacing, etc.) outlined above. While debugging the system, I kept getting a PostScript error. It turned out that the style definitions came after a routine that called them. By moving that section of the file from the bottom to the top of the file, those problems disappeared. Also, it appears that variations of the "Style" section could be used as the externally defined stylesheets referred to above. I didn't actually test that capability. This points out one of the dangers of picking up software off the Internet. Perhaps the author originally posted a buggy version of the pps system. Perhaps an updated version was posted. Perhaps not. At least with source code it is possible to step through the system, determine errors, and fix them.

4. The fourth chunk allows stylistic overrides of previously defined style values using command-line parameters (or within a batch file) at run-time. During execution, pps.sh builds up an environment variable called init. Initially, init contains only a call to the ppsinit routine defined in pps.pro. But if the user specified, say, a font change, the shell file would append a new PostScript font definition to init, which eventually would get copied to the output file. Because of processing order, and the way PostScript dictionaries work, later definitions simply override earlier ones.

5. Chunk five is generated by a separate compiled program; a different program is called depending on the source language. It's quite a clever arrangement, as we'll see momentarily.

6. The last portion of the output file is simply a PostScript trailer, which calls a routine in pps.pro called ppsdone, which in turn simply forces the last page out of the printer.

Lex

Even if you've never had any formal language theory, you may have run across a pair of programs called lex and yacc. Together they can be used to build programming language compilers and related tools. Lex is also useful by itself. Lex and yacc are typically considered UNIX tools, but versions are available for Wintel via GNU. The Wintel versions are known as Flex and Bison, respectively; however I'll refer to these types of tools generically simply as lex and yacc.

What lex does is give you a way to specify patterns you want to recognize when scanning a text file, such as program source code. You specify the patterns using a cryptic, concise, and extremely powerful notation known as regular expressions. (File-specification "wildcards" like *.txt are a simplified kind of regular expression). You can associate a block of C code with each pattern; that code gets executed whenever lex recognizes the associated pattern.

The way it all fits together is this: You create a lex specification, which specifies the patterns and code. Then you run the lex spec through lex. It creates a C source-code file, which you then compile and link with your main program.

In our case, the main program is a generic PostScript code generator called lind.c (language independent PostScript interface). Now, say we create a lex spec, c.l, for the C language. We run c.l through lex, which creates a file called lexyy.c. Next we compile and link lexyy.c and lind.c, producing pps.exe. We then use pps.exe to process a C-language source file, producing a PostScript print file of the original source file. Using lex's pattern matching, we can do things like recognize function definitions, quoted strings, and comments, and print them in various styles, and even at various places on the page, such as in the margin.

To add languages, we only have to create a new lex spec, run it through lex, compile the new lexyy.c, link it with the same lind object file, and give the resulting executable a new name.

Tradeoffs

The bad news is that there are some limitations and some bugs (some documented, some not). The main undocumented bug I've found is that long input lines are not broken up; they're simply replaced by an ellipsis character (which looks like three periods). It would be better to truncate the line and put the ellipsis in the right margin where the line numbers and function name "subtitles" appear. With PostScript, you get truncation automatically, so doing so cleanly would not be difficult.

Even better, of course, would be to do word wrapping. Why didn't the author implement word wrapping? The answer requires us to delve into the deep architecture of the PostScript page generation code.

Most non-PostScript printers have a notion of a cursor (the printhead in the case of a dot-matrix printer) that advances each time a character is received. If more characters are received than will fit on a line, the "cursor" typically advances to the next line.

PostScript doesn't wrap; it just keeps on going. PostScript has no concept of rows or columns. You can at any time put the cursor anywhere, to any degree of precision, and start drawing or stroking text.

More generally, PostScript provides an infinitely scaleable, infinitely sized drawing plane. You can put whatever you want wherever you want on this plane. You can then scale the plane to be exactly the size of a physical page, or half the size, or twice the size, and so forth. You can also arbitrarily change the ori-

RESOURCES

PowerDesk Utilities, Mijenix Corp., Madison, WI; Tel: 608-277-1981: Web: www.mijenix.com.

Qedit, SemWare Corp., Marietta, GA; Tel: 800-467-3692; Web: www.semware.com.

REFERENCES

lex & yacc, John R. Levine, Tony Mason, Doug Brown, O'Reilly & Associates, Inc, 1995. ISBN: 1-56592-000-7

Compilers: Principles, Techniques, and Tools, Alfred V. Aho, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Addison-Wesley, 1988. ISBN: 0-201-10088-6

Models of Computation and Formal Languages, R. Gregory Taylor, Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN: 0-19-510983-X

POPTRONIX®
Online Edition

We're on the web

FREE

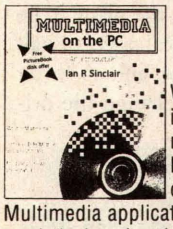
We are starting up, but you can watch us grow!

Projects for beginners to experts!
New Product information!
Bookstore—discover what's new!

http://www.poptronix.com

WE'RE WITH YOU EVERY DAY 24 HOURS A DAY! DROP IN! WE'D LOVE TO HAVE YOU VISIT!

BUY BONDS



MULTIMEDIA on the PC!

What is Multimedia? What can it do for you? It can do lots of nice things! This 184-page book helps you create your own multimedia presentation. Multimedia applications by people like you can revolutionize educational and business applications as well as bring more FUN, FUN, FUN into your leisure computer activities.

Mail coupon to:

Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of *Multimedia on the PC* (PCP120). I enclose a check or money order for **$18.95** to cover the book's cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state resident must add local sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA02

gin from which printing begins, thereby providing the ability to print large drawings in "tiles" on small pieces of paper, or, conversely, printing multiple logical pages on a single physical sheet.

By analogy, what the author of PPS did was implement a virtual line printer within PostScript. Actually, that's not strictly true; rows are counted, but columns are not. However, PostScript provides an operator for easily determining the width of a string, so proportional fonts may be used.

The PostScript code in pps.pro is what lays out the text on the page, not the C code in the lexer or in lind.c. The problem is that the PostScript language is not exactly optimized for easy string handling, such as implementing a word-wrap algorithm. Of course, it can be done; it's just not easy, straightforward or efficient.

The disadvantage of this approach is that page breaks cannot be predetermined. In a typical PostScript print file, you will see a number of *showpage* commands, each of which forces the current page to be printed. In the PPS approach, the PostScript routine that counts lines only executes *showpage* when it determines there is a need to.

The problem with this is that you cannot "post-process" the generated PostScript file to achieve special effects. For example, it's fairly simple to print two portrait pages side by side in landscape mode on a single sheet of paper by post-processing standard PostScript output. Basically, you just gather everything comprising the left hand page, rotate it 90°, scale it, and place it. Then you do the same to the right-hand page, but add an offset in the horizontal direction. *Voila.*

You can't do that with PPS output, because PPS essentially treats text as a stream to be interpreted by the virtual line printer. Oh, well. It's still a neat hack. I'll post the original source, as well as my Wintel-ized version on the Ingeneering Web site (www.ingenic.com); look for file PPS. ZIP.

Oh, yes; I almost forgot. The problem with the code in Fig.1 is that the macro expansion of font = "S" fails. Diagnostically, what happened was that font changes weren't occurring. The reason was that the generated code always contains an upper-case S, rather than the value of the substitution parameter. Modern compilers want to see this: font = #S. EN

EQUIPMENT REPORT

continued from page 27

that can add interesting effects to images. Rounding out the unit's impressive line-up of features, there's a standard tripod mount built into its base and a self-timer so the photographer can get into the shot.

The unit uses a rechargeable lithium battery. Though it comes with only one battery, a single charge is good for up to 500 shots if the flash is not used. Extra batteries are optionally available. The lithium battery takes a normal charge after 165 minutes and a full charge (charging for an hour after the charge light goes off) after 225 minutes.

The camera is intuitive in its operation. Just like a camcorder, there are two modes: play and camera. In fact, this unit is just like a camcorder in many respects. The chief exception is that it stores still images on floppy disk instead of video on tape.

However, no matter how good the camera or photographer, sometimes we need to touch up or otherwise change an image. That's where the bundled ArcSoft PhotoStudio software comes in. That capable package lets users manipulate images, add text, change backgrounds, and so on. For many, this package is the only image-processing software that will ever be needed.

Considering all of the above, it is plain to see that the Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD7 is just about the most user-friendly digital camera in town. It is easy to use, comes bundled with everything you need, and you don't need a serial cable or a notebook computer to transfer the images to your PC or Mac.

The Mavica's carries a suggested list price of $799, but as with all things computer or consumer-electronics related, it is likely to be discounted at major electronics outlets. And for budget-conscious buyers, there's a less-expensive model available, the MVC-FD5, that doesn't have the zoom lens and special-effects modes.

For people who want quick, no-nonsense digital images, there is no more convenient choice in digital cameras than the Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD7. For more information on it, contact Sony (1 Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656; Tel: 1-800-342-5721; Web: www.sony.com) directly, or circle 15 on the Free Information Card. EN

NEW PRODUCTS

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

Communications Receiver

ALTHOUGH SIMPLE ENOUGH TO use for the beginner, the R8B world-band communications receiver is equipped with plenty of high-powered features for the hobbyist and expert. Selectable sideband synchronous detection ensures that signals are received loud and clear. In the AM mode, this feature provides enhanced reception by eliminating or reducing distortion caused by fading signals. In conjunction with multiple filters and passband offset, it gives the listener outstanding audio.

This receiver also offers standard features that increase the performance of the radio. A built-in noise blanker minimizes electrical interference. The passband-offset control minimizes or eliminates adjacent-signal interference, without compromising intelligibility. This feature is particularly useful for clarifying reception of distant signals that can be dwarfed by strong adjacent signals. To receive weak or fading signals, the radio uses a selectable AGC delay, as well as the synchronous detector. A

CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The receiver's 1000 programmable memory positions conveniently store frequency, bandwidth, and mode data. Multiple scan functions allow users to easily scan frequencies or selected memories by carrier, time, or seek modes. The R8B also offers sequential tuning through all memory preset channels, which are stored on an electronically erasable memory chip that retains information even in a power outage.

Wide frequency range (100 kHz to 30,000 kHz) provides coverage of all world bands. Additional VHF bands (33-55 MHz and 108-174 MHz), including marine and aircraft bands, are also available with an optional VHF converter. Five built-in filter bandwidths ensure reception of most signals under virtually any conditions.

built-in pre-amp and attenuator also improves reception.

The receiver measures approximately 5- by 13- by 13-inches. Its front-panel ergonomics—keypad entry of all functions, large and legible controls, and descriptive displays—makes the R8B easy to use. Direct independent entry of mode and bandwidth via the keypad provides quick and easy selection of receiver operating parameters. Most operations can be executed with a single key press. The front panel then indicates the status of the selected parameter. Selectable kHz and MHz display modes are provided for display and entry of frequencies. There is also a seven character alphanumeric LCD display for the broadcast station name and frequency.

The R8B also includes a tone control, a mute switch for use with a transmitter, a RS232C serial interface for remote control, a built-in speaker, two clock timers, dual antenna inputs, and a headphone jack. The built-in multi-voltage power supply allows operation virtually anywhere. The R8B retails for $1199.

R.L. DRAKE CO.
230 Industrial Drive
Franklin, OH 45005
Tel: 513-746-4556
Fax: 513-743-4510
Web: www.rldrake.com

Video-Capture Products

TWO NEW PRODUCTS, DAZZLE and Snazzi, are based on the MPEG-1 international standard, which allows the highest quality, full-motion video to be captured, edited, and placed into popular Windows entertainment and business applications in seconds. Snazzi and Dazzle capture video at a TV-quality 30-frames-per-second. These video files can then be played back at full-screen resolution with exceptional quality. Users can preview and see recorded images instantly.

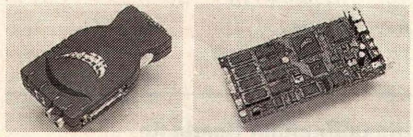
Dazzle is an easy-to-install 5.25- by 3-inch external adapter that snaps directly onto a computer's external parallel port. Snazzi is a PCI add-in card designed to provide more extensive features including advanced editing and video "edit to tape" capabilities. Both products use a five-button on-screen software control panel that's easy to operate, and they both allow video and photos to be captured from any video source, including a camcorder, VCR, TV, laserdisc, or DVD.

Finished video and multimedia projects can be stored on hard drives or on removable media or sent to others via the Internet. Snazzi and Dazzle offer the highest video compression rate available—approximately 200 times. Recorded videos don't consume a large amount of disk space, and they can quickly and easily travel over the Internet without degrading image quality or taking a long time to download. The videos can also be record-

ed on CDs and played back on DVD, CD-ROM, or video CD players.

No special equipment or software is needed to view these images on a computer. Anyone using a Windows 95 PC can receive a still or video clip via CD, diskette, or e-mail, and can view the movie simply by clicking on the file.

Both Snazzi and Dazzle ship with full versions of eight popular software products, including Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Gryphon Morph, MetaCreations Kai Power Goo, InterActual VideoSaver, Astound Studio M, Cinax iFilmEdit, Stefra Video Control, and VDOnet and VDOPhone. Snazzi ships with two additional software products, Ulead Media Studio 2.5 and CeQuadrat WinOnCD 3.0. The suggested retail price is $299 for Dazzle and $399 for Snazzi.



CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

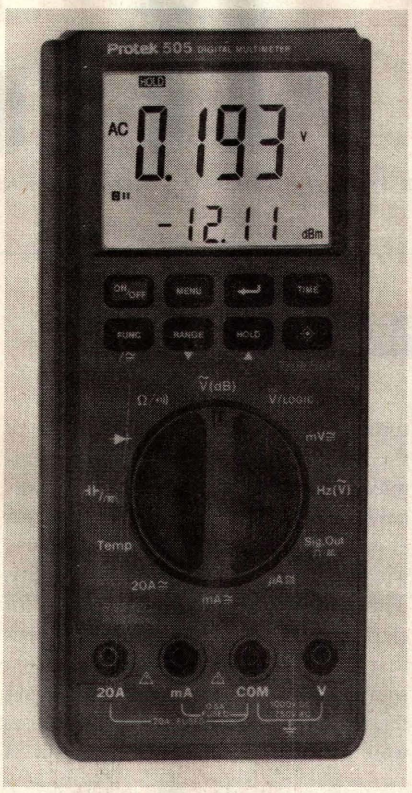
DAZZLE MULTIMEDIA
45778 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 888-436-4348 or 510-360-2300
Fax: 510-623-5894
Web: www.dazzlemultimedia.com

True RMS Meter

AMONG THE ADVANCED FEAtures available in the HC Protek Model 505 Digital Multimeter are true rms and signal injection. The 505 provides auto ranging, dual display readout of frequency, AC voltage and temperature, a 10-location memory, analog bargraph, backlit LCD display, and full annunciators, as well as a 4000 count, $3^3/_4$-digit readout.

This DMM measures decibels, inductance, and capacitance. It has a time mode (with alarm clock) and a stop watch function, in addition to min/max, average, and relative mode functions. Continuity, diode testing, auto power off, data hold, low-battery indication, a fused 20A input with warning beeper, and overload protection are some of the other features.

The Model 505 digital multimeter (8- × 3.5- × 1.5-inches) is bundled with removable rubber holsters for on-the-job protection, test leads, alligator clips, batteries, temperature probe, and instruction manual. It retails for $169.95.



CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HC PROTEK
154 Veterans Drive
Northvale, NJ 07647
Tel: 201-767-7242
Fax: 201-767-7343
Web: www.techexpo.com/WWW/hcprotek

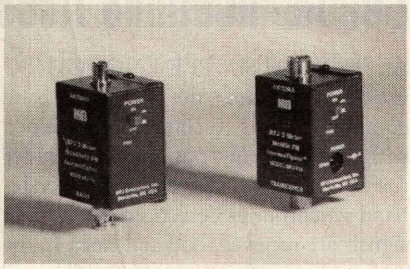
Interference Attenuators

OUT-OF-BAND INTERFERENCE can come from many sources, including paging, cellular, business, police, fire, and other VHF high-power transmitters, as well as from TV and FM stations. Such interference can produce squeals, squawks, bleeps, noises, paging tones, and unidentified voices, wreaking havoc with two-meter handheld units or mobile stations. To combat that, the MFJ 713/714 IntermodFighters can attenuate out-of-band interference up to 50 dB.

These units each offer three high-Q bandpass filters and two L-sections to provide razor-sharp selectivity. Interfering signals below and above two meters are greatly attenuated, while leaving the desired signal alone. Intermod is eliminated during receive, but the filter is automatically bypassed during transmit.

The MFJ 713 is designed for handheld devices and is equipped with BNC connectors. To eliminate intermod, remove the transceiver's rubber-duck antenna and replace it with the MFJ 713. Then attach the antenna to the MFJ 713. For mobile stations, place the MFJ 714 between the mobile rig and antenna coax, using its SO-239 connectors. The 713 is powered by an included 9-volt battery, and the 714 uses external 12 VDC.

Both units have an on/off switch, LED, and power jack. They each sell for $59.95.



CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Park Road
Starkville, MS 39759
Tel: 800-647-1800 or 601-323-5869
Fax: 601-323-6551

RAM Troubleshooting Utility

RAM STRESS TEST (R.S.T.) IS A self-booting, operating-system-independent utility program for exercising and testing RAM in AT 386 through Pentium systems. R.S.T. uses direct hardware interrogation calls to implement its test routines, which means it can operate without the assistance of an operating system.

Tests are run from easy-to-use drop-down menus in manual mode or run in auto burn-in mode. In manual mode, users can select from a group of test algorithms, including LEAK—the most thorough RAM test available. It will also test the data bus, address lines, and refresh circuit. In auto mode, the program will automatically select the most popular algorithms and run a test cycle for 48 hours, emitting an audible signal when an error is detected.

R.S.T. allows users to test RAM without the interference of memory drives, TSRs, operating-system limitations, or Windows protected-mode environment. All tests are run in protected mode, which can completely test up to four gigabytes of memory. This utility gives users the option of running complicated test patterns to detect hard-to-find memory errors or memory errors not detected by other software. The retail price for RAM Stress Test is $69.

CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ULTRA-X, INC.
1765 Scott Blvd., Suite 101
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Tel: 800-722-3789 or 408-261-7090
Fax: 408-261-7077
E-mail: pcdiag@ultra-x.com
Web: www.uxd.com

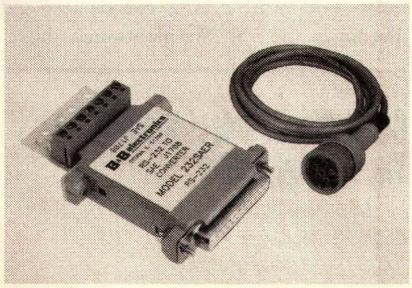
Cable End Adapter

USING THE MODEL 232SAER interface adapter from B&B Electronics, the sophisticated on-board diagnostics systems of heavy-duty vehicles can now be accessed by means of a laptop or desktop PC. The adapter simply plugs into the RS-232 port of a PC. It converts SAEJ1708, the specification for serial communications between computer diagnostics systems in heavy-duty vehicle applications, to RS-232 specifications readable by your PC.

Once the adapter is connected, over 20 categories of vehicle condition may be addressed via the PC. The converter is self-powered from the RS-232-port handshake lines, and may be optionally powered by a 12VDC supply. The RS-232 side of the converter is DB-25 female and is configured as a DCE device.

Also available is the Model 1708CAB, a heavy-duty cable with the industry-standard 6-pin circular connector used in most J1708 systems. The cable is six feet long, and its tinned cable ends connect easily to the terminal block on the Model 232SAER.

The Model 232SAER interface adapter costs $59.95, the optional power supply is $14.95, and the Model 1708CAB heavy-duty cable is $49.95.



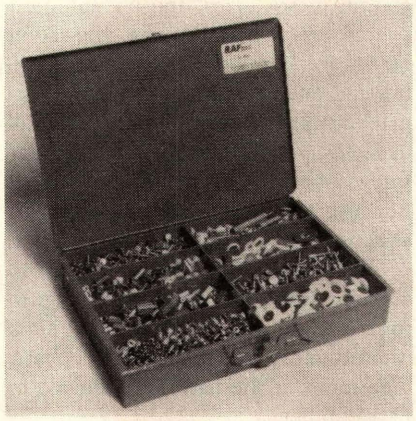
CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

B&B ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING CO.
707 Dayton Road
Ottawa, IL 61350
Tel: 815-433-5100
Fax: 815-434-7094
Web: www.bb-elec.com

Hardware Component Kits

THIS ENGINEERING PROTOTYPE Kit from RAF provides a useful collection of electronic hardware components. The kits are filled with hardware components that can be used in new designs, repairs, and replacements. Each kit contains an assortment of component sizes, styles, materials, and finishes.

The sturdy carrying cases are filled with any one of eight component selections, or users can pick any two, four, or all eight selections. Hardware includes standoffs, swage standoffs, male/female standoffs, spacers, captive panel screws and retainers, shoulder screws and thumbscrews, flat washers, and shoulder washers. The Engineering Prototype Kits cost $99.99 plus shipping.



CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

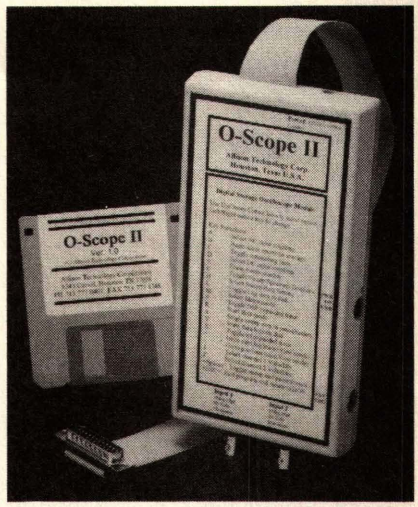
RAF ELECTRONIC HARDWARE
95 Silvermine Road
Seymour, CT 06483
Tel: 203-888-2133
Fax: 203-888-9860
E-mail: info@rafhdwe.com
Web: www.rafhdwe.com

PC-Based Oscilloscope

THE O-SCOPE II MODULE CONverts a PC into an advanced digital storage oscilloscope and data logger. It provides oscilloscope, voltmeter, frequency-spectrum analyzer, and data-logger functions suitable for many applications.

Data may be captured to disk or transferred to other Windows programs. Display screen data may be captured graphically for printouts or may be converted to graphic images. In addition, the module features simultaneous two-channel data sampling, bandwidths up to 250 kHz, and sampling rates up to 1 Meg/sec.

The O-Scope II works with standard probes and is powered from 12VDC. A variety of probes are offered for the unit, including standard attenuating probes, high-voltage probe, differential probes, and automotive-ignition probes. The O-Scope II sells for $349 and includes the module, manuals, AC-power adapter, cable, and both Windows and DOS software packages.



CIRCLE 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ALLISON TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
8343 Carvel
Houston, TX 77036-6301
Tel: 800-980-9806 or 713-777-0401
Fax: 713-777-4746
Web: www.atcweb.com

EN

Trees Make a World of Difference. Thanks to trees we enjoy shadier streets, greener city parks, and friendlier neighborhoods. Trees also produce oxygen, absorb carbon dioxide, and help keep the atmosphere in balance.

This year, plant Trees for America. For your free brochure, write: Trees for America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

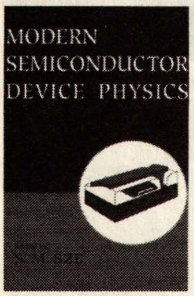
The National Arbor Day Foundation™
www.arborday.org

NEW LITERATURE

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

Modern Semiconductor Device Physics

Edited by S. M. Sze
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 800-225-5945
Web: www.wiley.com
$69.95



CIRCLE 338 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

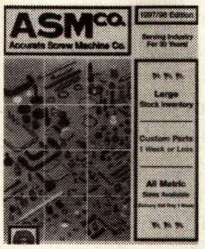
The companion volume to the Second Edition of Dr. Sze's *Physics of Semiconductor Devices*, this book covers all the significant advances in the field over the past decade. It is organized in the same format with chapters arranged in a similar sequence.

Providing the most authoritative, state-of-the-art information on the physics and operational principles of all modern semiconductor devices, this in-depth, up-to-date presentation was written by renowned experts in each area. Topics include bipolar transistors, compound semiconductor field-effect-transistors (FETs), MOSFET and related devices, power devices, quantum-effect and hot-electron devices, active microwave diodes, high-speed photonic devices, and solar cells.

With hundreds of illustrations, and references and a problem set at the end of each chapter, this book is the essential text/reference for electrical engineers, physicists, material scientists, and graduate students in micro-electronics and related fields. Useful appendixes provide lists of symbols, units, constants, and semiconductor properties.

Electronic Hardware Catalog

Accurate Screw Machine Company
10 Audrey Place
Fairfield, NJ 07004
Tel: 973-244-9200
Fax: 973-244-9177
Web: www.accuratescrew.com
Free



CIRCLE 339 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

This catalog provides illustrated information on spacers, standoffs, locking fasteners, captive screws, washers, handles, and other electronic hardware. In addition to most items in stock, custom products can be specified using the catalog.

Each item is accompanied by a drawing, complete measurements, and specifications. All products are available in metric sizes, and no minimum orders are required. The Electronic Hardware Catalog also contains engineering tables listing specifications for machine products and stamped products, as well as plating, metric, and screw specifications. Other tables cover finishes, tolerances, and compatibility selection.

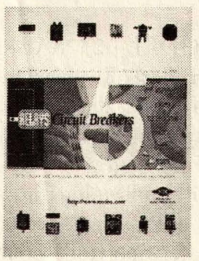
There are two indexes. The pictorial index found at the front has drawings of all the different products offered and is arranged alphabetically. The index at the back is organized by part number.

Available in diskette or CD-ROM form, as well as in the 320-page printed version, all three versions of the catalog are free. The CD-ROM and diskette formats have full-scaled drawings that can be exported for use by most CAD drawing software.

BooksNow To order books in this magazine or, any book in print. Please call anytime day or night: **(800) BOOKS-NOW (266-5766)** or (702) 258-3338 ask for ext. 1456 or visit on the web at **http://www.BooksNow.com/electronicsnow.htm**.

Relays and Circuit Breakers, 5th Edition

NTE Electronics, Inc.
44 Farrand Street
Bloomfield, NJ 07003
Tel: 800-683-6837 or 973-748-5089
Fax: 800-683-3338
Web: www.nteinc.com
Free



CIRCLE 340 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The fifth edition of this catalog presents NTE's complete family of relays, as well as the company's full line of circuit breakers. It is a comprehensive cross-reference containing over 534 relays and accessories, matched to over 41,000 U.S., Asian, and European part numbers from 212 different manufacturers.

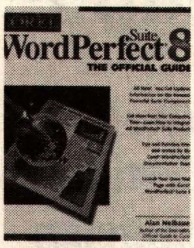
Among the products covered are five recently introduced series. The R26 and R27 series of programmable timers feature repeat cycles and 16 timing ranges. The R52 Series is a 40-amp PC-mountable open-frame relay available in SPST and SPDT configurations. The R73 Series is a 10-amp subminiature PC-mount relay designed for security and telecommunications equipment. Finally, the 1-amp DPDT low-signal relay comes in standard and surface-mount packaging.

Also featured is a relay-selector guide containing helpful information for industrial, consumer, telecommunications, HVAC, automotive, and security applications. The entire catalog can be accessed directly at the web site mentioned above.

Corel WordPerfect Suite 8, The Official Guide

by Alan Neibauer
Osborne/McGraw Hill
2600 Tenth Street

Berkeley, CA 94710
Tel: 800-264-4729 or 510-549-6600
Fax: 510-549-6603
Web: www.osborne.com
$34.99



CIRCLE 341 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

As the only official guide for the popular WordPerfect program, the book provides an invaluable resource for mastering all aspects of Corel's Suites 7 and 8. This 665-page guide is written in a step-by-step format to help users maximize the power and effectiveness of each of the Suite's components.

Easy-to-follow lessons help readers master such tasks as turning out elegant reports, using cutting-edge graphics, giving first-class presentations, integrating files, and launching a web site. Using Corel's complete toolkit is explained: WordPerfect, Quattro Pro, Presentations, Corel FLOW, Netscape Navigator 3.0, Envoy, and more.

Because the book is organized by Suite applications, it does not have to be read cover to cover. The first two chapters introduce you to the suite, but then readers can jump ahead to the section of most interest. To begin with, the common elements that run through the major applications are discussed, including the Corel Address Book, file management with QuickFinder, the Scrapbook for inserting clipart, and writing tools such as Spell Check.

The remaining chapters cover more advanced subjects. Chapter 3 explains how to use Netscape Navigator for e-mail and web-surfing. The next ten chapters are all about WordPerfect. Corel Quattro Pro is the focus of Chapters 14 through 21, and Corel Presentation is covered in Chapters 22 through 24. Finally, the last two chapters discuss Envoy and Photo House.

Digital Panel Meters

DATEL, Inc.
11 Cabot Boulevard
Mansfield, MA 02048
Tel: 800-233-2765 or 508-339-3000
Fax: 508-339-6356
Web: www.datel.com
Free

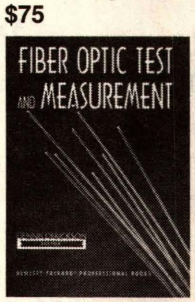
This 16-page, full-color brochure describes DATEL's offerings of two-wire digital panel meters (DPMs). Unlike other short-form catalogs, this brochure provides enough detailed electrical and mechanical information for design engineers to make informed buying decisions. It also gives an overview of the company's broad selection of miniaturized, general-purpose DPMs.

CIRCLE 342 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

These low-cost, two-wire DPMs are simple to install and operate. They require only two connections, which are made to the screw terminals on the back of the meter. The meters are factory-calibrated and require no external support components, as they are fully powered by the input signal. These meters are designed to measure AC volts, AC frequency, DC volts, and more. Full data sheets on all these products can be downloaded from the Web site above.

Fiber Optic Test and Measurement

Edited by Dennis Derickson
Prentice Hall
One Lake Street
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
Tel: 800-382-3419
Web: www.prenhall.com
$75



CIRCLE 343 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Fiber-optic networks are evolving rapidly—and so is the technology used to design, measure, and test them. Written and edited by engineers and scientists from Hewlett-Packard, the book is the result of the collective experience of Hewlett-Packard's Lightwave test and measurement organization. It presents extensive information that has not been in general circulation until now.

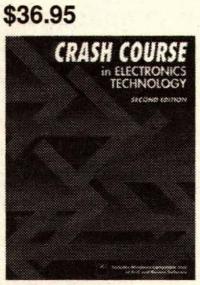
This is the first, authoritative, complete guide to measuring current optical networks. Each fundamental area of fiber-optic measurement is reviewed: optical-power measurements, spectral measurements, polarization measurements, and modulation measurements. Readers will learn how to characterize all three basic components of a fiber-optic communications system: the optical transmitter, fiber medium, and optical receiver.

Designed to help technicians, engineers, and scientists accurately measure and test fiber-optic systems; this practical guide is equally useful for experienced professionals and those new to the field. It also provides information on future fiber-optic networks.

BooksNow To order books in this magazine or, any book in print. Please call anytime day or night: **(800) BOOKS-NOW (266-5766)** or (702) 258-3338 ask for ext. 1456 or visit on the web at **http://www.BooksNow.com/electronicsnow.htm.**

Crash Course in Electronics Technology, 2nd Edition

by Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.
Newnes, Butterworth-Heinemann
225 Wildwood Avenue, Unit B
P.O. Box 4500
Woburn, MA 01801-2041
Tel: 617-928-2500
Fax: 617-933-6333
Web: www.bh.com/bh
$36.95



CIRCLE 344 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Combined with the two other titles in the Crash Course series, this book forms a complete course in electronics and microcomputer technology. Appropriate for technical schools, for industrial training, and for hobbyists, it teaches the basics of electronics, components, and circuits in a programmed instruction format. Each chapter includes learning objectives, clear explanations and examples, and an end-of-chapter self-quiz. A final chapter teaches the basics of troubleshooting circuits. The useful appendix contains a math review for electronics.

Subjects covered include fundamentals of electronics, electrical and magnetic principles, resistors, inductance, capacitance, diodes, transistors, op-amps, oscillators, and power supplies. The drill-and-review software included with the book allows students to test themselves on the contents of each chapter.

The Electronics Industry is looking for a lot of good people!

Here is your chance to get in on the ground floor as an Associate CET. Is your job title "Electronics Service Technician?" Would you like to have that title? You can prove you qualify for the title with a CET Associate Certificate. It can be your career door-opener and begin your rapid advancement!

A technician or student of electronics with less than a total of four years of basic experience may take the Associate Level Exam. The exam is the basic electronics portion of the full-credit CET exam. The 75-question, multiple-choice test covers basic electronics, math, DC and AC circuits, transistors and semiconductors, instruments, measurements and troubleshooting. A successful Associate CET will receive a wall certificate valid for four years and is eligible to join ISCET as an Associate Member. ISCET is the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians.

The ISCET Computer-Aided Associate-Level Study Guide prepares you for the Associate CET Certificate by randomly selecting sample questions with appropriate diagrams, provides multiple-choice answers, grades the test and provides a summary of your strong and weak points.

Diskette requires IBM computer or compatible with VGA color monitor, 3.5-in. drive and a hard-disk drive.

CLAGGK INC. – CET Computer-Aided Study Guide Offer
PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, New York 11735

YES, I want to step up to a career in servicing. Here is my order for the CET Computer-Aided Study Guide on a 3.5 diskette. I am enclosing **$39.95** (price includes shipping and handling changes) in U.S. funds.

Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Expire Date __/__/__
☐ USA Bank Check ☐ US or International Money Order

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Name (Please Print)_____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New York residents add local sales taxes. Canadians add $6.00 per order. No foreign orders. Do not send cash. Checks drawn on US Bank and International Money Orders in US funds only. Credit card users may telephone or FAX orders. Telephone 516-293-3751 or FAX 516-293-3115. Price subject to change. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

CB06

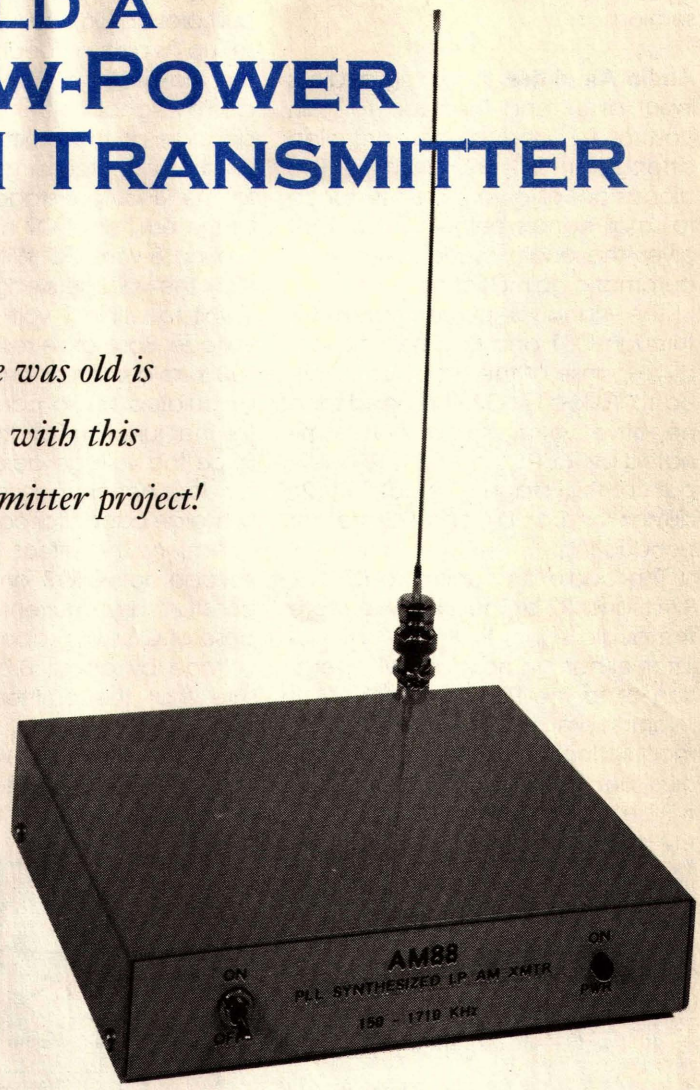
Proof Positive that you are a Certified Electronics Technician

A New Computer Software Program — ISCET Computer-Aided Associate-Level Study Guide

Prepare yourself for the 75-question CET Associate Examination. Model examinations provide the technician with a study program and introduction to the actual examinations. The model examinations are automatically graded in decimal numbers and bar graphs that can be outputted on your printer. The questions for each exam are selected randomly from a loaded data base—no two exams are exactly the same. When you answer a question, the correct answer is displayed and an explanation is given. From the printouts you will determine whether you need more practice and in which topic areas, or if you are ready to take the real test and continue to promote your electronics career today!

BUILD A LOW-POWER AM TRANSMITTER

What once was old is new again with this AM transmitter project!



WILLIAM SHEETS K2MQJ
AND RUDOLF F. GRAF KA2CWL

Back in the 1950s, one type of popular construction project was the "phono oscillator" that was able to transmit music from the record player (a device that played music from large plastic discs in the days before the CD) to a nearby radio in another room. Transmitting was done on the AM band—FM was still in its infancy and stereo transmission was yet to be developed. Those transmitters were also used for hobby AM broadcasting and general experimentation with low-power transmitters that were (and still are) legal to use under Part 15 of the FCC regulations for unlicensed transmissions. Although those devices worked well, they were really toys that were used mainly as wireless microphones.

While these days the FM band is much more popular for such applications and offers the additional advantage of supporting stereo audio, for some applications the AM band might be better. The higher field strengths allowed can increase the usable distance between the transmitter and the receiver. Signal bandwidths are narrower, and AM signals are easier to pick up under weak-signal conditions than FM. There are generally more usable frequencies on the AM band than the FM band, especially during daylight hours. Construction is less critical as frequencies are low, and only simple test equipment is needed to set up an AM transmitter. There are also many areas in parts of the world where FM reception is poor or limited because of a lack of "line-of-sight" between the transmitter and the receiver.

One of the more unusual examples of an application where AM works better is the "talking house" used by real-estate agents. In that instance, real-estate brokers use a small transmitter planted in a house so that the prospective buyers can hear the sales pitch on their car radio as they drive by. That arrangement works well since almost every car has an AM radio, but they might not have FM. Also, a simple AM transmitter is an excellent learning tool for beginners, who might find the very high frequencies and the added complexities of FM stereo a bit daunting as a first-time learning experience.

The low-power AM transmitter described here has features that would have been science fiction in 1950. For example, it has a crystal-controlled phase-locked loop (PLL) for frequency stability. Carrier frequencies can be selected in 1-kilohertz steps between 100 kHz and 2000 kHz. That range includes the standard AM broadcast band (from 530 kHz to 1710 kHz) and the longwave AM broadcast band (from 150 kHz to 285 kHz) used in Europe and Asia. Both 9- and 10-kHz channel spacing is supported, meaning the unit could be used almost anywhere in the world.

While the transmitter is AM, carrier-wave (CW) under Part 15 experimental license-free operation between 160 kHz and 190 kHz is also possible. For that application, the transmitter's normal 100-milliwatt output can be increased up to 1 watt.

Circuit Description. The Low-Power AM Transmitter uses four ICs and nine transistors to create a complete PLL-synthesized AM transmitter. The design of the transmitter is simplified if it is divided into several sections. Those sections are the audio amplifier, the AM modulator, the phase-locked-loop frequency synthesizer, and the RF-output amplifier and filters. The schematic diagram in Fig. 1 should be followed as

we describe each of the following sections.

Audio Amplifier. Incoming audio is input at J1 and then fed to gain control R1 and diode-controlled attenuator D1, D2, and R1. The diodes act as a variable resistance to small signals below 50 mV. That gives the audio section a form of automatic gain control.

The signal is passed to IC3-a through C31 and C1. The frequency response of the amplifier is limited to 10 kHz by C2. The need for a negative voltage source is eliminated by R5, R6, and C3. The audio gain of that stage is about 20X (26 dB) as long as D1 and D2 are not conducting.

The audio is coupled to R7, C5, S2-a, and S2-b. The switches route the audio signal to the AM modulator either for normal AM operation or to the PLL circuit for FM. It might seem odd to use frequency modulation at such low frequencies, but a use for that technique will be discussed later.

AM Modulator. The AM modulator is built around Q6 and Q7. The circuit is set up as a shunt-feedback pair with the bias point set by R14–R16. The audio signal with a DC offset appears at the emitter of Q7. It is used as a source of modulated DC for the RF-output stage. The voltage at the emitter of Q7 normally sits at around 5-volts DC. With audio from S2-b, the voltage swings from below 1 volt to within 1 volt of the supply voltage. Base-drive resistors R12 and R13 form a split resistance so that the modulated audio can be coupled to the junction of those resistors. Since the voltage across a capacitor does not change instantaneously, a large capacitor can also act like a battery. The effect is a constant voltage across R13, and therefore a constant drive current. That lets the base of Q6 swing above the supply voltage by about 0.7 volt, making sure that the emitter of Q7 can reach almost to the full supply voltage. That technique, widely used in audio power amplifiers, is called *bootstrapping*. Since the RF output of the RF stage is proportional to the supply voltage, full AM modulation of the RF output voltage is achieved. The bias point is set for symmetrical modulation with R16.

If the peak voltage of the audio signal were not limited, severe distortion would result from the clipping of the RF output peaks and cutoff of the RF output on the negative peaks. That type of distortion is called *overmodulation*. To prevent overmodulation, a sample of the modulator's output is taken through R17–R19. The sampled voltage is compared with IC3-a's bias voltage in IC3-b. If the sampled voltage exceeds the bias voltage, the output of IC3-b goes positive. That voltage is then applied to R8 and R9, forward biasing D3 and charging C4. Capacitor C4 is an audio-bypass capacitor that prevents audio signals from feeding back through the automatic gain-control (AGC) network, in addition to setting the time constant for the AGC network. The DC bias that is developed across C4 forward biases D1

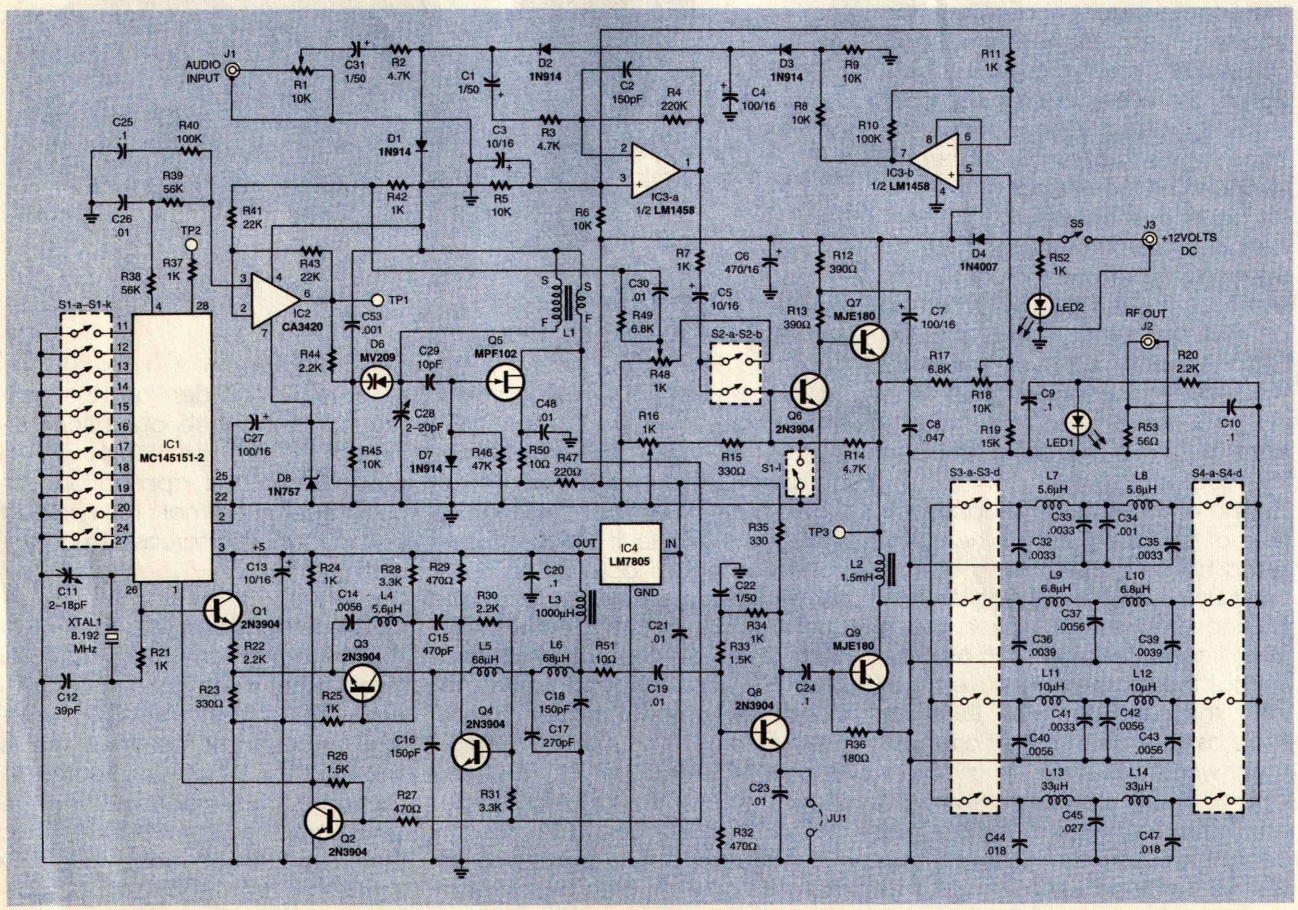


Fig. 1. The AM transmitter is built around a phase-locked loop synthesizer for frequency control of the carrier wave.

and D2 if it is more than about 1.2 volts. That causes the dynamic impedance of the diodes to drop from nearly infinite down to under 100 ohms. When that happens, the audio input present at the junction of R2, C1, D1, and D2 is attenuated, reducing the modulation level. In practice, R18 is adjusted so that attenuation will occur at a modulation level of 85–90%. While that method does not prevent any negative clipping or deliberate overmodulation, it works well for normal speech or music.

PARTS LIST FOR THE LOW-POWER AM TRANSMITTER

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—MC145151-2 Phase-locked loop synthesizer, integrated circuit
IC2—CA3420 op-amp, integrated circuit
IC3—LM1458P dual op-amp, integrated circuit
IC4—LM7805 5-volt regulator, integrated circuit
Q1–Q4, Q6, Q8—2N3904 transistor, NPN
Q5—MPF102 field-effect transistor
Q7, Q9—MJE180 transistor, NPN
D1–D3, D7—1N914 or 1N4148 silicon diode
D4—1N4007 silicon diode
D5—Not used
D6—MV209 varactor diode
D8—1N757A, Zener diode
LED1, LED2—Light-emitting diode, red

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)
R1, R18—10,000-ohm potentiometer
R2, R3, R14—4700-ohm
R4—220,000-ohm
R5, R6, R8, R9, R45—10,000-ohm
R7, R11, R21, R24, R25, R34, R37, R42, R52—1000-ohm
R10, R40—100,000-ohm
R12, R13—390-ohm
R15, R23, R35—330-ohm
R16, R48—1000-ohm potentiometer
R17, R49—6800-ohm
R19—15,000-ohm
R20, R22, R30, R44—2200-ohm
R26, R33—1500-ohm
R27, R29, R32—470-ohm
R28, R31—3300-ohm
R36—180-ohm
R38, R39—56,000-ohm
R41, R43—22,000-ohm
R46—47,000-ohm
R47—220-ohm
R50, R51—10-ohm
R53—56-ohm

CAPACITORS

C1, C22, C31—1-µF, 50-WVDC, electrolytic
C2, C16, C18—150-pF, ceramic-disc
C3, C5, C13—10-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic
C4, C7, C27—100-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic
C6—470-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolyt
C8—0.047-µF, Mylar
C9, C10, C20, C24, C25—0.1-µF, Mylar
C11—2–20-pF trimmer
C12—39-pF, ceramic-disc
C14, C37, C40, C42, C43—0.0056-µF, Mylar
C15—470-pF, ceramic-disc
C17—270-pF, ceramic-disc
C19, C21, C23, C48—0.01-µF, ceramic-disc
C26, C30—0.01-µF, Mylar
C28—2–20-pF trimmer
C29—10-pF, ceramic-disc
C32, C33, C35, C41—0.0033-µF, Mylar
C34, C53—0.001-µF, Mylar
C36, C39—0.0039-µF, Mylar
C38, C46—Not used
C44, C47—0.018-µF, Mylar
C45—0.027-µF, Mylar

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

J1—RCA connector, panel-mount
J2—BNC or UHF connector, panel-mount
J3—Co-axial power jack
JU1—jumper wire
L1—Toroid core, 0.375-inch outside diameter (see text)
L2—1.5-mH, 240-mA choke
L3—1000-µH choke
L4, L7, L8—5.6-µH coil
L5, L6—68-µH coil
L9, L10—6.8-µH coil
L11, L12—10-µH coil
L13, L14—33-µH coil
S1—SPST switch, 12-position, dual-inline
S2—SPST switch, 2-position, dual-inline
S3, S4—SPST switch, 4 position, dual-inline
S5—Single-pole, single-throw switch, panel-mount
XTAL1—8192-kHz crystal
24-gauge enameled wire for L1, case, wire, hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from: North Country Radio, PO Box 53, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804-0053; E-mail: NCRadio200@aol.com; Web: http://www.northcountryradio.com: A complete kit of parts including drilled and etched PC board and all parts that mount on it, $78.50 plus $4.50 postage/handling ($10.00 postage/handling outside the US); Package of suitable hardware, including connectors, wires etc., $10.50 plus $1.00 postage/handling; undrilled metal case, $21.50 plus $1.00 postage/handling. NY residents must add appropriate sales tax.

Phase-Locked Loop. The PLL-synthesizer section is built around IC1, a complete phase-locked loop circuit. That chip has a reference oscillator, a reference divider, a charge-pump phase detector, and a variable divider that can be set for division ratios from 3 to 16383.

The AM-broadcast band between 530 kHz and 1710 kHz has channels that are spaced 10 kHz apart in the US and Canada, including the newly-expanded 1600-kHz–1710-kHz section in the US. In other parts of the world, channels with 9-kHz spacing are used. Additionally, in Europe and parts of Asia, the longwave band is used with frequencies between 150 kHz and 285 kHz and with 9-kHz channel spacing. The synthesizer will cover all of those frequencies, but in the interest of ideal synthesizer performance, cost limitations, and circuit simplicity, the tuning range has been restricted to a 2-MHz spread. The synthesizer supports all of the channels between 150 kHz and 1710 kHz in 1 kHz increments. Frequencies from as low as 50 kHz to as high as 2047 kHz can be generated, but the values chosen for the various circuit components, mainly in the filters and RF chokes, will prevent the transmitter from working at peak performance at those extreme frequencies. In order to cover those frequencies, some changes in values of those components will be necessary. That type of modification is beyond the scope of this article.

While direct generation of a frequency between 150 kHz and 1710 kHz can be done with a single-loop synthesizer, it would be difficult to control a voltage-controlled oscillator with an 11:1 frequency ratio and still get reasonable performance over such a wide range. However, there is an easier way. Synthesizer

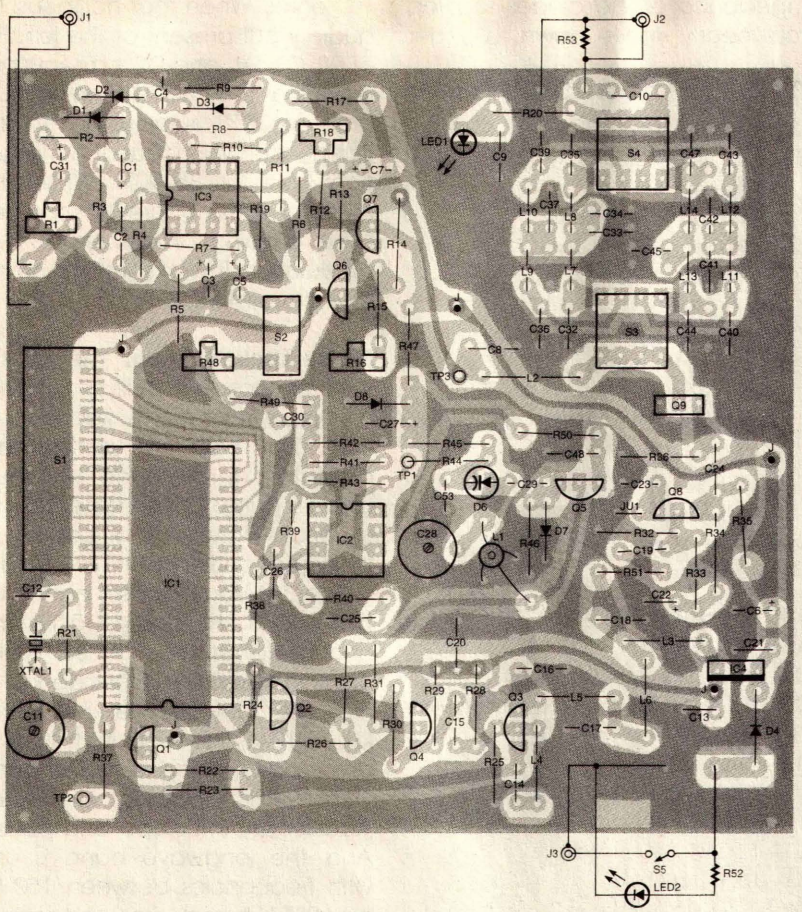


Fig. 2. Use this parts-placement diagram when building the AM transmitter. Don't forget to solder the connections on both sides of the board.

chip IC1, a Motorola MC145151-2, has a programmable-reference divider. The reference divider is set with digital inputs that select various fixed ratios that are mostly powers of two. For the AM Transmitter, it is set up to divide by 8192 so that a standard 8.192-MHz crystal will result in a reference frequency of 1 kHz. That reference frequency sets the resolution of the synthesizer.

Since the chip can be programmed to divide by up to 16383, the variable divider section of the chip can be set up to divide by 8192 by permanently tying its most significant digit high and grounding the next two significant bits low. By setting the remaining 11 bits with S1, a dipswitch with 12 switches, the divider can be set to divide by ratios from 8192 to 10239. That will let the synthesizer generate a frequency range between 8.192 MHz and 10.239 MHz—well within the chip's maximum rating of 12 MHz. If we take that frequency range and mix it with the 8192-kHz reference-oscillator signal using a mixer circuit and a low-pass filter on its output, we will end up with an output frequency that is (in theory) between 0 Hz (DC) and 2047 kHz. That means that S1 only has to produce a binary code that is the binary equivalent of the output frequency. That method is simple, cheap, and lets a synthesizer loop be designed with a 1.25 to 1 range—a task that is easy to do. The chip can directly handle those frequencies with no additional circuitry needed. Of course, a mixer and filter is needed, but that is simple, straightforward, and does not require any loop-design compromises. However, we are only concerned with the 150 kHz to 1710 kHz frequencies due to the need for larger coupling capacitors and RF chokes in the transmitter for lower frequencies.

In most populated areas, there are relatively few clear channels—especially at night when distant stations can be heard. Once a clear channel is found, the transmitter will normally be set and left alone. By using S1, an electrically-noisy microprocessor and complex display is eliminated from the design.

The heart of the PLL's voltage-controlled oscillator is Q5. The frequency at which the VCO oscillates is set to the 8.2-MHz-to-10.2-MHz range by L1 and the combined capacitance of D6, C28, and the input capacitance of Q5. The oscillator is DC biased by R46. A variable DC control voltage is fed to the anode of D6 by R44 and R45. Any stray RF on D6 is shunted to ground by C53. The voltage on D6 changes its capacitance, and therefore the frequency of the oscillator. The oscillator signal on the source of Q5 is passed to Q2 and Q4. A signal large enough to drive the input of the variable-divider section of IC1 (pin 11) appears at the collector of Q2. The output of the variable divider is sent to IC1's phase detector, which compares that signal with a 1-kHz reference signal. That reference signal comes from IC1's internal reference oscillator/divider, which is set by external components R21, C12, XTAL1, and C11. The output frequency accuracy depends on having an exact 1-kHz reference frequency, which in turn needs an exact 8192-kHz crystal oscillator frequency.

The phase detector generates a voltage that depends on the relative phase difference between the reference waveform and the variable divider waveform. If the divider output starts to lag the reference, the VCO frequency is too low, and the phase detector produces positive-going pulses. Those pulses go to a sample-and-hold network (R38–R40, C25, and C26). The accumulated charge on C25 is buffered by IC2 and is fed back to D6 through R44 and R45, causing the VCO frequency to increase. The opposite happens if the VCO frequency is too high, causing the divider output to lead the reference. The result is that the VCO frequency is locked to the reference frequency and will not drift. It will be exactly equal, in kilohertz, to the programmed divide ratio plus 8192.

The final output frequency is obtained by mixing the PLL output frequency with the 8192-kHz refer-

ence oscillator in a mixer circuit. The 8192-kHz frequency comes from Q1 and divider R22 and R23, while the VCO frequency is buffered by Q4. The signals are mixed together by Q3, and the signal at that transistor's collector terminal contains the sum frequency and the difference frequency. A low-pass filter consisting of C16, L56, C17, L6, and C18 passes only the difference frequency.

RF Output. Amplifying the output of the mixer's low-pass filter produces the RF-output signal that will be modulated with an audio signal. The amplification and mixing is done by Q8, Q9, and the associated circuitry. The emitter of Q8 is connected to ground with a jumper. If that jumper is removed and replaced with a transmitter key and capacitor, Morse-code carrier-wave (CW) transmission can be done. For low-power transmitters being used under the Part 15 regulations, the frequencies should be between 160 kHz and 190 kHz (also known as the 1750-meter band).

The final signal is then fed to a set of 5-element low-pass harmonic filters built around L7–L14 and C32–C47. Those filters attenuate the second harmonic of the signal by 20–30 dB or more. Since a filter is useful only to about 65–90 percent of its cutoff frequency, four filters are used in order to cover the AM-broadcast band and the 150- to 280-kHz range. Only one filter is used at a time; S3 and S4 select which circuit is active.

A light-emitting diode is used as an output indicator. It is also used as a crude form of VU meter—it will flicker slightly when a signal is being transmitted. Furthermore, it will not light at all if S3 and S4 are not selecting the same filter circuit.

Obviously, any transmitter needs some form of antenna. For many applications, a 56-ohm resistor shunted with a simple whip antenna will do. The whip antenna should be only as long as needed; under no circumstances should it be longer than 10 feet (3 meters). Longer lengths will violate the Part 15 regulations that limit the radiated power from the transmitter.

Construction. Since the AM Transmitter deals with radio frequencies, printed-circuit construction is the only recommended method of building the circuit. The circuit will fit nicely onto a double-sided layout; foil patterns are included if you want to etch your own board. A kit that contains a pre-etched PC board is available from the source given in the Parts List.

If you use the foil patterns or purchase the kit, the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 2 should be followed. Before building the board, some important points should be noted. First, the grounded leads on all of the resistors are to be soldered on both sides of board. That is essential for good grounding. Second, all of the parts are to be mounted as close to the board as possible, with the exception of the chokes. That is very important in order to reduce any audio noise pickup and for proper operation of the synthesizer and RF circuits. It also gives a professional appearance to the finished board.

Begin construction by inserting all of the resistors into the PC board.

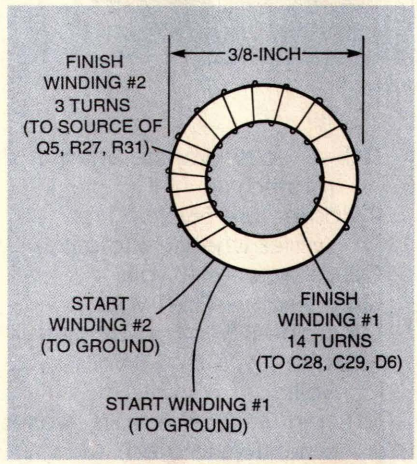

3/8-INCH
FINISH WINDING #2 3 TURNS (TO SOURCE OF Q5, R27, R31)
START WINDING #2 (TO GROUND)
FINISH WINDING #1 14 TURNS (TO C28, C29, D6)
START WINDING #1 (TO GROUND)

Fig. 3. Wind L1 on a toroidal (doughnut-shaped) coil form. Use 24-gauge enameled wire.

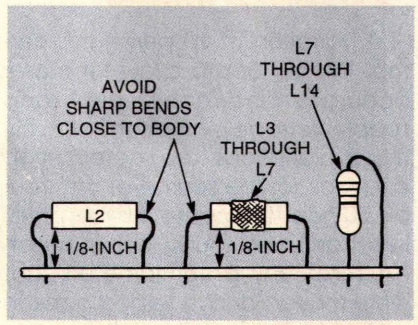


Fig. 4. Some of the coils and chokes should be mounted off of the board. Others will need to be mounted vertically.

Don't forget to also solder all of the ground connections on the top of the board. Install all of the diodes next, carefully observing their polarity. The capacitors are then installed. Again, make sure to observe the polarity of all of the electrolytic capacitors.

When installing the transistors, double-check the device pinouts—especially Q7 and Q9. Continue installing the remainder of the components. If you want, you can use low-profile sockets for the ICs. As always, carefully check your work as you go. Any mistakes corrected now will make testing the completed transmitter that much easier when the time comes.

Carefully fabricate coil L1 according to the illustration in Fig. 3. The doughnut-shaped core is wound with 24-gauge enameled wire. Make sure to connect the leads as shown or the VCO will not work. Leave an extra 1–2 inches of lead length on the lead of the 14 turn winding connected to C28, C29, and D6. That extra turn will be used to adjust the inductance of L1 during testing and setup.

Install L2 as shown in Fig. 4, being careful not to bend the leads sharply too close to the choke body as that might damage the choke. Install L3–L6 in the same way. The remaining inductors are mounted vertically. Again, carefully inspect all of your work as you go. Look for solder shorts, poor joints, missing parts, incorrect parts placement, etc. Once the board is completed, mount it in a suitable case and wire it as shown in Fig. 5.

One final item that will be needed for use is an antenna. The size of the antenna will depend on the frequency being used, but for general AM broadcasting the design shown in Fig. 6 will do the job.

With everything finished, the unit is ready for testing.

Testing the Transmitter. Before applying power to the transmitter, all of the controls and switches need to be preset. On S1–S4, set all of the switch positions to off, then turn on S2-a, S3-a, and S4-a. Potentiometers R1 and R16 should be set to ¼ full turn clockwise; R18 and R49 are set to ¾ full turn. Likewise, C11 should be

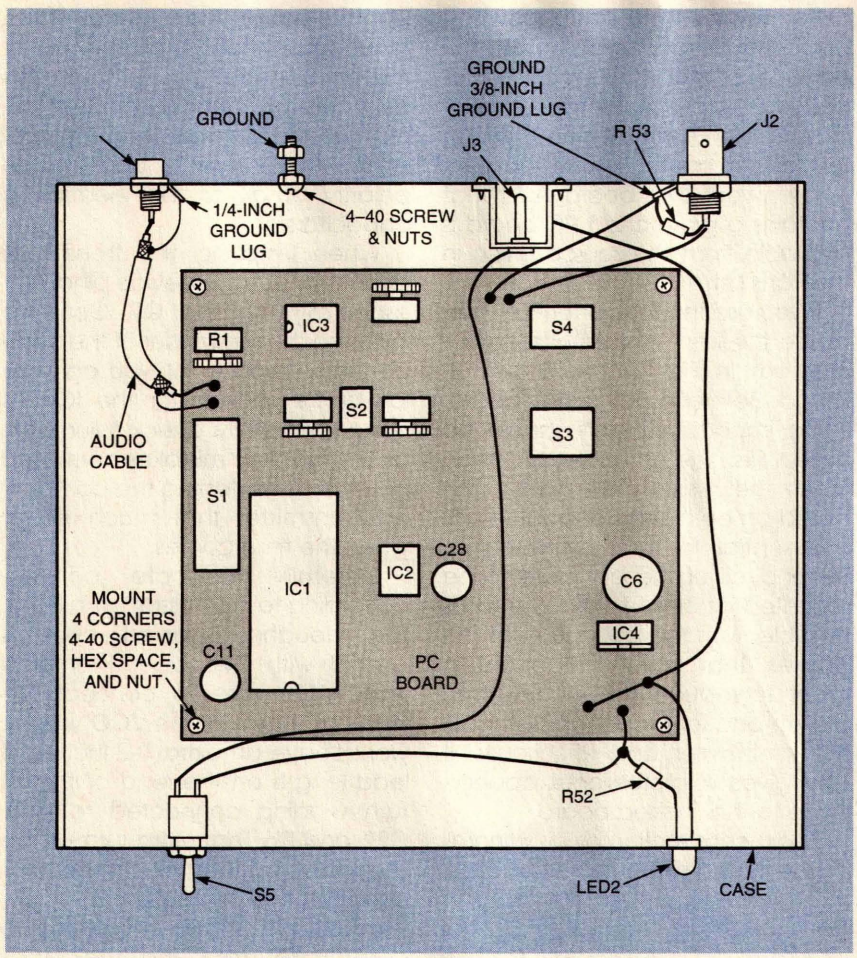


Fig. 5. The completed board fits neatly into a project case.

set so that its plates are 50% meshed; C28 should have its plates completely meshed.

With a 56-ohm resistor connected between the RF output and ground, connect a 12-volt power supply to the unit. The transmitter should draw between 50 and 200 mA. None of the components should get hot, although Q7 will normally run a bit warm after a few minutes of operation. A hot component or excessive current draw will indicate that something is wrong. If, on the other hand, the current draw is way too low, the unit will not be damaged—the cause of the problem should be found during testing.

With a voltmeter, the following voltages should be verified:

D4 cathode—11.4 volts
C6 positive lead—11.4 volts
IC4, pin 1—11.4 volts
IC1, pin 3—5 volts
IC2, pin 7—9 volts +/-0.6 volts
TP3—5 volts (varies when R16 rotated)
Q9 collector—5 volts (varies when R16 rotated)
Q3 collector—4–5 volts
Q4 collector—0.5–1 volt
Q5 drain—8.8 volts +/-0.6 volts
IC3, pins 1, 2, 3, 6—5.8 volts +/-0.8 volts
IC1, pin 7—2.5–7.5 volts (varies when R16 rotated)
D3 anode—1–1.5 volts (varies when R18 rotated)

A variation of 10 percent is normal. Remember to allow for meter accuracy and component and supply-voltage variations. If any major variations are noted, stop and look for the source of the trouble. Once the cause of the problem has been found and corrected, reset any potentiometers that were moved during testing back to their original preset positions, with the exception of R16; set that device so that a reading of 4.5–5 volts is observed at TP3.

Set S1 for a frequency of 1700 kHz, or within 20 kHz if 1700 kHz is being used in your area. See Table 1 for the switch settings. Remember to only set the first 11 switches; the twelfth switch is left off. Tune a nearby AM receiver to 1700 kHz, or the frequency that you set the transmitter to. A voltmeter connected to TP1 should read about 9 volts. If the reading is less than 9 volts but more than 2 volts, note the voltage. While listening to the AM receiver, rotate C28 so that its plates start to separate. At some point, the voltage at TP1 should drop. If it does not, try removing a turn from the end of the 13-turn winding on L1 that is connected to C28.

If you initially saw less than 9 volts at TP1, it should drop immediately when C28 is rotated. If the voltage is "stuck" low or will not reach as high as 7.5 volts (but will change with C28), you should add a turn to L1. Set C28 for a reading of 7.5 volts at TP1. At that point, the plates of C28 should be between 10% and 60% engaged. If C28 has to be set to more than 75%, add a turn to L1.

You should hear a dead carrier (a signal without audio) on the AM receiver. As a further test, disconnect or shut off the transmitter. The carrier should disappear. It should reappear when power is restored. If all checks out, the PLL synthesizer and mixer sections are OK.

Turn the transmitter off and set the frequency to 128 kHz with S1. Close S3-d and S4-d, opening the other switches in those banks. Turn the unit back on and measure the voltage at TP1—it should be between 2 and 4 volts. Rotating C28, the voltage at TP1 should change. Reset C28 so that the voltage on TP1 is the same as it was when the transmitter was turned on. That test verifies the synthesizer range. If the voltage at TP1 is too low and C28 has no effect, add a turn to L1, and repeat the test where the transmitter was set to 1700 kHz.

If the transmitter passes all of the tests so far, remove the extra lead length from L1 and re-solder it to the PC board. It is a good idea to coat L1 and fasten it to the PC board with clear lacquer-base cement such as Duco cement, Q dope, or

TABLE 1—SWITCH SETTINGS FOR VARIOUS FREQUENCIES

Frequency (kHz)	S1-a	S1-b	S1-c	S1-d	S1-e	S1-f	S1-g	S1-h	S1-i	S1-j	S1-k	Notes
128	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Test frequency
140	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	
150	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	Lowest long- wave AM frequency
160	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
188	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	
189	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	
190	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	
230	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	
256	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
280	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	
285	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	Highest long-wave AM frequency
455	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	Common AM IF frequency
512	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
530	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	Common TIS frequency
570	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	Low end AM broadcast band
600	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	
650	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
700	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	
750	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	
800	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
850	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	
900	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
950	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	Middle of AM band
1000	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	
1024	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1053	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	
1089	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	
1100	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	
1200	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	
1250	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	
1300	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	
1350	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	
1400	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	
1440	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
1500	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	
1550	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	
1575	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	
1585	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	
1595	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	
1600	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1610	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	Common TIS frequency
1620	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
1630	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	
1640	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	
1650	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	
1660	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	
1670	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	
1680	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	
1690	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	Used for setup
1700	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	Used for setup
1710	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	Used for setup. Top of AM band

A zero (0) means that a switch is ON; a one (1) signifies a switch section is OFF.

TIS—Travel Information Service. Used for motorist information

clear fingernail polish. Hot-melt glue can also be used. Do not use anything with a pigment in it as it might damage the coil. After the coating hardens, recheck the voltage at TP1. If necessary, reset C28 so that TP1 has a voltage of 7.5 volts when the transmitter is set to 1700 kHz.

Connect an audio source to the transmitter's audio input and adjust R1 for the loudest signal in the receiver before any distortion can

be heard. Adjust R16 so that TP3 is between 4.5 volts and 5 volts. Increase R1 until distortion is evident. Adjust R18 so that the distortion is just eliminated. It should be possible now to increase the setting of R1 a little without experiencing much of a change in the audio level at the receiver, although some compression might be noticed. At this point, the audio-limiter circuit is tested and adjusted. If an oscilloscope is available, R16 and R18 can be adjusted for the best modulation pattern by observing the modulated carrier across a 56-ohm resistor connected across the RF output terminals.

If a scope or RF voltmeter is available, check the voltage across the 56-ohm resistor that is connected across the RF output terminals to verify that the transmitter is producing RF output. About 2 volts rms across 56 ohms or 5.64 volts peak-to-peak will be present. The modulated RF signal is best seen with an oscilloscope, but a detector probe on a DVM will do as a relative indicator. If you do not have the equipment to do that final test, don't worry; just make sure that LED1 lights.

With the AM transmitter tested and calibrated, set the final transmission frequency, select the appropriate RF filter, and close up the case. The transmitter is now ready for use.

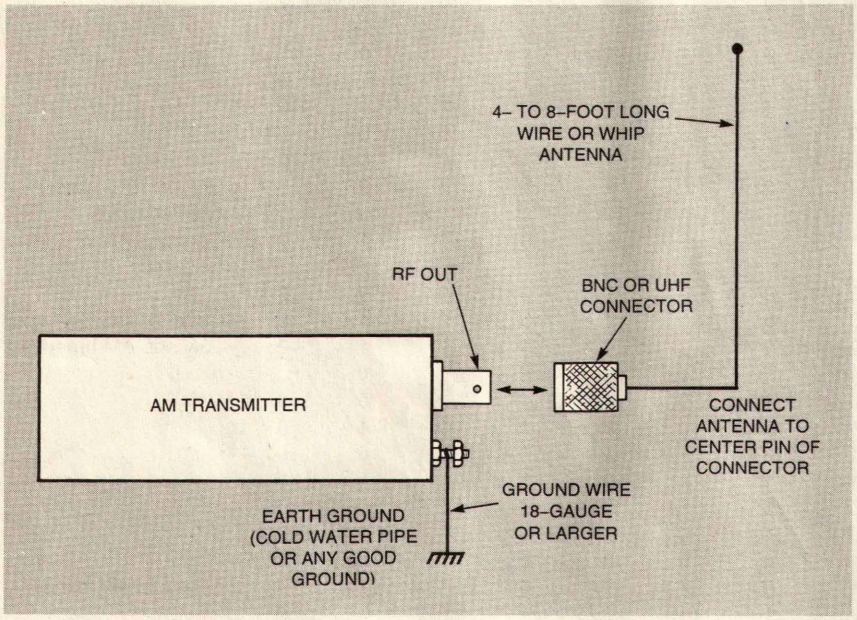
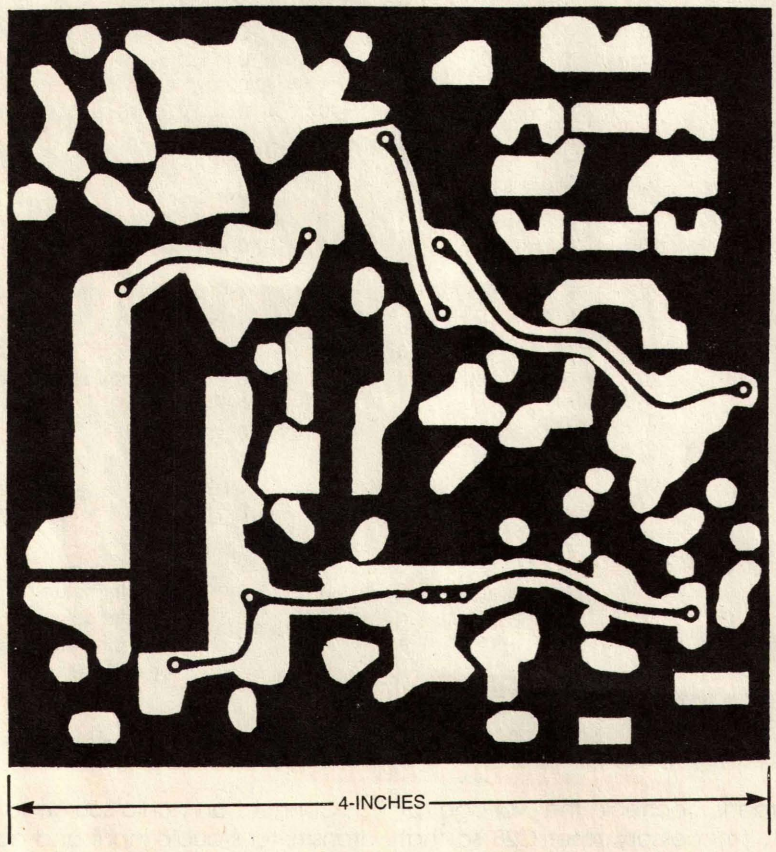

4– TO 8–FOOT LONG WIRE OR WHIP ANTENNA
RF OUT
BNC OR UHF CONNECTOR
AM TRANSMITTER
CONNECT ANTENNA TO CENTER PIN OF CONNECTOR
GROUND WIRE 18–GAUGE OR LARGER
EARTH GROUND (COLD WATER PIPE OR ANY GOOD GROUND)

Fig. 6. An unmatched antenna can be made from a length of wire connected to the AM transmitter.

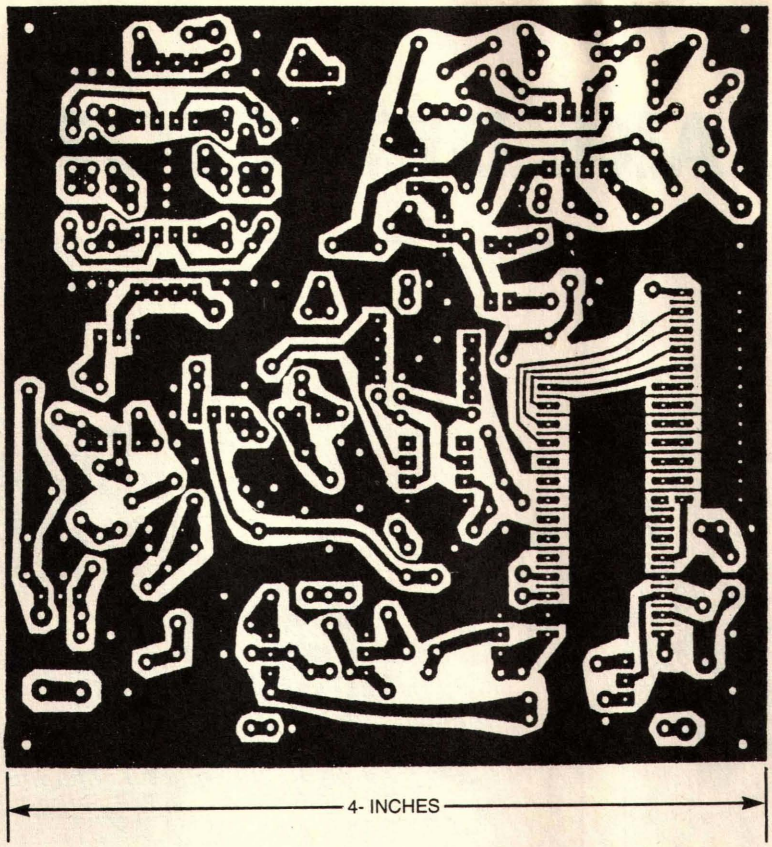


Here is the foil pattern for the component side of the AM transmitter board.

Using the Transmitter. The power supply for the transmitter should be 12 volts DC. The actual voltage can vary from 12 volts to 13.2 volts, but going outside those limits can cause problems. Voltages above 16 volts might damage some of the components, while dropping below 10 volts will produce poor results. Excessive noise on the supply line might be heard on the transmitted signal as interference and hum. Remember that it is normal for Q7 to get warm in operation. If you prefer, although it is not necessary, a small clip-on heat sink can be placed on Q7 to cool it.

Each time the frequency or transmitting mode is to be changed, the unit must be opened up and the dipswitches reset. Although that might seem inconvenient, in practice there are often only a few available clear channels in the AM broadcast band. Once set, the frequency will probably not be changed often. The mode settings will probably be rarely changed unless you are doing a lot of experimental work. There are over 2000 frequencies that can be programmed.

At the time that this article was written, the new AM band between 1600 kHz and 1710 kHz is lightly occupied and has generally less power-line noise than the lower frequencies. As new stations move into the expanded band, that is



Here is the foil pattern for the solder side of the AM transmitter board.

sure to change.

For routine Part 15 operation, try to use as high of a frequency as possible. It is a good idea to confine the signal to only the area in which it is needed. A 4-foot whip antenna will cover an average house and is easy to build from scratch or to salvage from a junked TV set. The antenna should be wired in parallel with a 56-ohm resistor connected to the RF output.

According to Part 15, the formula for the maximum field strength allowed between 510 kHz and 1600 kHz is $24000/f_{kHz}$ microvolts per meter at 30 meters. That works out to 15 microvolts per meter at 1600 kHz at a distance of 100 feet from the transmitter. Below 490 kHz, a field strength of $2400/f_{kHz}$ at 300 meters is allowed. That works out to about 12 microvolts per meter at 1000 feet.

Those levels represent a weak AM-broadcast-band station. Alternatively, 100 mW of RF into a 10-foot antenna is allowed in the AM-broadcast band, and 1-watt of RF is allowed into a 50-foot antenna between 160 kHz and 190 kHz. Those figures actually assume a power-amplifier efficiency of 100% with the power being defined as the amount of input into the final RF-amplifier stage. That method of measurement is from the vacuum-tube days when RF power was not easily measured with simple equipment. However, solid-state RF amplifiers are specified in terms of RF output. An efficiency of 60–80% is typical of transistor-based power amplifiers, although 90% or more can be reached in some instances. Therefore, in order to comply with the Part 15 rules, either make sure that the RF output is kept at 1.6 to 2 volts rms or below when connected to a 50-ohm load or use an unmatched 4-foot whip antenna. Do not use a 10-foot antenna unless you can measure and verify the RF-output power. Although you can operate anywhere in the AM band, the high end (1600 kHz) is better because of antenna efficiency.

There you have it—an AM transmitter that updates old technology with the newest circuits and designs. Ω

TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASE

It is impossible for us to verify the claims of advertisers, including but not limited to product availability, credibility, reliability and existence of warranties. The following information is provided as a service for your protection. It is not intended to constitute legal advice and readers are advised to obtain independent advice on how to best protect their own interests based upon their individual circumstances and jurisdictions.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. Understand the seller's return and/or refund policy, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise and whether there is any "restocking" or "return" charge.

3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it for a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturer's warranty, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are not covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. In addition to, or instead of the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, is there a charge for service, what do you have to do to obtain service and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including but not limited to cancelled check, receipt and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time, or if no time was promised, within 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is generally not allowed.

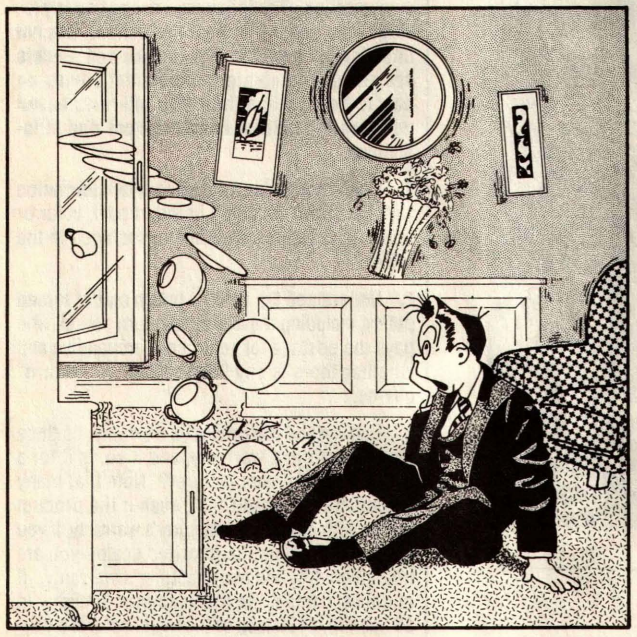
7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

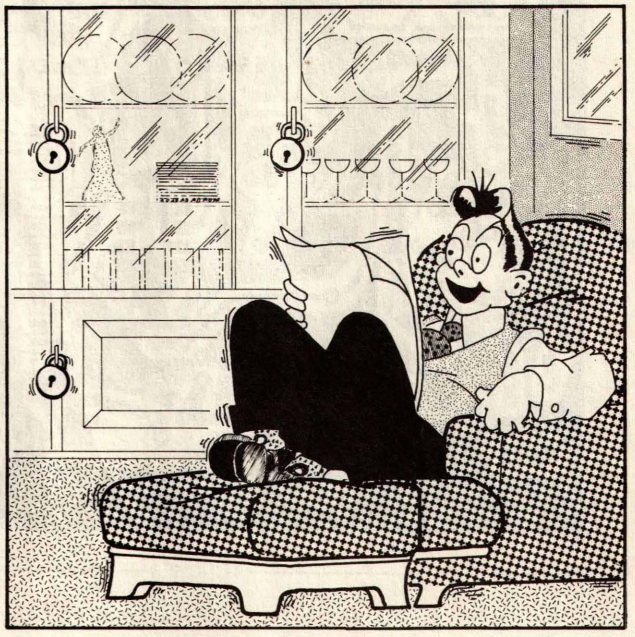
8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state and your local Post Office.

If, after following the guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to Advertising Department, Gernsback Publications Inc., 500B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735.

Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

BUILD AN EARTHQUAKE DETECTOR





If you live in an earthquake zone, this vibration sensor can save your property or your life. If not, it can be used as a burglar alarm, intrusion detector, or a game of skill.

ROBERT BULLOCK

For many of us that live in a seismically active region, an earthquake is a very real and constant threat. Even moderate earthquakes that are not strong enough to hurt anyone can cause a significant amount of damage to the contents of your house if you are not prepared. Although earthquake prediction has made great strides over the years, it is still very much an art form rather than a science. Earthquakes can strike without warning, and when they do, you do not have time to lock the kitchen cabinets or turn on any emergency lighting, much less find suitable shelter. If those steps can be done automatically at the first sign of an earthquake, property destruction and personal injury can be avoided or minimized.

The Earthquake Detector described here is the heart of such an automatic system. The author uses this device to automatically latch all of the kitchen cabinets when an earthquake strikes. The circuit can also be used as a burglar or impact alarm when mounted in a car. When mounted to a garbage can, it can sound a loud alarm if an animal tries to get into the container. A self-contained alarm unit can also be used as a simple game to see how far and how fast someone can carry the device before it triggers.

How It Works. A seismograph, which most people are aware of, is a device that measures and records the amount of seismic activity on a strip or drum of paper using vibrating pens. The sensors for that device usually consist of some type of suspended weight with a way to measure how much it moves when the sensor is shaken. The same method is used for the Earthquake Detector. A weight, in the form of a screw, is suspended on the end of a spring. The head of the screw passes through the center of a metal ring. When the sensor starts to shake, the spring and screw start to swing back and forth like a pendulum. As long as the shaking continues, the swing of the screw will keep increasing as the spring keeps absorbing mechanical energy. At some point the screw head will touch the metal ring, completing a circuit between the spring and the ring.

Since the actual contact time of the vibration sensor is very short, a retriggerable timer circuit is used to create a usable control signal. As long as the vibration sensor keeps

opening and closing its contact, the timer will keep resetting itself to the beginning of its timing cycle, and the output of the timer will remain active. Once the vibrations stop and the energy in the spring is dissipated, the timer will remain active until the end of its timing cycle; only then will it turn the output off. If the sensor is damaged and is closed continuously, the timer circuit simply times out, turning the output off.

The output of the timer circuit controls a relay. That lets the unit be very versatile when controlling other devices. The switched load is limited only by the rating of the contacts in the relay itself.

When the circuit is activated, a flip-flop turns on an LED, which will remain on after the circuit times out. Only pressing a reset switch will turn the LED off. That will show if the circuit was set off at any time since the reset button was last pressed.

The earthquake sensor uses all CMOS ICs, giving the unit a very low current draw when the detector is not triggered. To be more specific, the standby current load is less than one microamp, rising to 40 mA while the relay is energized and dropping to 5 mA when just the LED is on.

Circuit Description. The schematic diagram for the Earthquake Detector is shown in Fig. 1. When power is first applied through J1, C1 is charged through R1. During constant shaking, S3 (the vibration sensor) closes, letting C1 dump its charge to the timer circuit. As S3 opens, C1 is quickly recharged. In case S3 is damaged during a severe shaking and remains permanently closed, C1 will not be able to charge.

The timer circuit itself is built around IC1, a CD4536 programmable timer. That particular device was chosen because of its versatility. It is especially useful for providing long time delays (up to 23 hours) with good repeatability. It uses an internal 24-stage binary ripple counter to achieve those long delays without the need for a large capacitor value, which is typically used when trying to achieve a long timing period with an RC-based circuit such as an LM555.

The timing period of IC1 is set with R4–R6 and C2. The values used let the output period be adjustable from about 30 seconds to 10 minutes. If a trigger pulse occurs during the timing cycle, the 24-stage ripple counter resets, reinitializing the timing cycle. That way, the output remains on during the entire event and extends past the last trigger by the set time. For example, if the timing period is set to 1 minute, a 3-minute earthquake will activate the output for a total of 4 minutes.

The output of IC1 is buffered by IC3-a, an inverter gate. The signal then splits between IC2-a and Q1. The transistor operates RY1, whose contacts are brought out to J2. Having both a normally-open and a normally-closed contact gives the circuit flexibility in controlling other devices. The flip-flop (IC2-a) is the trigger-memory circuit that latches on when IC1 activates. The output of IC2-a drives LED1 through IC3-b.

Test button S2 is in parallel with vibration detector S3 and provides a means to test the operation of the circuit. Reset button S1 will reset IC1 if it is active, and also resets IC2, so that LED1 will go out as well.

The circuit is designed to run at 12 volts, but can be used at any voltage between 3 and 18 volts. If the circuit will be used at a voltage level other than 12 volts, the unit specified for RY1 must be replaced with a unit with the proper voltage rating for its coil. A different value for R7 also must be calculated so that the current flowing through LED1 is limited to 5 milliamps.

Building the Earthquake Detector. Circuit construction is not critical; any suitable construction technique can be used. The only important point to keep in mind is the type of environment that the detector will be used in—it should be able to work while being shaken. Because of that, sockets for the ICs are not a good idea.

The circuit will fit nicely on a single-sided PC board. If you wish to make your own, a foil pattern has been supplied. Alternatively, an etched and drilled PC board can be purchased from the source given in the Parts List. If you use either of those sources for the PC board, use the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 2 for locating the various components.

In general, the easiest way to build the board is to start with the

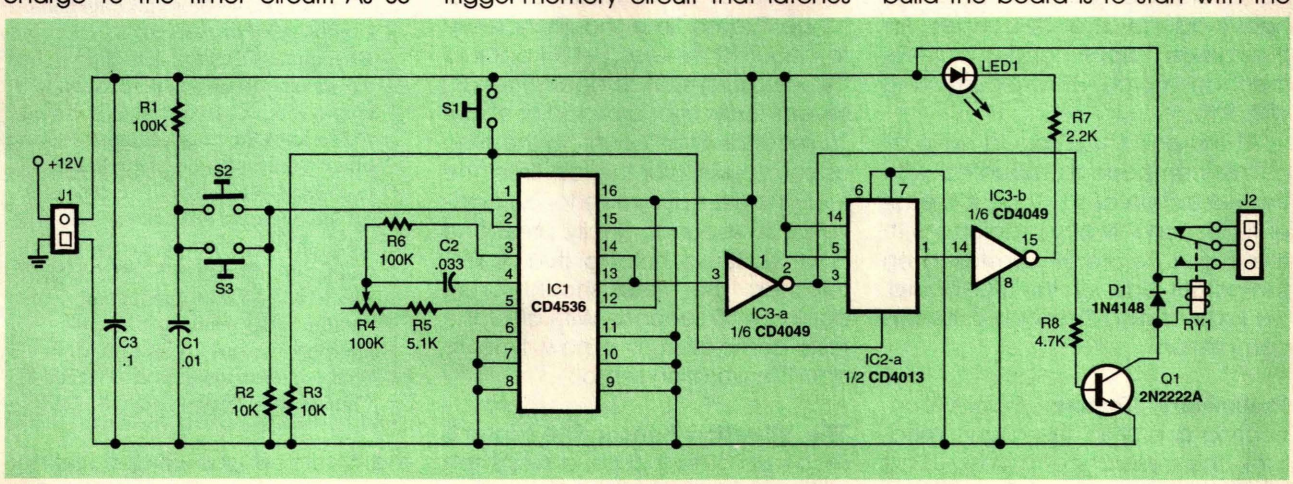


Fig. 1. The Earthquake Detector is built around a programmable timer chip that can be reset while timing out to extend the overall timing period. A flip-flop latches an LED to indicate if the circuit has been activated. Using CMOS technology keeps the current drain incredibly low.

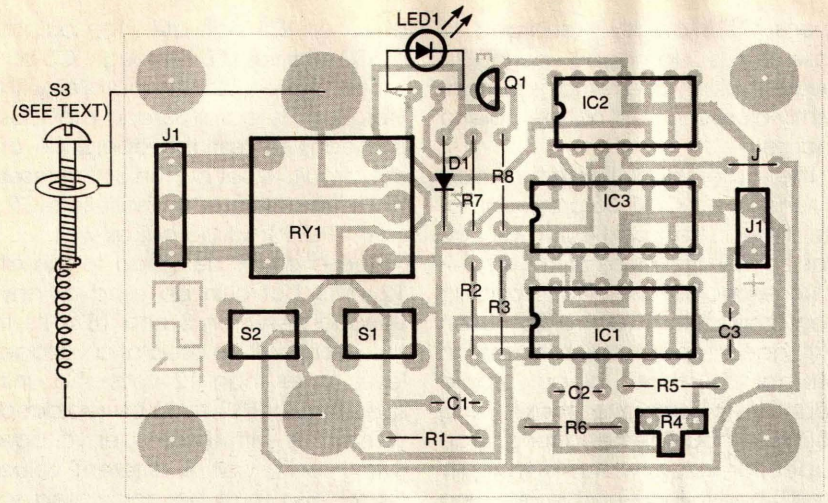


Fig. 2. Use this parts-placement diagram when assembling the Earthquake Detector. Don't forget the small jumper next to J1.

shortest parts first, and then work your way up to the taller ones. Note: do not install S3, which is located on the solder side of the board, until you are instructed to do so. When using that method, the diodes and resistors would be installed first, followed by the capacitors, ICs, transistors, etc. The installation of the relay and connectors would complete the job. One of the scrap resistor leads can be used for the single jumper next to J1. While you are building the board, keep in mind that CMOS ICs are very sensitive to static electricity—take the proper handling precautions.

Although screw-type connectors are indicated for J1 and J2, you might want to solder those connections for greater reliability. If you do decide to go that route, use heavy-gauge stranded wires for the power supply and whatever mechanism you will be controlling with RY1.

At this point, you should have all of the components mounted with the exception of S3. Since it is easier to test and fix any problems with the circuit before S3 is installed on the solder side of the PC board, we'll be testing the circuit before completion.

Preliminary Testing. Before connecting power to the circuit, measure the resistance across J1; it should measure about 3 megohms in one direction and 17 megohms in the other. If the high reading is closer to 30 megohms, Q1 might be reversed. If the readings are not significantly lower than those values, connect the power and turn the unit on. Pressing S2 should activate RY1 and light LED1. Pressing S1 should release RY1 and clear LED1. Set potentiometer R4 to its lowest resistance. Press S2 again; RY1 should stay on for about 30 seconds. With R4 set to its maximum resistance, the on time should increase to about 10 minutes. Set R4 back to the lowest resistance again. Press S2 several times over a period of about 10 seconds. Start counting the time as you press S2 for the last time. The relay should stay active for an additional 30 seconds. Finally, press and hold S2. Keep holding it until RY1 releases; the time should once again be 30 seconds. With all of the tests completed, it is now time to add the vibration sensor.

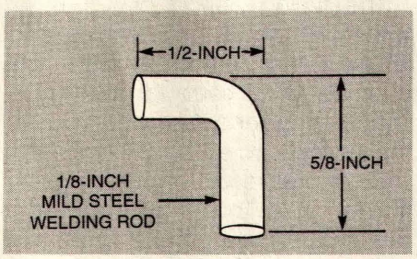


Fig. 3. The vibration sensor is formed from pieces of welding rod. This piece supports the spring.

The Vibration Sensor. The sensor is made up of two parts: a weighted spring and a contact loop. Two pieces need to be made from short lengths of mild-steel gas-welding rod. Mild-steel gas-welding rod normally has a very thin coat of copper to prevent oxidization and hence will appear copper in color.

PARTS LIST FOR THE EARTHQUAKE DETECTOR

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—CD4536 or MC14536 programmable timer
IC2—CD4013 or MC14013 dual D Flip-Flop
IC3—CD4049 or MC14049 hex inverter
Q1—2N2222A NPN silicon transistor
D1—1N4148 silicon diode
LED1—Light-emitting diode, yellow

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)
R1, R6—100,000-ohm
R2, R3—10,000-ohm
R4—100,000-ohm potentiometer (BOURNS 3316W or similar)
R5—5100-ohm
R7—2200-ohm
R8—4700-ohm

CAPACITORS

C1—0.01-µF, ceramic disc
C2—0.033-µF, ceramic disc
C3—0.1-µF, ceramic disc

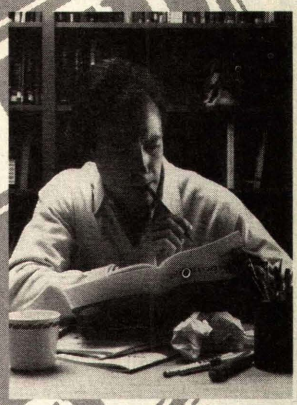
ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

S1, S2—Momentary pushbutton switch (Digi-Key P8009S-ND or similar)
S3—Vibration sensor (see text)
RY1—12-volt single-pole, double-throw relay (OMRON G5L-114P-PS or similar)
J1—2-terminal PC-mount terminal block (optional, see text)
J2—3-terminal PC-mount terminal block (optional, see text)
8-32 ¾-inch brass screw, pen spring (see text), hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from Kool Kits, 2567 Byron Road, North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7H 1L9, E-mail: bobb@prostyle.com, Web: http://www.prostyle.com/koolkits: Complete kit of parts for the Earthquake Detector, including etched and drilled circuit board, relay, buttons, connectors, ICs and enough welding rod to form the sensor loop and spring bracket (spring is not included, see text) (ES1-KIT), $24.95; etched and drilled circuit board and enough welding rod to form the sensor loop and spring bracket (ES1-PCB), $9.95. Please add $5.00 shipping and handling. BC residents must add appropriate sales tax. All prices in US funds. International orders outside Canada and US please add $5.00.

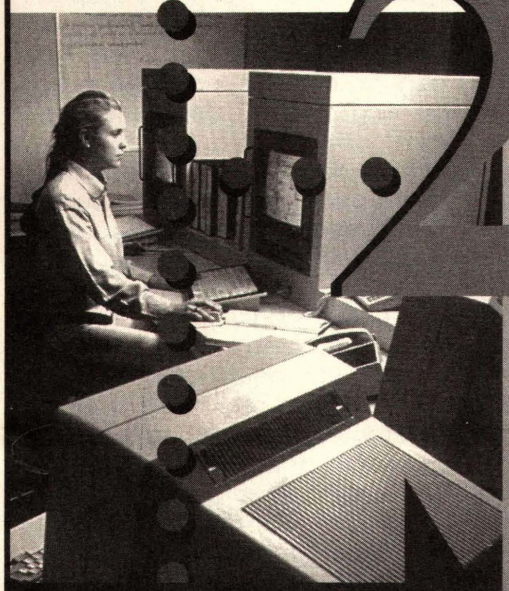
1 Study at Home

We live in a constantly changing world, where exciting new technological advancements are made everyday. At the Cleveland Institute of Electronics we make it simple to train, earn a degree and prosper in the workforce. Over 150,000 students in the United States and 70 foreign countries got their start in electronics through CIE. And they received their education at their own pace in the comfort and convenience of their homes. At CIE you'll receive a first class education by a faculty and staff devoted to your career advancement. All of CIE course and degree programs are taught through a patented, proven learning process. To discover all the benefits and programs/ degrees available from CIE send for your free course catalog today.



CIE's Associate Degree program contains 397 lab experiments.

2 Work Where You Want



And once you complete your education at CIE, you can just about write your own ticket to where you want to work and in what specialized field... MIS, broadcasting, industrial, automotive, management... The opportunities seem limitless in today's high-tech world.

The Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been approved for use of Veterans Affairs Benefits and DANTES Tuition Reimbursement.

Tuition assistance from the Veterans Administration or the DANTES Program is available to veterans and service members in the Armed Forces.

Employees are seeking & hiring qualified applicants.

FREE CATALOG

CIE

1776 E. 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114-3679

Visit Our Web-Site
www.cie-wc.edu

☐ **YES!** I am interested.
Please send me a catalog.

Name: _____

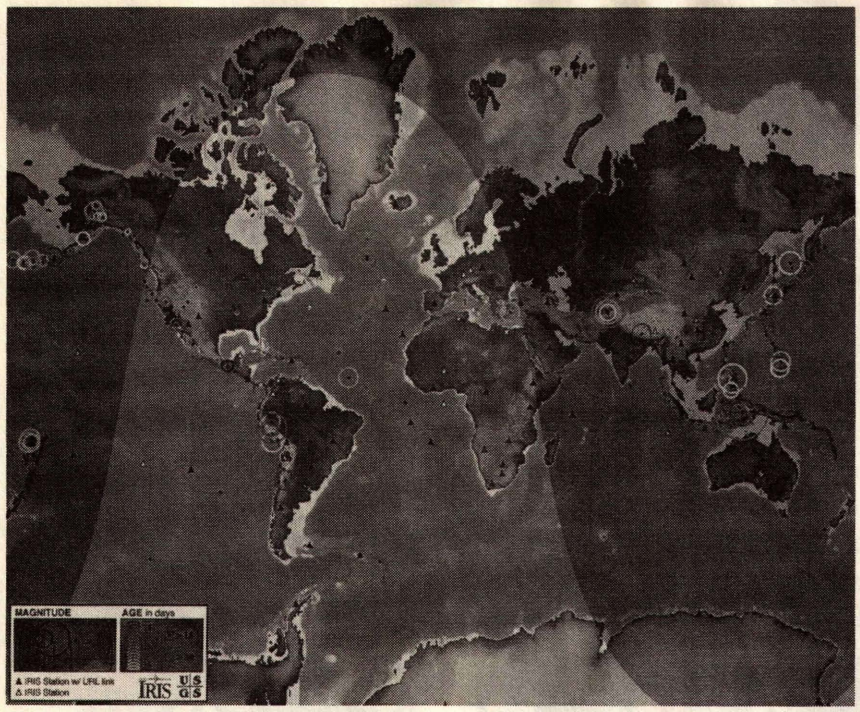
Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

A school of thousands. A class of one. Since 1934.

AH122



The Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology (IRIS) has an interesting Web site that features a real-time map of worldwide seismic activity. The map is updated every 30 minutes. Not only are the quakes shown with their intensity and how recently they occurred, the locations of the various seismograph stations are also shown. Seismic activity for the last five years shows the definite outline of the Earth's tectonic plates. Where those plates rub against each other, earthquakes are most likely.

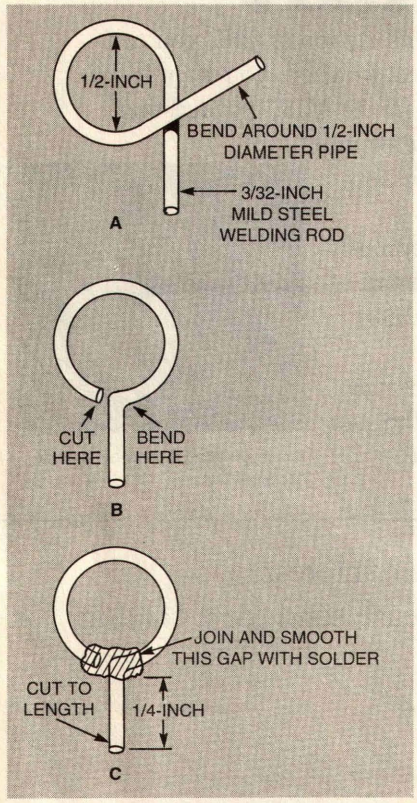


Fig. 4. The contact loop for the vibration sensor is made from some welding rod. The rod is bent into a circle (A). One end is bent at a 45-degree angle and the other end cut off at the bend (B). The loop is closed with some solder (C).

That copper coating will make it easy to solder the parts of the sensor together.

Start with the spring support. It is simply a length of $^1/_8$-inch welding rod that is bent to an L shape with the dimensions shown in Fig. 3. The easiest way to form the 90-degree bend is to insert one end of the rod into a vise to the desired length and gently tap on the side of the rod with a hammer. Once the rod has been bent, cut the piece to the proper length using a hacksaw and file off any burrs from of the ends of the bent rod.

The contact loop is formed using a short length of $^3/_{32}$-inch welding rod. Creating the loop is a bit more complicated, but it is easily done by following the steps shown in Fig. 4. First, form the loop by bending the rod around a ½-inch pipe. The loop of rod should look like Fig. 4A. Cut one end of the rod where it crosses the other end. Insert the formed loop into a vise and bend the uncut end 45 degrees so that the loop is centered over the tail. The piece should now look like Fig 4B. Finally, solder the end of the loop to the bend to form a closed loop as shown in Fig. 4C. That will prevent the sensor spring from getting snagged on the edge of the rod at the bottom of the loop. You will have to use a soldering gun, torch, or high-capacity soldering iron—an iron used for PC boards will not have enough heat capacity to make a good joint.

Insert the contact loop into the pad for S2 from the solder side of the board as shown in Fig. 2. That hole should be drilled to fit the rod. Align the loop so that it is parallel to the bottom of the board and facing the other pad. The photo in Fig. 5 will give you an idea of what the completed sensor will look like. Use a high-powered soldering gun or iron to solder the loop in place. Use enough solder to form a good crown, as that joint has to provide sufficient mechanical strength to hold the loop in place.

The long side of the L-shaped bracket rod is soldered to the other pad in a similar fashion. Orient the bend so that the end of the rod is pointing at the center of the contact loop.

Most people have a collection of inexpensive plastic pens, usually with some type of advertising printed on them, sitting in a drawer waiting for a refill. The spring from one of those pens is perfect for the vibration sensor. Thread one end of the spring onto a 4-40 brass screw about $^1/_8$ inch and slide the other end onto the L-shaped bracket piece so that the bolt is positioned inside the contact loop. Slide the spring up the shaft of the rod so that the bolt end of the spring is just above the contact loop. Solder the spring onto the rod. When the spring oscillates and makes contact with the detector loop, the bolt should be making contact, not the spring. Do not solder the bolt onto the spring at this time.

Final Setup and Calibration. The Earthquake Detector must be mounted in a vertical position so that the bolt hangs down through the approximate center of the contact loop. It should also be mounted solidly to the structure of the house, such as to a wall joist. You can mount all of the components of the detector and power supply to a

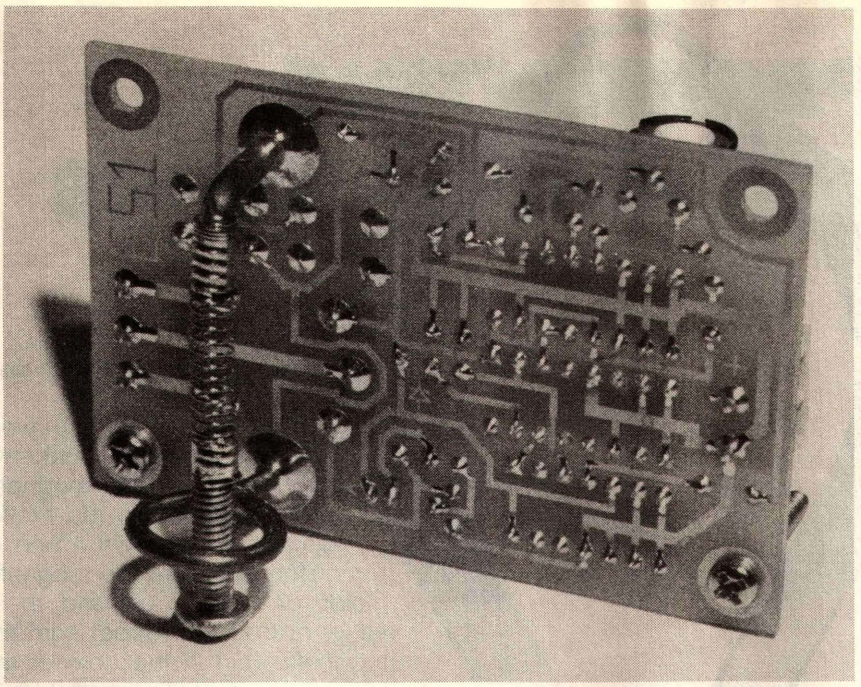
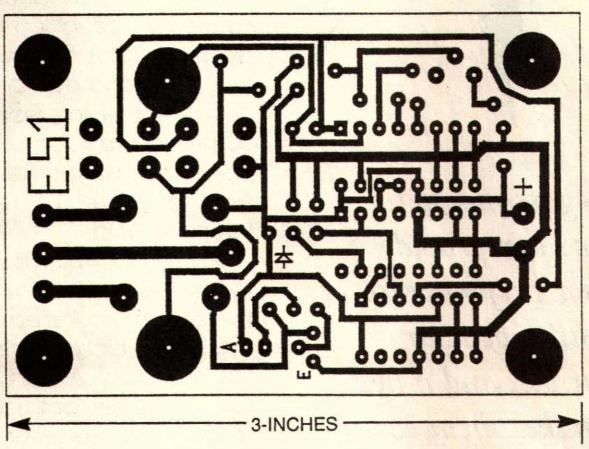


Fig. 5. Here is how the vibration sensor looks when it is completed. Soldered to the foil side of the PC board, the screw hangs down through the center of the loop. When the spring absorbs enough energy from vibration, the screw hits the contact loop, completing the circuit.



Here's the foil pattern for the Earthquake Detector. The circuit is simple enough to use a single-sided board.

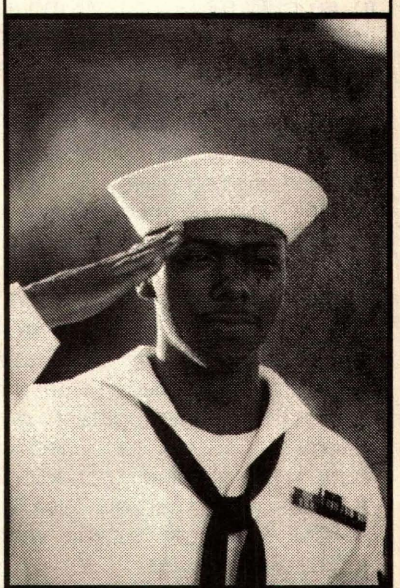
plywood base and then, using long wood screws, mount the plywood base to a wall, centering the screw holes on the joists behind the wall.

With the detector in operation, inspect it from time to time to check for false triggers, indicated by LED1. If you do get any false alarms, check to see that the sensor screw is properly adjusted in the center of the contact loop. If it is, you will have to desensitize the detector. That can be done by screwing the bolt farther into the spring. If you still have a problem with false alarms, try a shorter bolt; that will lessen the weight on the end of the spring. Once the sensor is properly adjusted, solder the bolt to the spring, being careful not to get any solder on the sensor loop.

There are many possible applications for the Earthquake Detector. For example, in the author's kitchen the detector operates solenoids that engage hooks on the cabinet doors when a tremor activates the unit. A 12-volt sealed lead-acid battery provides power so that the system does not have to rely on the 110-volt AC house current during an earthquake. The battery is constantly kept charged by using a trickle-charge circuit that was purchased with the battery. In the first two years that the circuit has been in use, it has been activated by two minor tremors, performing flawlessly each time.

There are a lot of good sites on the Internet worth checking out regarding earthquakes. One example is the Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, located at http://www.iris.edu. That site has an interesting seismic-monitor page that shows a world map that is updated every 30 minutes with the latest seismic activity. For practical information on preparing for an earthquake and links to other sites, try http://quake.wr.usgs.gov. Ω

PLEDGING OUR ALLEGIANCE



United States NAVY

1-800-USA-NAVY
www.navyjobs.com

EXPERIMENTING WITH MAGENTIC SENSORS

Flux-gate magnetic sensors can provide superior performance to other popular alternatives, and a new device makes them easier than ever to use.

JOSEPH J. CARR

Magnetic fields are all around us. The Earth itself produces a magnetic field, which is why compasses work. Anytime an electrical current flows in a conductor, a magnetic field is generated. That is why transformers, inductors, and radio antennas work.

There are several different devices that could be used to sense a magnetic field. One of the ones most familiar to electronics hobbyists is the Hall-effect device. However, in this article we'll take a look at a magnetic sensor that is as easy to use, but is more sensitive, more linear, and more temperature stable than typical Hall-effect devices. And just like Hall-effect devices, it can be used to make a variety of instruments, including magnetometers and gradiometers.

For those unfamiliar with them, magnetometers are used in a variety of applications in science and engineering. One high-tech magnetometer is used by Navy aircraft to locate submarines. Radio scientists use magnetometers to monitor solar activity. Archeologists use magnetometers to locate buried artifacts, while marine archeologists and treasure hunters use the devices to locate sunken wrecks and sunken treasure.

Anyway, the device we will be exploring is called a "flux-gate magnetic sensor." The device, in essence, is basically an over-driven magnetic-core transformer in which the "transducible" event is the saturation of the magnetic material. These devices can be made very small and compact, yet will still provide reasonable accuracy.

The most simple form of flux-gate magnetic sensor is shown in Fig. 1A. It consists of a nickel-iron rod used as a core, wound with two coils. One coil is used as the excitation coil, while the other is used as the output or sensing coil. The excitation coil is driven with a squarewave (see Fig. 1B) with an amplitude high enough to saturate the core. The current in the output coil will increase in a linear manner so long as the core is not saturated. But when the saturation point is reached, the inductance of the coil drops and the current rises to a level limited only by the coil's other circuit resistances.

If the sensor of Fig. 1A were in a magnetically pure environment, then the magnetic field produced by the excitation coil would be the end of the story. But there are magnetic fields all around us, and these either add to or subtract from the magnetic field in the core of the flux-gate sensor. Magnetic field lines along the axis of the core have the most effect on the total magnetic field inside the core. As a result of the external magnetic fields, the saturation condition occurs either earlier or later than would occur if we were only dealing with the magnetic field of interest. Whether the saturation occurs early or later depends on whether the external field opposes or reinforces the intended field.

A better solution is shown in Fig. 2. In this version of the flux-gate sensor, there are two independent cores, each of which has its own excitation winding. A common pick-up winding serves both cores. The excitation coils are wound in a series-opposing manner so that the induction generated in the cores precisely cancels each other if the external field is zero. However, in the presence of an external field, pulses are produced in the pick-up coil that can be integrated in a low-pass filter to produce a slowly varying DC signal that is proportional to the applied external magnetic field.

Toroidal-Core Flux-Gate Sensor. The flux-gate sensors that use a linear or straight core suffer from two main problems. First, the desired signal is small compared with the signal on which it rides, so is difficult to discriminate properly. Second, there must be a very good match

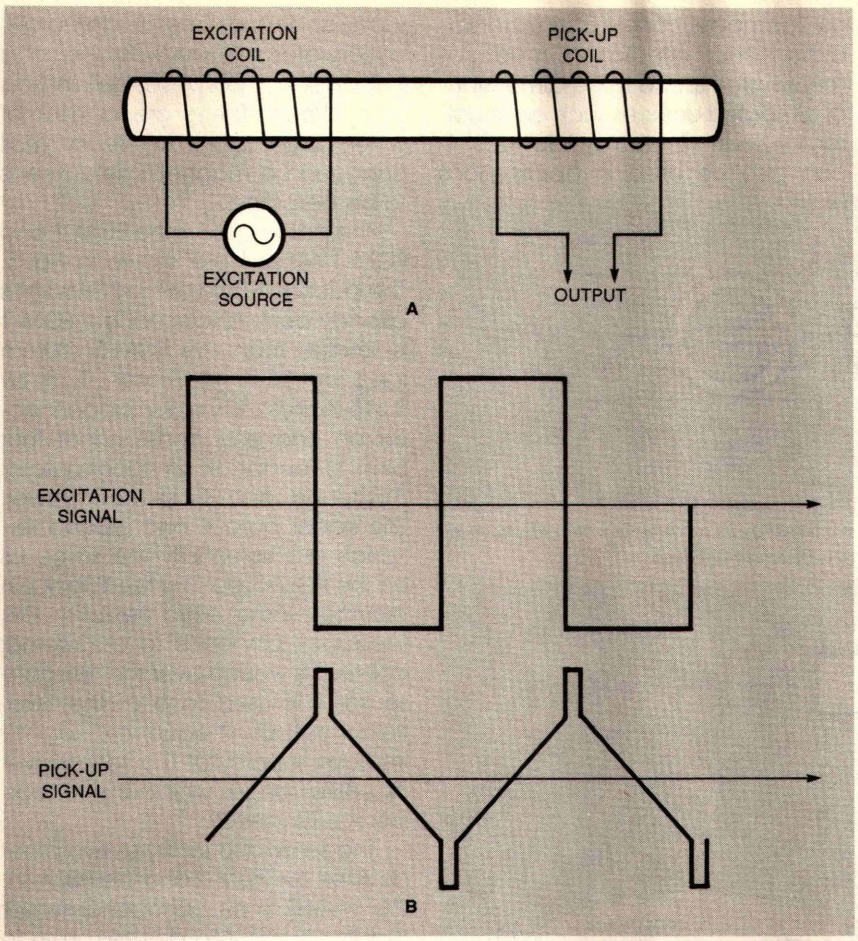


Fig.1. Here's the flux-gate magnetic sensor in its simplest form (A) and a sample excitation signal and the output that it produces (B).

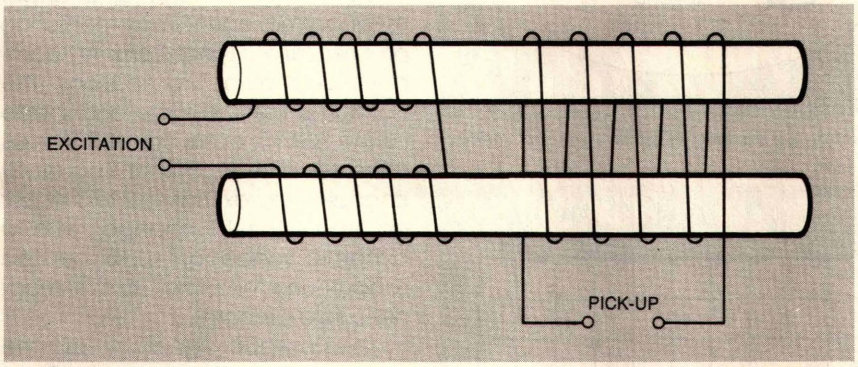


Fig. 2. While the simple circuit of Fig. 1 would work under ideal conditions, because we are constantly surrounded by all kinds of magnetic fields, the dual-core design shows here would produce superior results.

between the cores and the excitation winding segments on each winding. While those problems can be overcome, it becomes expensive, limiting the design's popularity.

A better solution is to use a toroidal or "doughnut"-shaped magnetic core. That type of core relieves the problem of picking off small signals in the presence of large offset components. It also reduces the drive levels required from the excitation source.

In the toroidal-core flux-gate sensor, we can get away with using a single excitation coil wound over the entire circumference of the toroidal core (see Fig. 3). The pick-up coil is wound over the outside diameter of the core.

Another advantage of the toroidal-core version of the flux-gate sensor is that a pair of orthogonal (*i.e.* right angle) pick-up cores can

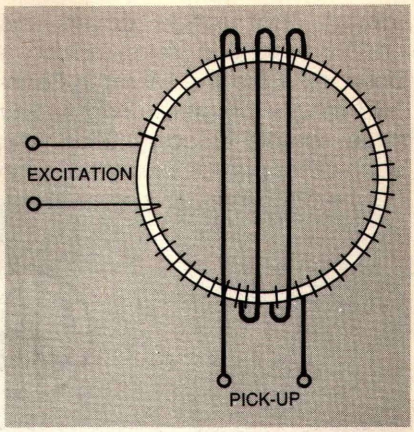


Fig. 3. Using a toroid core overcomes some of the problems and limitations inherent in the straight-core design

be installed that will allow null measurements to be made. Figure 4 shows the orientation of the toroid-core flux-gate sensor as a function of sensitivity. The maximum sensitivity occurs when the magnetic H-field is orthogonal to the pick-up coil, while minimum sensitivity occurs when the pick-up coil and H-field are aligned with each other. As you can see, when there are two pick-up coils at right angles to each other, one will be at maximum sensitivity when the other is at a null (minimum sensitivity).

A Practical Flux-Gate Sensor. A compact and reasonably low-cost line of flux-gate sensors, designated FGM-x, is made by Speake & Co. Ltd (Elvicta Estate, Crickhowell, Powys, Wales, UK), and distributed in the United States by Fat Quarters Software (24774 Shoshonee Drive, Murrieta, CA 92562; Tel: 909-698-7950, Fax: 909-698-7913; e-mail: 73162,2364@compuserve.com). The FGM-3 device is the one that I experimented with when preparing this article. It is a 62mm-long by 16mm-diameter (2.44 by 0.63 inch) device. Like all the devices in the line, it converts the magnetic field strength to a signal with a proportional frequency. One of the things I found fascinating about the FGM-3 is that a set of only three leads provides operation: Red: +5 VDC (power), Black: 0 Volts (ground), and White: output signal (a squarewave whose frequency varies with the applied field).

The magnetic detection rating of the device is ±0.5 oersted (± 50

μtesla). That range covers the earth's magnetic field, making it possible to use the sensor in Earth-field magnetometers. Using two or three sensors in conjunction with each other provides functions such as compass orientation, three-dimensional orientation measurement systems, and three-dimensional gimbaled devices such as virtual-reality helmet display devices. It can also be used in applications such as ferrous metal detectors, underwater shipwreck finders, and in factories as conveyer-belt sensors or counters. There are a host of other applications where a small change in a magnetic field needs to be detected.

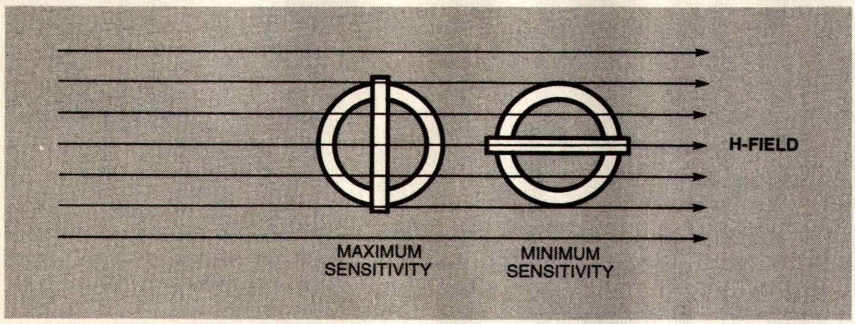


Fig. 4. The sensitivity of the toroid-wound sensor is affected by its orientation within the magnetic field. That property can be put to good use in a variety of sensor applications.

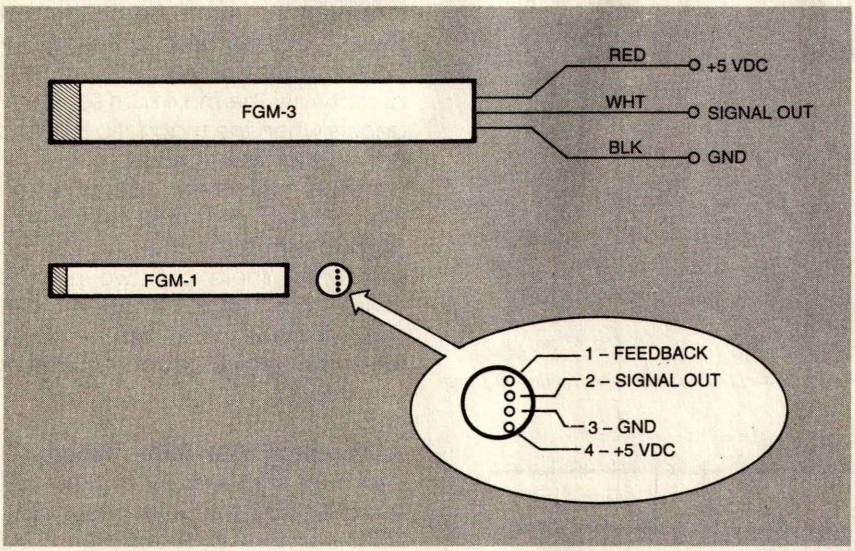


Fig. 5. Here are the pinouts of the FGM-1 and FGM-3, two members of a family of practical flux-gate sensors made in Wales, UK by Speake & Co. Ltd.

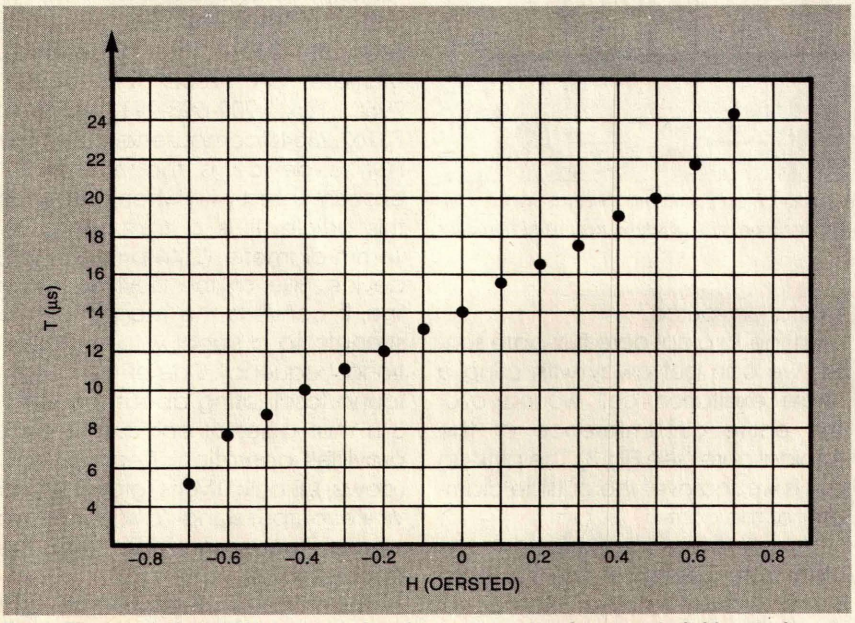


Fig. 6. The output of the FGM devices is directly proportional to the magnetic-field strength.

The packages for the FGM-1 and FGM-3 sensors are shown in Fig. 5. The package style of the FGM-3 has already been discussed. The FGM-1 is smaller than the FGM-3 (30mm long by 8mm diameter; 1.18 by 0.315 inches). It has a small connector on one end consisting of four pins: 1) feedback; 2) signal output; 3) ground, and 4) +5 VDC power. The signal, output, and ground terminals are essentially the same as on the FGM-3, but the feedback pin provides some extra flexibility. The feedback pin leads to an internal coil that is wound over the flux-gate sensor. It is used to alter the zero-field output frequency, or to improve linearity of the sensor over its entire range, which is ±0.7 oersted (± 70 μtesla).

The series also includes two other devices, the FGM-2 and the FGM-3h. The FGM-2 is an orthogonal sensor that has two FGM-1 devices on a circular platform at right angles to one another. That orthogonal arrangement permits easier implementation of orientation measurement, compass, and other applications. The FGM-3h is the same size and shape as the FGM-3, but is about 2.5 times more sensitive. Its output frequency changes approximately 2 to 3 Hz per gamma of field change, with a dynamic range of ±0.15 oersted (about one-third the Earth's magnetic field strength).

The output signal in all the devices in the FGM series is a +5 volt (TTL-compatible) pulse whose period is directly proportional to the applied magnetic field strength. This relationship makes the frequency of the output signal directly proportional to the magnetic field strength (Fig. 6). The period varies typically from 8.5 μs to 25 μs , or a frequency of about 120 kHz to 50 kHz. For the FGM-3 the linearity is about 5.5 percent over its ±0.5 oersted range.

The response pattern of the FGM-x series sensors is shown in Fig. 7. It is a "figure-8" pattern that has major lobes (maxima) along the axis of the

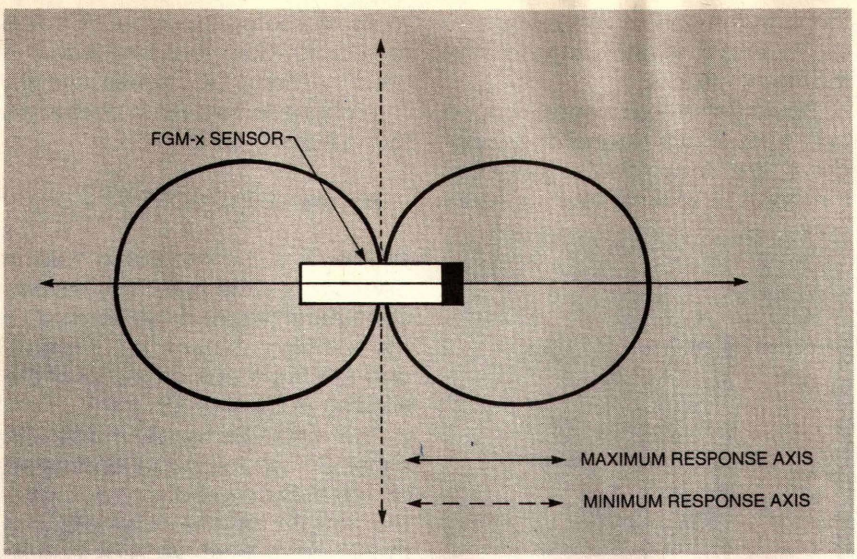


Fig. 7. The figure-eight sensitivity pattern for the FGM-x devices makes them most sensitive along their long axis, and least sensitive at right angles to it.

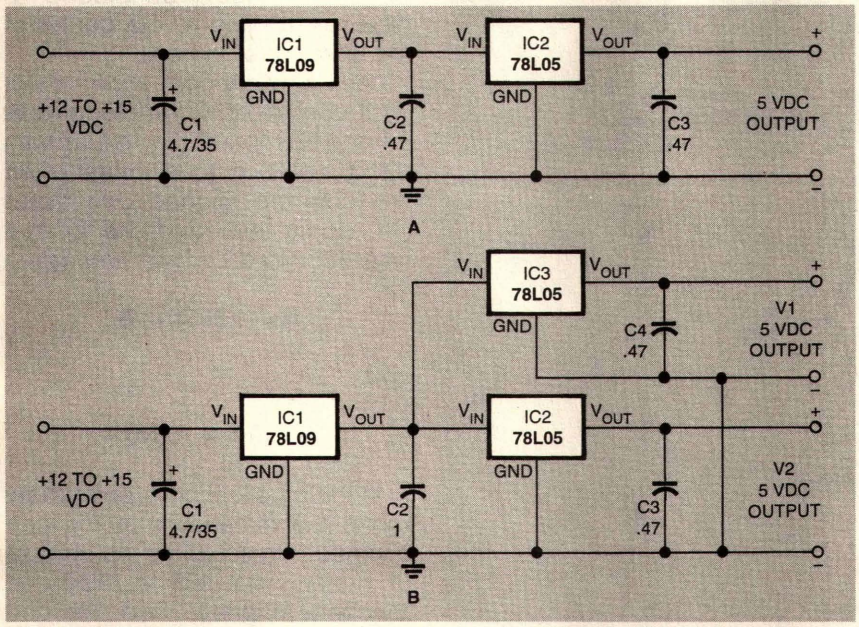


Fig. 8. As ripple will adversely affect the operation of the device, a double-regulated DC power supply (A) should be used to power the device. If other circuits are also to be driven from the supply, use the version shown in B.

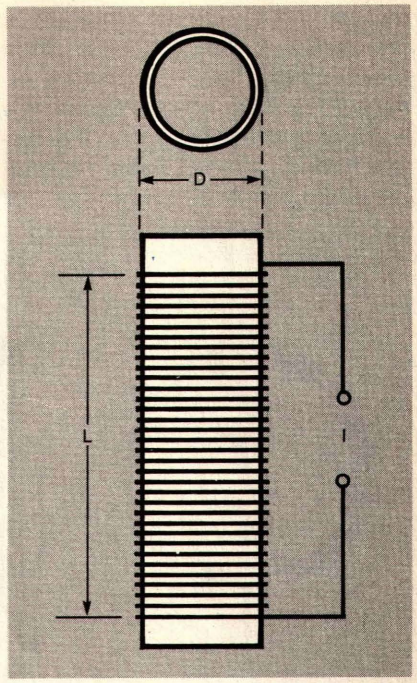


Fig. 9. To calibrate the FGM devices, a solenoid-wound coil like this one could be used.

sensor, and nulls (minima) at right angles to the sensor axis. This pattern suggests that for any given situation there is a preferred direction for sensor alignment. The long axis of the sensor should be pointed towards the target source. When calibrating or aligning sensor circuits, it is common practice to align the sensor along the east-west direction in order to minimize the effects of the Earth's magnetic field.

Powering the Sensors. The FGM-x series of flux-gate magnetic sensors operates from +5 volts DC, so it is compatible with a wide variety of analog and digital support circuitry. As is usual for any sensor, you will want to use only a regulated DC power supply for the FGM-x devices. In fact, the manufacturer recommends that double-regulation (Fig. 8A) be used. Ripple in the DC power supply can cause output frequency anomalies, and those should be avoided. In the circuit of Fig. 8A, an unregulated +12 to +15 VDC input potential is applied first to a 9 volt 78L09 or 78M09 three-terminal IC voltage regulator (IC1). That produces a +9 volt regulated potential that is then applied to the input of a 78L05 or 78M05 device (IC2). The second regulator reduces the +9 volts from IC1 to the +5 volts needed for the FGM-x sensors.

When other digital devices are being powered from the same DC power supply, it is prudent to provide a separate DC source for the FMG-x sensors. In Fig. 8B we see a circuit that would accomplish that task. There are two separate +5-volt DC outputs, labeled V1 and V2. Both are derived from 78L05 devices that are powered from a single 78L09. Care must be taken to not exceed the maximum current limits of IC1, especially if the same size IC voltage regulators are used for all three (IC1–IC3). One of the +5 VDC sources, either V1 or V2, can be used for powering the FGM-x device, while the other powers the rest of the circuitry.

Calibrating the Sensors. The FGM-x devices are not precision instruments straight out of the box, but can be calibrated to a very good level of accuracy. The calibration chore requires you to generate a precise magnetic field in which the sensor can be placed. One way to generate well-controlled and easily measured magnetic fields is to build a coil and pass a DC current

through it. If the sensor is placed at the center of the coil (inside), then the magnetic field can be determined from the coil geometry, the number or turns of wire and the current through the coil. There are basically two forms of calibrating coil found in the various magnetic sensor manuals: solenoid-wound and the Helmholtz pair.

Figure 9 shows a solenoid-wound coil: a coil that is wound on a cylindrical form in which the length of the coil (L) is greater than or equal to its diameter. This type of coil is familiar to radio fans because it is used in many L-C tuning circuits. The magnetic field (H) in oersteds is found from:

$$H = (4\pi NIL)/(10\ SQRT\ (L^2 + D^2))$$

Where: H is the magnetic field in oersteds, N is the number turns-per-centimeter (t/cm) in the winding, I is the winding current in amperes, and D is the mean diameter of the winding in centimeters (cm)

The winding is usually made with either 24- or 26-gauge enameled or *Formvar*-covered copper wire. The length of the solenoid coil should be at least twice as long as the sensor being calibrated, and the sensor should be placed as close as possible to the center of the long axis of the coil.

The Helmholtz coil is shown in Fig. 10. It consists of two identical coils (L1 and L2) mounted on a form with a radius of R, and a diameter of 2R. The coils are spaced one radius (1R) apart. The equations for that type of calibration assembly are:

$$H = (0.8991NI)/R$$

and,

$$B = (9.1 \times 10^3 NI)/R$$

In the practical case, one usually knows the dimensions of the coil, and needs to calculate the amount of current required to create a specified magnetic field. We can get that for the Helmholtz pair by rearranging the first equation of the pair to:

$$I = (RH)/(0.8991N)$$

The coils are a little difficult to wind, especially those of large diameter (*e.g.* 4 inches). One source recommends using double-sided tape (the double-sticky stuff) wrapped around the form where the coils are to be located. As the wires are laid down on the form they will stick to the tape, and not dither around.

The above equations, plus a lot of magnetic theory and calibration suggestions are found in The *Mag-*

(Continued on page 72)

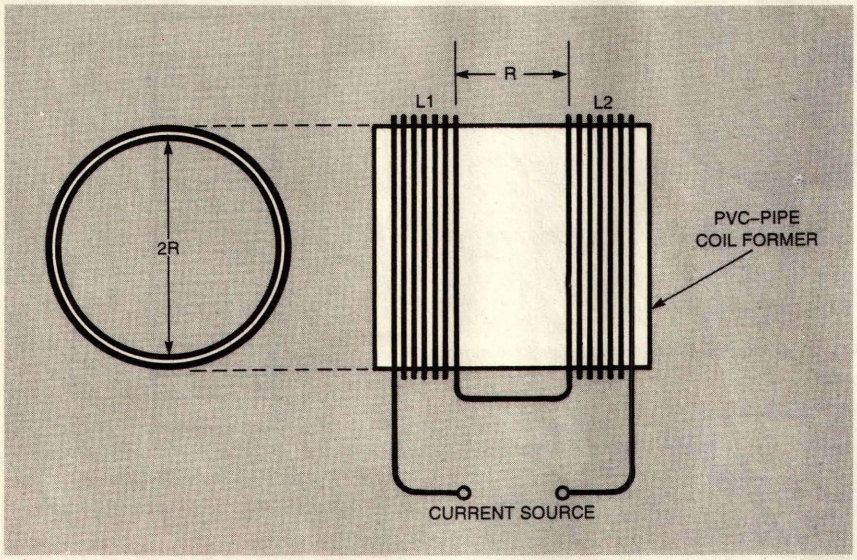


Fig. 10. A Helmholtz-pair calibration coil could also be used, though these can be difficult to wind.

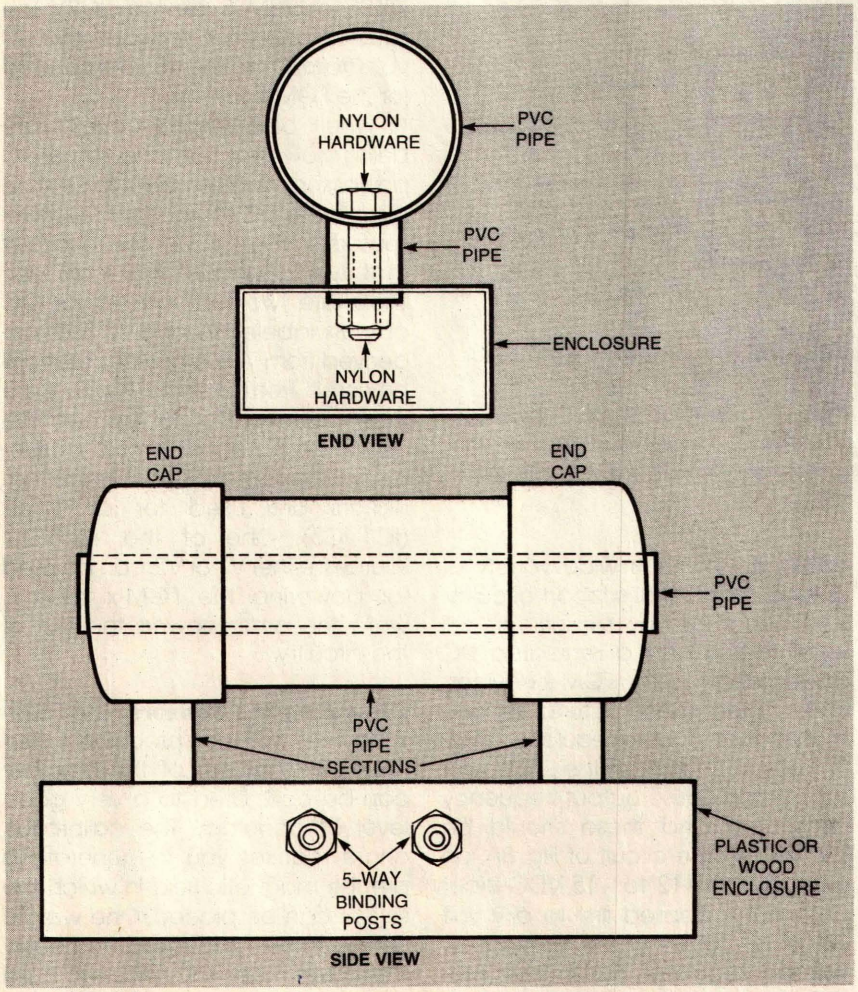
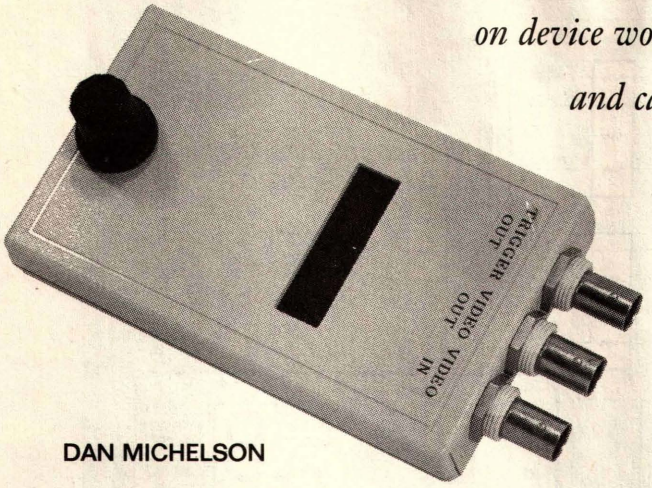


Fig. 11. Here's a simple coil-mounting assembly that can be used in your calibration setup.

Even if your oscilloscope has a simple video trigger, this add-on device works with different broadcast standards, and can be set to pick out any individual line.



ADD A VIDEO TRIGGER TO YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE

DAN MICHELSON

One of the most aggravating tasks when working with composite video is getting the oscilloscope to trigger properly. Unless you have an oscilloscope with a video-trigger option, you have probably struggled with just such a problem repeatedly. One option, of course, is to buy a new oscilloscope. Unfortunately, that option is usually too expensive for most of us. Having a simple device that could monitor a video signal and trigger an existing oscilloscope would be a more reasonable choice.

The Video Trigger Module presented here does just that, and then some. The unit is compatible with both NTSC and the several PAL video standards. The output trigger is adjustable on not only a line-by-line basis, but also has a variable offset from the start of any particular line of video. With a single, simple control, it is easy to adjust and choose from the many options available.

Device Description. The Video Trigger is a small hand-held unit that accepts a video signal and generates a trigger pulse. That pulse lets a stable baseband video signal be displayed on an oscilloscope. A 4-digit, 7-segment display is used to show the unit's current setup. A special rotary encoder that has a momentary-contact switch that is activated whenever its shaft is pressed is used to make all of the adjustments and option choices that are available. Some of the options include the line number to trigger on, how much of a delay from the start of a line before triggering, and which video field to trigger on. Each time that the encoder shaft is pressed, the display shows another item whose options are then selected by rotating the encoder shaft.

To see the location of the trigger position in the video field, the Video Trigger has a video output that will contain a marker showing where in the video field the unit is triggering. That signal can be hooked up to any monitor for easy viewing. The marker can be adjusted between black and white using a potentiometer on the circuit board. The marker can be set to be either a line or a dot by selecting an option with the rotary encoder. Standard BNC connectors are used for easy hookup of the Video Trigger to a video source, a video monitor, and an oscilloscope.

Circuit Description. The circuit is built around two programmable devices: a single-chip microcontroller that controls all of the various functions and a programmable-logic device, or PLD. The PLD replaces almost all of the discrete circuitry that would otherwise be needed for a device such as the Video Trigger. Within it are several registers that are loaded with data from the microcontroller depending on the various settings and controls. The PLD is the main reason that the unit is so compact in comparison to its features and abilities.

Following the schematic diagram shown in Fig. 1, a video signal that is input through J1 is coupled through C8 to the input of IC1, a video-sync-separator chip. The horizontal, vertical, and odd/even field signals are separated from the video signal and sent to IC5, the PLD. One of the functions located in IC5 is a counter that is decremented on each horizontal-sync signal. The initial value of the counter, which is the video-line number on which the oscilloscope will be triggered, is reloaded at each vertical-sync signal. That value is stored in IC5, and set by microcontroller IC4 according to the options that have been selected from the controls.

When the counter reaches 0 and the selected video field matches, a trigger pulse is generated by IC5. If the offset value is zero, then that pulse becomes the actual trigger signal that is sent to the oscilloscope through J4. With an offset value of zero, triggering will take place at the beginning of the line.

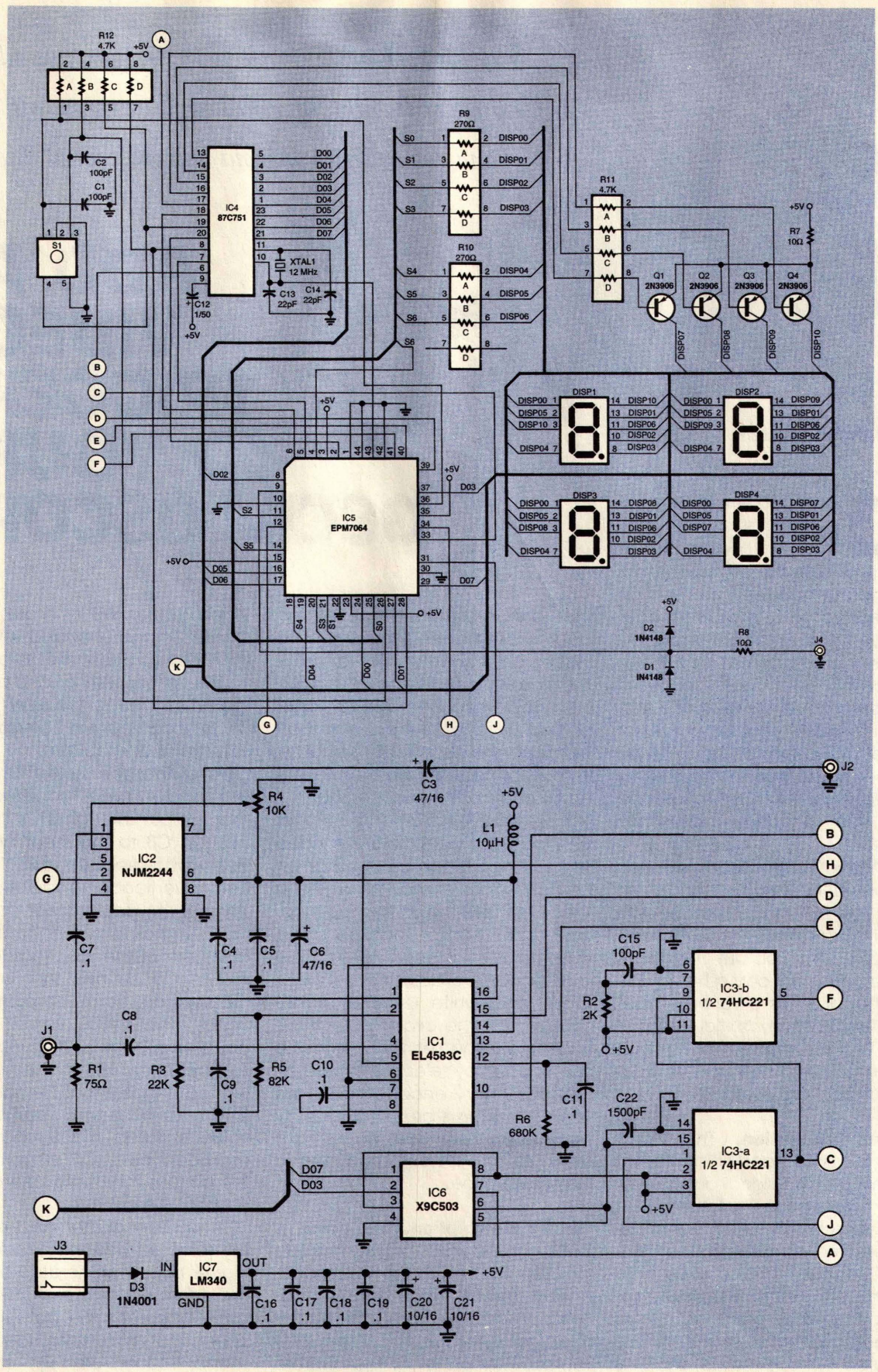


Fig. 1. Although the Video Trigger is a complex device, a programmable-logic device simplifies the design by replacing the equivalent of almost two dozen discrete components.

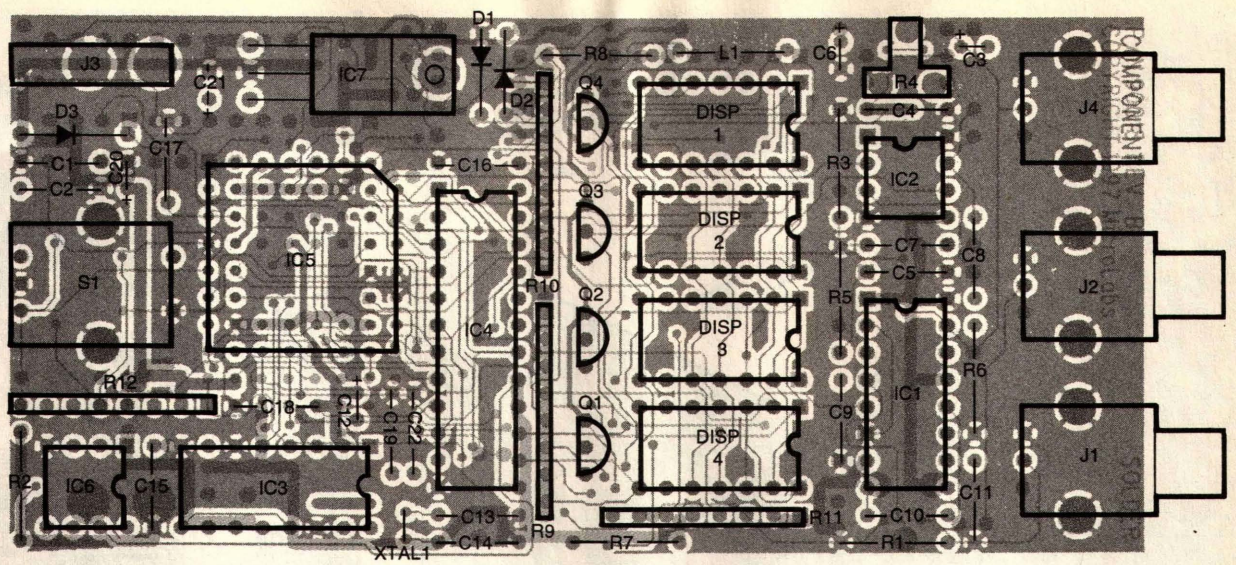


Fig. 2. Careful layout and design of the circuit board makes the Video Trigger a compact unit.

For any other offset, the trigger is sent to the input of IC3-a, a monostable multivibrator. That component generates a pulse whose length is set by an RC circuit. The capacitor portion of that circuit is C22, with the resistor portion coming from IC6, an electrically-settable potentiometer. A digital number from IC4 is loaded into IC6 that sets the output resistance of IC6. When the output pulse of IC3-a finishes, IC5 then sends a trigger pulse to J4.

The video signal is passed through video multiplexer IC2 to J2 so that it can be seen on a monitor. The multiplexer superimposes a line or dot on the video signal, giving a visible marker on the monitor. The DC level of the marker is set by R4, making the marker adjustable between the black and white levels.

If the marker display selected is to be a line, the marker voltage is switched in place of the video signal for the duration of that entire video line. A dot, on the other hand, needs to be switched in for only a brief instant at a particular position. The timing for the size of the marker dot itself is generated by IC3-b. The values of R2 and C15 set the output pulse to 200 nanoseconds in length. The dot pulse goes to IC5, which controls the multiplexing of IC2 by selecting whether IC2 will be controlled by the pulse from IC3-b or the horizontal sync from IC1.

Controlling the Video Trigger is done completely through S1, a combination rotary encoder and momentary-contact switch. The encoder portion of S1 outputs two signals, a position pulse and a direction indicator. Both signals are handled by IC5, which alerts IC4 when S1 has been turned. The switch portion, activated when S1's shaft is pressed, is handled by IC4 directly.

The LED display (DISP1–DISP4) is multiplexed by IC4. The program within the microcontroller updates the display at a rate of four milliseconds per digit. The current source for each digit is supplied by Q1–Q4. Those transistors are turned on one at a time by IC4. Before they are turned on, the segment pattern for the individual display is loaded into a buffer in IC5.

Construction. Because of the frequencies involved, the Video Trigger should be built on a printed-circuit board. If you want to make your own board, foil patterns have been included. Alternatively, a pre-etched board is available from the source given in the Parts List.

Before beginning construction, both IC1 and IC5 must be pro-

SETTINGS AND OPTIONS

Lxxx—Line xxx is selected as the trigger.
o xx—Offset xx is selected for the trigger.

Fevn—The even field is selected for the trigger.
Fodd—The odd field is selected for the trigger.
Fo/e—The odd and even fields are both selected for the trigger.

NtSc—The unit is configured for an NTSC video input.
PALb—The unit is configured for a PAL B video input.
PALd—The unit is configured for a PAL D video input.
PALg—The unit is configured for a PAL G video input.
PALi—The unit is configured for a PAL I video input.
PALn—The unit is configured for a PAL N video input.
PALm—The unit is configured for a PAL M video input.

VLin—A line marker will be overlaid on the Video Output. This marker will move with the Line and Line Offset selection.
Vdot—A dot marker will be overlaid on the Video Output. This marker will move with the Line and Line Offset selection.
VdiS—No marker will be overlaid on the Video Output.

FLASHING (any of the above)—No video input detected.

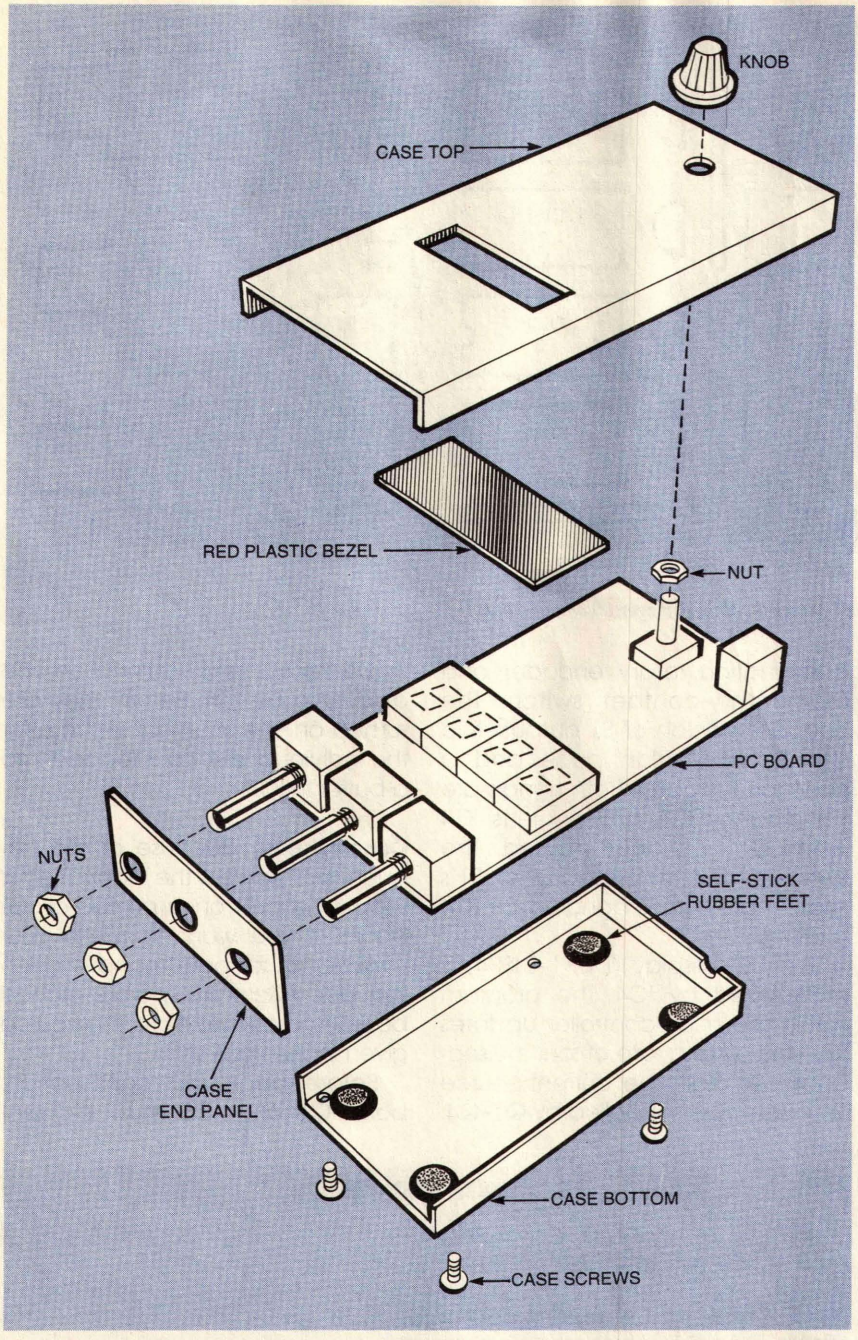
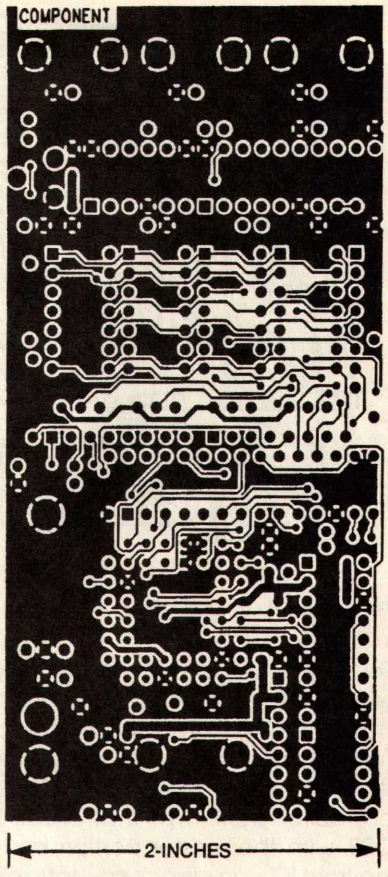


Fig. 3. The Video Trigger fits neatly into a small hand-held case. A set of self-adhesive rubber feet applied to the inside of the case help lift the LED displays closer to the display window.



Here is the foil pattern for the component side of the Video Trigger.

grammed. The data files for both parts can be downloaded from the Gernsback FTP site at ftp://ftp.gernsback.com/pub/EN/vidtrig.zip. That .zip file contains the two files needed for the programmable parts. The file with the .hex extension is the object code for IC1. That chip should be programmed according to Intel's data sheet. The other file with the .pof extension is for IC5. Programming information for that part is detailed in its data sheet from Altera. If you do not have access to the equipment needed to program those devices, pre-programmed units can be purchased from the source given in the Parts List.

If you are using a PC board from the Parts List source or the supplied foil patterns, the parts-placement diagram shown in Fig. 2 should be followed. Because of the tightness of the board layout, it is easiest to begin by installing the resistors, capacitors, and inductors first. Note that C19 is extra close to IC3, and might need to be offset a bit in order for both components to fit on the board. The parts should all be mounted as close to the circuit board as possible.

A socket is required for IC5. Using sockets for DISP1–DISP4 is a good idea—the display will be closer to the viewing window. Although sockets are optional for the other ICs, using them is highly recommended.

Finish the board by mounting the rest of the parts and inserting the ICs into the sockets. If you are using the suggested connector for J3, the pin on the side of the unit should be removed or clipped flush before installation. Voltage regulator IC7 should be mounted flat to the board by bending its leads at a right angle.

Before installing the ICs in their sockets, apply power to the board and check the voltage at the various power-supply pins at each socket. When everything checks out, the ICs can then be installed.

Drill a suitable enclosure for the various controls. Three holes will be needed for the BNC connectors,

PARTS LIST FOR THE VIDEO TRIGGER

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1—EL4583CN video-sync separator, integrated circuit
IC2—NJM2244D video multiplexer, integrated circuit
IC3—MM74HC221AN dual monostable multivibrator, integrated circuit
IC4—S87C751-1N24 microcontroller, integrated circuit
IC5—EPM7064LC44-15 programmable-logic device, integrated circuit
IC6—X9C503P or DS1804-050 50,000-ohm electronic potentiometer, integrated circuit
IC7—LM340T-5 5-volt regulator, integrated circuit
Q1–Q4—2N3906 silicon transistor, PNP
D1, D2—1N4148 silicon diode
D3—1N4001 silicon diode
DISP1–DISP4—MAN71A 7-segment common-anode light-emitting diode display

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)
R1—75-ohm
R2—2000-ohm
R3—22,000-ohm
R4—10,000-ohm potentiometer
R5—82,000-ohm
R6—680,000-ohm
R7, R8—10-ohm
R9, R10—270-ohm 4-element resistor network
R11, R12—4700-ohm 4-element resistor network

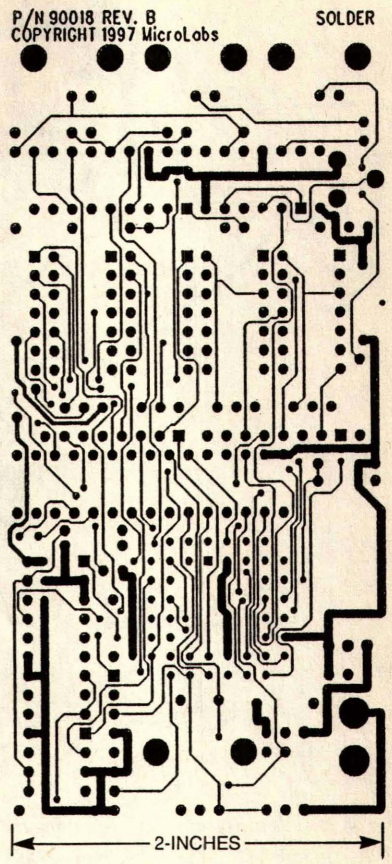
CAPACITORS

C1, C2, C15—100-pF, ceramic-disc
C3, C6—47-μF, 16WVDC, electrolytic
C4, C5, C7–C11, C16–C19—0.1-μF, ceramic-disc
C12—1-μF, 50WVDC, electrolytic
C13, C14—22-pF, ceramic-disc
C20, C21—10-uF, 16WVDC, electrolytic
C22—1500-pF, ceramic-disc

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

L1—10 μH inductor
XTAL1—12-MHz crystal, CA-301 package (DigiKey SE3424-ND or similar)
J1, J2, J4—right-angle BNC connector, PC mount (Newark 50F979 or similar)
J3—Right-angle male power jack, PC mount (DigiKey CP-002A-ND or similar)
S1—Rotary encoder with switch (DigiKey P80675-ND or similar)
IC sockets, 9-volt 200-mA wall transformer, enclosure, red plastic filter, self-adhesive rubber feet, knob, hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from: MicroLabs, Inc., 1036 Marshall Drive, Des Plaines, IL 60016; E-mail: ulabs@ix.netcom.com: IC1 (EL4583CN), $7.05; IC2 (NJM2244D), $2.75, IC6 (X9C503P), $3.65; PC board (TRIG1), $25.00; Programmed IC4, programmed IC5, and PC board (TRIG2), $65.00; Complete kit of all parts and PC board, less case (TRIG3), $125.00. Payment is by check or money order only. Illinois residents must add sales tax. Please add $5.00 to all orders for shipping costs. All orders are shipped via US Priority Mail. Allow 2 to 6 weeks for delivery. The author can be contacted via e-mail at: ulabs@ix.netcom.com.



Here is the foil pattern for the solder side of the Video Trigger.

with additional holes for J3 and the shaft of S1. A rectangular hole is also needed for the display. As an option, drill an access hole for adjusting R4. The overall arrangement of the final assembly is shown in Fig. 3. Glue a red plastic bezel over the rectangular hole to protect the display. Depending on the height of the case used, four rubber feet can be placed in the corners of the bottom of the case in order to lift the board up. That will position the displays closer to the plastic bezel if needed for better viewing.

Testing and Using the Video Trigger. When power is applied to the unit, the display will show "L 1," indicating that the trigger is set for the first line of video. Additionally, the unit will trigger on the even field of an NTSC video signal with a line offset of 0 (beginning of the line) and a line video-output marker. A typical test setup is shown in Fig. 4. The oscilloscope should have a high-impedance input that will not load the video input because the Video Trigger already has a 75-ohm termination resistor as a part of the J1 input circuitry. The default line marker will look like the sample video-monitor screen shot shown in Fig. 5A. If the marker is changed to a dot, it will look like the screen shot in Fig. 5B.

Any video signal that is applied to J1 should be stable with an amplitude of 1 volt peak-to-peak into a 75-ohm load. Either NTSC- or PAL-standard video can be used as long as the Video Trigger is set properly. Information on the various modes and options is shown in the "Settings and Options" box. Note that if there is either too much noise or not enough amplitude in the video signal, IC1 will not properly separate out the horizontal sync, vertical sync, and odd/even-field signals. When no video input is detected, the display will flash.

The trigger output at J4 is a TTL-compatible signal. That output is connected to either the channel input or the trigger input of your oscilloscope, depending on the scope that you will be using with the Video Trigger. In either case, the trigger-input setting on the oscilloscope should be set for activating on a negative-edge signal and DC coupling. If your oscilloscope happens to have an alternate-channel

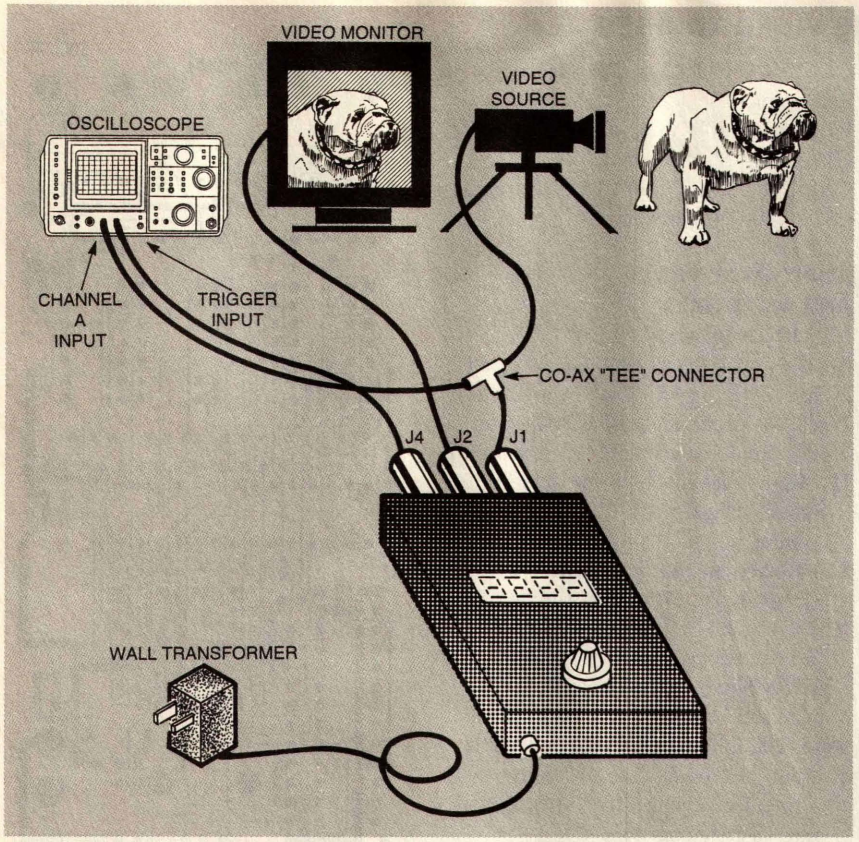


Fig. 4. Here is a typical setup when using the Video Trigger to view a line of video on an oscilloscope. All of the settings for the Video trigger are controlled by a single knob.

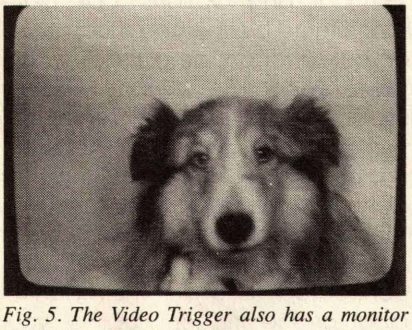


Fig. 5. The Video Trigger also has a monitor output that marks the position of the trigger on the video signal. You can choose from either a line (A) or a dot (B).

mode, you can view both the odd and even fields at the same time by setting the Video Trigger to output a trigger on both the odd and even fields. The video signal should then be connected to two oscilloscope channels. The oscilloscope will then alternate between the two inputs on each successive trigger.

The video-output at J2 lets you see the video signal and the marker, if selected, on a monitor. As previously mentioned, the marker can range from white to black as set by R4. Being able to display the video signal with a marker is most useful as an instructional tool for students as it helps relate the actual video on a monitor with the waveform on the oscilloscope.

All of the settings and options available in the Video Trigger are selected with S1 and detailed in the "Settings and Options" box; the current choice is shown on the display. Each time the encoder shaft of S1 is pressed, the next group of options is selected. For any particular group, rotating the knob will change the setting for that option.

Whether it is used for education, troubleshooting, or examination of new circuits, the Video Trigger is a welcome addition to any test bench. Ω

WINDOWS 95
—One Step at a Time

Don't know what to do when confronted with Microsoft's Windows 95 screen? Then you need a copy of ***Windows 95–One Step at a Time***. Develop your expertise with the straight-forward presentation of the frequently-used features that make Windows 95 so valuable to the PC user.

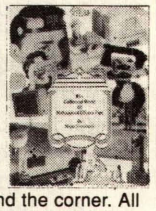
To order Book BP399 send $8.99 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to **Electronics Technology Today Inc.**, P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Timid about getting on the. . .
World Wide Web?

You've heard about the *Information Superhighway* and all the hype that goes with it! Sort of makes you feel timid about getting on the Web. Put your fears aside! A new book, ***The Internet and World Wide Web Explained***, eliminates all the mystery and presents clear, concise information to build your confidence. The jargon used is explained in simple English. Once the tech-talk is understood, and with an hour or two of Web time under your belt, your friends will believe you are an Internet guru!

To order Book #403 send $6.95 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

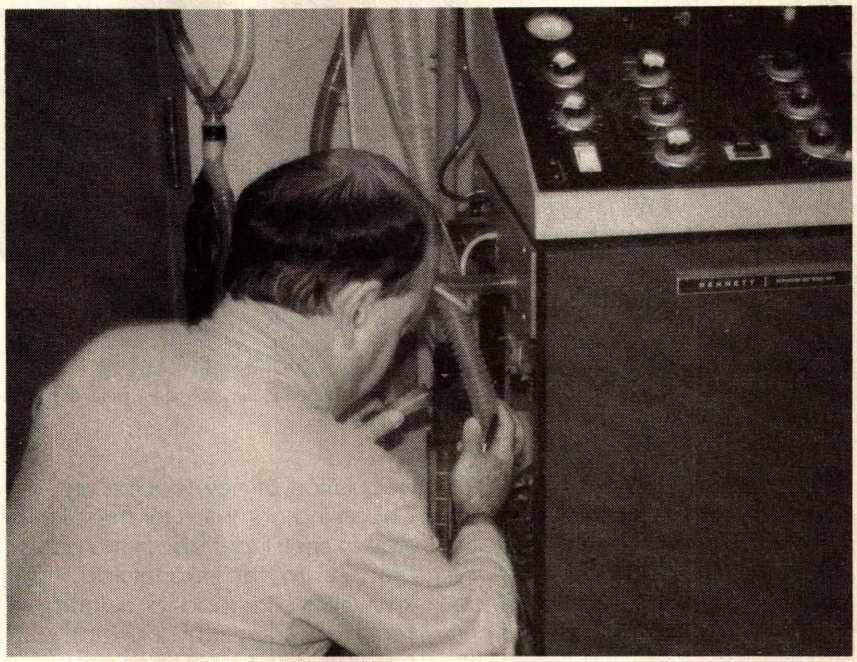
THE COLLECTED WORKS OF MOHAMMED ULLYSES FIPS



#166—By Hugo Gernsback. Here is a collection of 21 April Fools Articles, reprinted from the pages of the magazines they appeared in, as a 74-page, 8½ × 11-inch book. The stories were written between 1933 and 1964. Some of the devices actually exist today. Others are just around the corner. All are fun and almost possible. Stories include the Cordless Radio Iron, The Visi-Talkie, Electronic Razor, 30-Day LP Record, Teleyeglasses and even Electronic Brain Servicing. Get your copy today. Ask for book **#166** and include **$16.00 (includes shipping and handling)** in the US and Canada, and order from **CLAGGK Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0793.** Payment in US funds by US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA05

ALL ABOUT BIOMEDICAL TECHNICIANS

ALBERT LOZANO-NIETO, Ph.D.



If you are an electronics enthusiast with a knack for understanding how things work and a desire to help others, here's how to convert your hobby into a successful career in the health-care industry.

I am sure that most electronics hobbyists, and especially those who read **Electronics Now,** are aware that there is a constant need for highly trained technicians who can bring their expertise to the workplace. Some of the opportunities available were discussed in "Recruiting Tomorrow's Electronics Technicians" in the October 1997 issue of this magazine. However, there are other jobs out there in which those interested in electronics, interested in building and repairing equipment, and who have a desire to learn how things work, could develop excellent and successful careers. This article will explore one career path where a talented individual could make a tremendous impact on our society: Biomedical Engineering Technology.

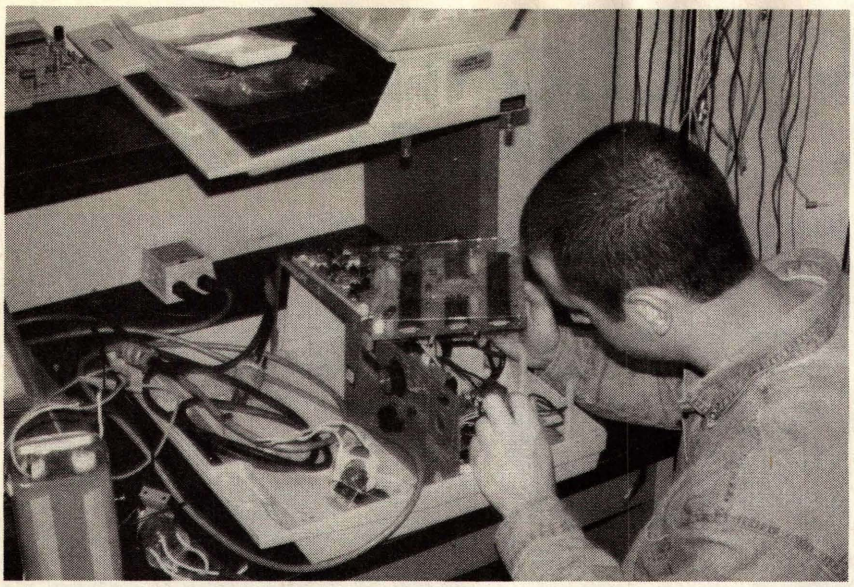
If you have recently been in a hospital or you like to watch TV shows and movies based on a clinical setting, you have surely noticed the large amount of electronic medical equipment. Today, physicians and other health-care professionals often rely on electronic instrumentation to aid in diagnosis, therapy, or surgery. The medical instruments used in hospitals range from auxiliary equipment designed to make jobs easier and more reliable (red-cell counter for blood analysis, for example), to devices that are used to sustain the life of the patient (such as pacemakers and ventilators). Because the role of electronic equipment is only going to increase in the coming years, there is a pressing need for good, qualified, expert, and well-trained technicians who are equipped to deal with the special circumstances that arise in the repair and maintenance of biomedical gear.

What do Biomedical Technicians Do? A chain is only as strong as its weakest link. It is the enormous responsibility of a biomedical technician to ensure that the weakest link in the clinical chain is not the electronic instrumentation. Biomedical technicians work closely with manufacturers, electronics technicians, computer technicians, electricians, mechanics, physicians, and nurses to make sure that the instruments to which the patients are connected are safe and in reliable working condition. They also need to assure that the equipment is in compliance with the manufacturer's specifications and all the regulations that apply to the particular machine.

Ensuring electrical safety is probably the most important task in the working day of a biomedical technician. They anticipate and prevent the many different types of accidents that might occur in a hospital. Those possible accidents range from mechanical hazards such as pieces of equipment falling onto a patient to fires and even electrocution.

It is important to remember that a hospital is a hazardous environment for electronic gear. For example, hospitals regularly use several types of gases, like oxygen and anesthetics, that might become flammable or even explode if exposed to a spark.

To ensure that the gear entrusted to their care can safely perform its tasks, biomedical technicians inspect the instruments at regular intervals, and after each time they have been repaired or worked on. One thing that is a particular concern is leakage current. If it is true that all electrical apparatus will leak some current, it is also true that this current can be especially harmful when the apparatus is connected to a patient. Levels of current that are imperceptible to most of us become very dangerous to patients that, for example, have catheters inserted into their heart to measure blood pressure, or pacemakers.



Inspecting the high-voltage section of a defibrillator, which is used in the emergency room to resuscitate patients with severe cardiac problems.

But biomedical technicians do a lot more than test equipment for electrical safety. They are also involved in the calibration of the instruments used in the clinical routine to ensure that they are working as intended. If an instrument (for example a blood-pressure meter) is useless when it is down or broken, it becomes dangerous when it works but the readings it gives are not reliable. If a blood-pressure meter displays a number that is 10% higher than the actual pressure, the medical professionals using it could take actions that could jeopardize their patient's health.

Another typical task for the biomedical technician is to maintain and repair medical equipment. For a hospital, it is crucial to have any equipment out of commission for as short a time as possible. When an important piece of equipment (for example a CT scanner) is down, the hospital loses money, and they cannot provide the diagnostic services to the patients who might need it. When an instrument that is being used in the operating room during a surgical procedure malfunctions, it is essential to have it back to work as soon as possible.

In the last few years, hospital budgets have become more restricted, and hospital staffs have become more accountable for the way they spend the money. When a hospital is contemplating the acquisition of new equipment, it is becoming common for the clinical staff to seek input about the equipment from the technicians that know how to read and interpret technical specifications. That way, hospitals can help ensure that they are getting the best value for their intended use, and that there are no details hidden in the specs that could render a piece of gear unsuitable for their needs.

Another role for a biomedical technician is that of teacher. It often is the job of a technician to train doctors, nurses, etc. in the correct way to operate a specific piece of gear.

In any case, all the technicians and clinical engineering managers whom I have spoken to have a similar answer when I asked them to describe their job: No two days are the same!

The Job Market. The job market for biomedical technicians is growing every day. Of course, prime employers are the many hospitals, but they are not the only ones.

A few years ago, biomedical technicians were mainly employed by hospitals and their prime job function was doing preventive maintenance and repair tasks. There was little opportunity for personal entrepreneurs and small business in this field. However, in the last few years, the number of small independent companies that provide technical services under contract has grown steadily. To reduce costs, some of the large hospitals are turning to these firms for their maintenance and repair work. Typically, they will have a number of biomedical technicians on the hospital grounds to provide the basic maintenance and repair services and will contract external assistance to work on specialized equipment or to cover peak periods.

But maybe the best customer for the independent medical-equipment service companies are small health care organizations. These could be clinics, large medical practices, assisted living facilities, and the like. Though small when compared to a hospital, these organizations also rely on electronic gear to an increasing degree. However, they do not own or use as much as a hospital, and for the most part, deal with a smaller volume of patients. As such, they rarely can afford to keep their own technicians on staff and must turn to an outside company for their repair and maintenance work.

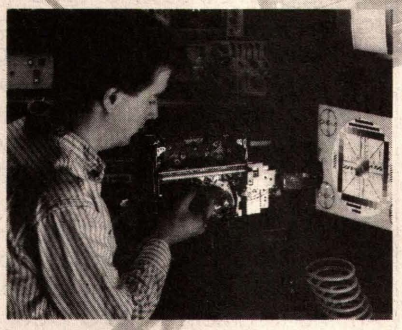
Another source for employment are the manufacturers of medical instruments. Technicians that work for the manufacturer typically perform field work and sometimes work at a hospital under terms of a maintenance contract between the hospital and the manufacturer. This is especially true for large, complex systems (CT scanners, MRI imaging systems, X-rays, etc.) that require a high degree of specialization.

In any case, the trend for medical equipment is to depend more and more on electronics and computers. That means that there is a growing need to have technicians with good broad knowledge of medical instrumentation, but also a strong specialization in specific areas. The medical-equipment industry is in a growing stage, and this will translate into all kinds of job and advancement opportunities for biomedical technicians.

How to Become a Biomedical Technician. To become a successful biomedical technician, probably the most important asset that you might already possess is to

The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!



Now's the time to prepare for a profitable career.

We've lowered the cost of higher education.

It's true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

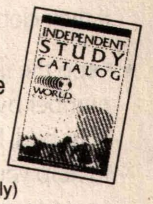
Take charge of your future in electronics.

Four Powerful Reasons To Connect With World College Today:

1. **Earn your four-year degree!**
2. **Self-paced training!**
3. **Independent study in your home!**
4. **Expert instruction!**

Give Me The Power!

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!



(Please Print Neatly)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Age _____

For Faster Service, Call 1-800-696-7532, or 1-757-464-4600 Fax this coupon to 1-757-464-3687

WORLD COLLEGE

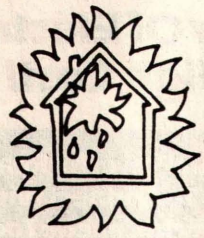
Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Shore Drive, Suite 105
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

www.cie-wc.edu

WAE68

On the Safety Circuit

Plan Your Escape



Fire Can Happen Any Time!

And if it does, every second counts. Will you and your family know what to do?

- Practice an escape plan from each room in the house. Feel your way out with your eyes closed.
- Teach your family to stop, drop to the ground and roll if their clothes catch on fire.
- Keep the fire department's number by the phone. By your bed, have a flashlight to help you see and whistle to alert your family.
- Install smoke detectors on every level of your house. Test them monthly, and change the batteries at least once a year.

Remember, fire can happen anytime, so make plans for a surprise visit.

A message from the U.S. Fire Administration

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Albert Lozano-Nieto, Ph.D. is an Assistant Professor of Engineering at the Penn State University, Wilkes-Barre Campus, where he is responsible for the Associates Degree in Biomedical Engineering Technology. Dr. Lozano-Nieto has worked in academia as well as with private and government industry, especially in the subjects of Bioengineering and Electromagnetic Compliance of electronic instruments. He has been involved in research projects with the European Space Agency, designing equipment to monitor physiological parameters for in-flight astronauts. Dr. Lozano-Nieto can be reached by email at: AXL17@psu.edu, by phone at (717) 675-9245, or by mail at P.O. Box PSU, Lehman, PA 18627.

have an interest in learning how things work. You get extra credit if, as a child, you loved to take things apart. And you get even more extra credit if you were able to put things back together without missing pieces or having extra ones!

Most of the academic institutions that train biomedical engineering technicians offer a two-year college program that leads to an Associate Degree in Technology. The main emphasis of these college programs is on the electronic aspects of medical instruments: the safety issues, how physiological measurements are made on the human body, and how the medical equipment works. Also covered are related issues and technologies such as computers, telecommunications, mechanics, and fluids; education in these disciplines is important as they all converge in medical instrumentation.

If you are interested in pursuing a degree in this field, contact the colleges near where you live to obtain more detailed information. There are not a lot of universities and colleges that offer this degree, so you might need to do a little bit of research on your own. In any case, you can contact me (see the "About the Author" sidebar), and I will help you find a suitable institution near you. Ω

MAGNETIC SENSORS

(continued from page 60)

netic Measurements Handbook by J.M. Janicke ($20, Magnetic Research Press, 122 Bellevue Avenue, Butler, NJ, 07405).

Figure 11 shows a type of assembly that can be used for either the solenoid or Helmholtz coil. I first saw this type of assembly in a college freshman physics laboratory about 25 years ago. It consists of a PVC pipe section used as the coil former. End caps on the coil former also serve as mountings. The mounts at either end consist of smaller segments of PVC pipe and nylon (non-magnetic) hardware fasteners. Another segment of PVC pipe, of much smaller diameter than the coil former, is passed through the former from one end-cap to the other, such that its ends protrude to the outside. This pipe forms a channel into which the sensor can be placed. The base is a plastic or wooden box (again, non-magnetic materials). One thing nice about that type of assembly is that the sensor is always in approximately the same position in the coil, and close to the center of the field.

Conclusion. Now that we've established a base of understanding of flux-gate sensors, it is a simple matter to put that knowledge to use to build some practical magnetometer and gradiometer projects. That will be the focus of another article, which will appear shortly. In the meantime, if you have any question or comments on what we've discussed here, you can contact me directly at PO Box 1099, Falls Church, VA 22041, or via Internet E-mail at carrjj@aol.com. Also, before we wrap up, I'd like to acknowledge the assistance of Richard Noble of Speake & Co. Ltd, and Erich Kern of Fat Quarters Software, the USA distributor of Speake sensors. Ω

YOU JUST SEEM TO EAT THAT LITTLE COMPUTER RIGHT UP
AND I'M SAVORING EVERY BYTE....
OH WAS THAT WHAT YOU WOULD CALL COM-PU-TER HUMOR

SUPPLEMENT TO ELECTRONICS NOW JUNE 1998

Electronic SHOPPER®

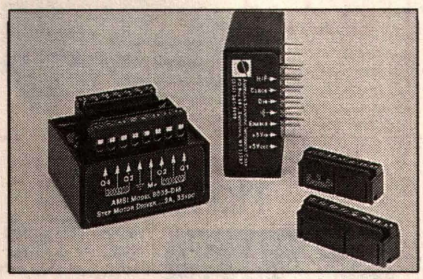
American Scientific Instrument Corp
PO Box 651, Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 361-9499 tel
(516) 265-6241 fax
Email...amsi@aol.com

AMSI CORP.

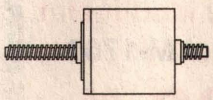
Stepper Motors

Stepper Motor IC's

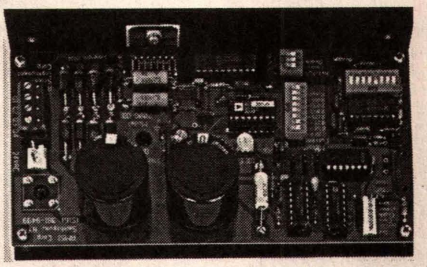
Stepper Motor Controls



8003-DM Step Motor Drive...$80.00
- Constant voltage (L/R) type drive...**3.5 amps/phase**
- 1/2 Step, Full Step, Remote Disable...TTL compatible
- FREE SOFTWARE for running from printer port of PC



801B-AM Linear Actuator...$95.00
45 lbs force ... 0.625 x 10^{-3} inch/full-step
NEMA Size 23 ... 4.0Volt ... 1.54 Amp
6" shaft length ... add $10 per additional 6"



7006-DB Chopper Drive...$145.00
- Pulse-width-modulated current control
- 128 switch-selectable currents to 2.0 amps/phase
- Step rates to 20kpps
- Automatic Current-Reducing Mode (adjustable)
- Half-step, Full-step and Enable
- On-board oscillator for optional stand-alone use
- Power supplies built in ... needs only 24VAC transformer

Free Catalog

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Simple Color Video Conferencing

TeleEye has everything you need to do Color Video Conferencing. Its comes with built-in high quality digital camera, a high speed modem and a state-of-the-art Audio/Video hardware.

Self View Window
You can see yourself as the remote side does.

Remote View Window

Full-Screen Display
Lets you get detailed view of the remote site.

On-Screen Menus
Easy Control using your phone keypad.

Stand Alone System
No PC Needed.

Easy Installation - All you need to do is to plug in the power cord, TV cable, phone line and phone set. Then, you are ready to get connected, visually to anyone in the world who has an H.324 standard Video-phone system. Just place a regular phone call. After the destination answers the phone, press two buttons on the telephone keypad and the video conferencing is up and running. $80.00 savings when you purchase Two, $1199.95 . $639.95 each.

FREE
Polaris Product Catalogs

470 Armour Drive NE Atlanta GA 30324

Polaris Industries
http://www.polarisusa.com
404.872.0722

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711 orders only
Se Habla Español

C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

LOOK FOR OTHER MONTHLY SPECIALS ON OUR WEBSITE

XK-700 Digital / Analog Trainer

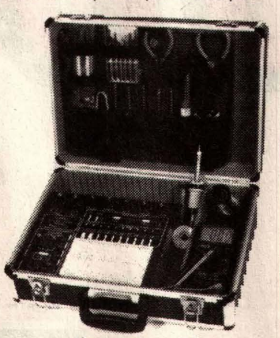
NEW

Elenco's newest advanced designed Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator with continuously sine, triangular and square waveforms and a 1560 tie point bredboard area. Tools and meter shown optional. (Mounted in a professional tool case made of reinforced metal).

XK-700
Assembled and Tested
$189.95

XK-700 - SEMI KIT
w/ Fully Assembled PC Board
$174.95

XK-700K - Kit
$159.95



Made in the USA

Volt Alert™ By FLUKE

Volt Alert™ is the new pocket-sized AC line voltage detector from Fluke. Easy to use - just touch the tip to an outlet or cord. When it glows red, you know there's voltage in the line.
Electrician's, maintenance, service, and safety personel can quickly test for energized circuits and defective grounds on the factory floor, in the shop, or at home.

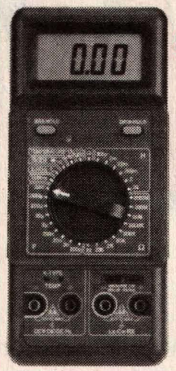
- Fits in shirt pocket for convenience.
- All outer surfaces are unconductive for safety.

Detects voltage metallic contact.

#1AC $19.50

DIGITAL LCR METER
Model LCR-1810

NEW

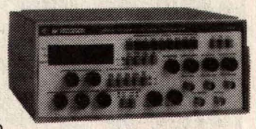


$99.95

- Capacitance .1pF to 20µF
- Inductance 1µH to 20H
- Resistance .01Ω to 2000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Frequency up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Freq Counter
B&K 4040

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log sweep



10MHz B&K 4017 $309
5MHz B&K 4011 $239

$399

Model M-6100

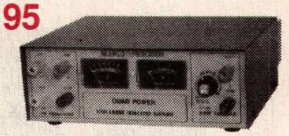
The M-6100 is Elenco's most sophisticated meter with almost every possible feature available. The M-6100 even has a computer interface for viewing and storing data on a personal computer. It comes complete with software, RS-232 cable, test leads and manual.

$125

Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit
4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

$89.95



SATELLITE FINDER
Model SF-100A

- Aligns Satelite Dishes
- Range 950-2050MHz
- Audio Tone
- Compact Size
- Self Power Check

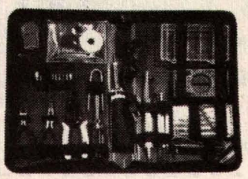
$39.95

Digital Multimeter
Model M-1700

$39.95

11 functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 20µF. Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Technician Tool Kit
TK-1500



28 tools plus a DMM contained in a large flexible tool case with handles ideal for everyone on the go.

$49.95

Kit Corner
over 100 kits available

AK-700
$14.95

Phone kit with training course.

RADIO CONTROL CAR KIT
MODEL AK-870

- 7 functions
- Remote control included

$24.95

No Soldering Required

Model AM/FM-108K Transistor Radio Kit
with training course

$29.95

35mm Camera Kit
Learn all about photography
AK-540

$14.95

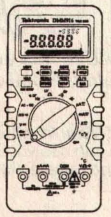
No Soldering Required

The New DMM900 Series Handheld Digital Multimeters

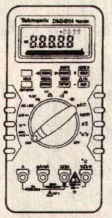
For high-performance digital multimeters that are accurate, reliable, and rugged, the DMM900 Series extends the Tektronix line of already affordable DMMs. Twice the accuracy. Up to 10 times the resolution. And a full range of capability that spans voltage, current, digital multimeters features a dual numeric display, 3-year warranty, and autoranging capability. All backed by the reliability of the Tektronix brand.

Features
DMM912, DMM914,
DMM916

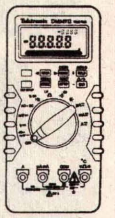
- 40,000 Count Display
- 0.06% Basic DC Volts Accuracy (DMM916)
- DC Voltage Ranges from 400mV to 1,0000 V
- AC Voltage Ranges from 4V to 750V (True RMS)
- AC and DC Current Ranges from 10,000µA to 10A
- Resistance Ranges from 400Ω to 40MΩ
- Capacitance Ranges from 4nF to 40µF
- Frequency Ranges from 400Hz to 2MHz
- Temperature Measurements from -50°C to +980°C (DMM916, DMM914)
- 3 Year Warranty
- CE Marking



DMM 912 $189



DMM 914 $235



DMM 916 $275

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON TEK DMMs

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

VISA MasterCard

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 322 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Same Day Shipping

C & S SALES

Your one stop source for all your electronic needs!

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW FREE 64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

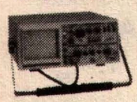
Fluke Scopemeters

123....NEW.....$950
92B.....$1445
96B.....$1695
99B...NEW....$2095
105B.....$2495

ALL FLUKE PRODUCTS ON SALE

B & K PRECISION SCOPES

100MHz THREE-TRACE
Model 2190A
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 5ns/division
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- 15KV accelerating voltage

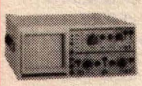


$1295.00

60MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 2160
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 5ns/division
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- V mode-displays two signals unrelated in frequency.
- Component tester

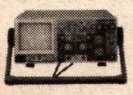
$895.00

40MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 1541C
- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Video sync separators
- Z-axis input
- Single Sweep
- V mode displays two signals unrelated in frequency
- Component tester



$695

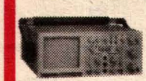
60MHz, CURSORS & READOUTS, DUAL TIME BASE
Model 2260
- Cursors and readouts
- 1mV/div sensitivity
- 23 calibrated ranges - main time base
- 19 calibrated ranges - delayed time base
- Signal delay time
- V-mode - displays 2 signals unrelated in frequency.
- Component tester
- Z-axis input
- Single sweep



$1225

20MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 2120B - 2 Year Warranty
Special $375

Model 2125A with delayed sweep
$539.95



- 1mV/division sensitivity
- AUTO/NORM triggered sweep operation
- AC, TVH, TVV and line coupling
- Calibrated 19 step time-base with x10 magnifier
- Compact low-profile design

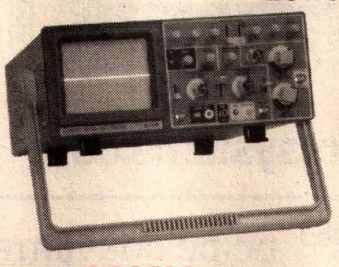
Affordable Spectrum Analyzers by B&K

500MHz Series
Model 2615 - $1595
Model 2620 w/ tracking generator - $1895

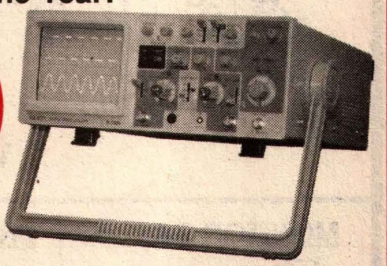
1.05GHz Series
Model 2625 - $2395
Model 2630 w/ tracking generator - $2995

Quality Scopes by Elenco

Lowest Prices of the Year!



Includes Free Dust Cover and Probes



60MHz

DS-603 $1350
- Analog / Digital Storage
- 20MS/s Sampling Rate

S-1360 $749
- Analog with Delayed Sweep

100MHz

S-1390 $995
- Analog

40MHz

S-1345 $569
- Analog with Delayed Sweep

S-1340 $475
- Analog

2 Year Warranty

25/30MHz

DS-303 30MHz **$1095**

DS-203 20MHz **$725**
- Analog / Digital Storage

S-1330 $439
- 25MHz Analog
- Delayed Sweep

S-1325 $325
- 25MHz Analog

SIMM MODULE TESTER

B & K 898 $625

- Tests 72 and 30-pin SIMMs to 36 bits.
- Stand alone and portable. No other equipment required.
- Automatically identifies width, depth and speed of SIMMS.
- 10 built-in tests identify most memory defects. Preheat cycle prior to test.

PORTABLE SEMICONDUCTOR TESTER

B&K 510

- In or out-of-order circuit tests for transistor, FETs, SCRs and darlingtons.

$199.00

Fluke Multimeters

Model 70III	$85	Model 83	$235
Model 73III	$115	Model 85	$269
Model 75III	$139	Model 87	$289
Model 77III	$154	Model 863E	$475
Model 79III	$175	Model 867BE	$650

B&K Precision Multimeters

Model 391	$143	Model 388A	$99
Model 390	$127	Model 2707	$75
Model 389	$109	Model 2860A	$79
Model 5390	$295	Model 5370	$219
Model 5380	$265	Model 5360	$195

MX-9300

Four Functions in One Instrument

Features:
- One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
  - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter
  - 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
  - Digital Multimeter
  - Digital Triple Power Supply
- 0-30V @ 3A, 15V @ 1A, 5V @2A

$459.95

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 322 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Roger's Systems Specialist

Order On-Line!

800-366-0579

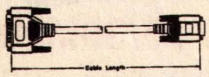
"We Have Great Connections"

Computer - Communications

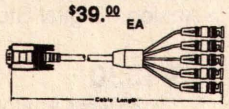
Call for a FREE catalog!

www.rogerssystems.com

MONITOR CABLES

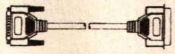


6' HD15 TO DB13W3
MALE TO MALE
FOR **SUN** MONITORS
CC-VGA-DB13W3
$39.00 EA



6' HD15 TO 5 BNC
MALE TO MALE
CC-VGA-5BNC
$12.00 EA

PRINTER CABLES



10' DB25 TO CENTRONICS
MALE TO MALE
FOR HP, EPSON,
CANON AND OTHERS
CC-PR1-1284
$9.00 EA

6' DB25 TO CENTRONICS
MALE TO MALE
FOR HP, EPSON,
CANON AND OTHERS
CC-PR6-1284
$6.50 EA

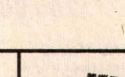
DC-DC CONVERTER

CAR ADAPTER
WITH MULTI-HEADS
FOR RADAR DETECTORS,
PHONES, CD PLAYERS, ETC.
TM-354..... $8.00 EA

AUDIO ADAPTERS

S-VIDEO/ADB COUPLER F/F
AD-506.....$2.00 EA

3.5MM COUPLER
F/F-STEREO
AD-503
$1.50 EA



ANDREA HEADPHONES
W/MICROPHONE

-NOISE CANCELLING
MICROPHONE-
-USE WITH LEFT
OR RIGHT EAR-
#TM-165-MONO $10.00 each

FANS

FOR COOLING
PENTIUM II
PROCESSORS
-BALL BEARING
W/SENSOR WIRE-
TM-FAN-PENT2
$16.00 EA

HARD DISK DRIVE
COOLER
-IVORY COLOR,
FITS IN 5 1/4" BAY-
TM-FAN-HDD
$14.00 EA

Microphone

Stick-on monitor or clip on or stick onshirt 6 ft. cord; condenser mic.

#TM-MIC-2
$2.00 each
100/ .90 .each

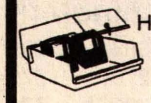
1" CASE STICKERS

ASSORTED CASE
STICKERS TO PLACE IN
EMPTY SPACE ON
FRONT OF
COMPUTER CASE
$1.00 EACH

Multimedia

Slim-desktop
microphone
TM-MIC-3 $3.00 EA
20 +..... 2.50 EA

FLOPPY DISK FILE



HOLDS 100 DISCS
W/ KEYLOCK
#TM-DSC-3
$4.00 each

CD Jewel Case

Replacement for original case

#TM-CD1
$.40 each

COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES

230 WATT MINI SIZE-UL
PS-245..... $20.50 EA
250 WATT MINI SIZE -UL
PS-247 ..... $27.35 EA

Magnetic Mount Antenna

Standard TNC connector, Portable, 12 in. tall, long cord

ONLY $7.50 each

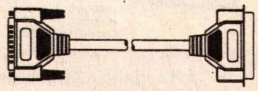
Parallel Port

DB25 Female to 26 pin socket

#CN-702 $.50 each
100/$.40

CANNED AIR

12oz. CAN OF
COMPRESSED AIR
GREAT FOR CLEANING
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT!
TM-AIR..... $6.50 EA



Special I-EEE 1284 Printer Cable
10' Bi-Directional
DB25 Male to
Mini Centronic 36
A.K.A. type "A" - "C"
#CC-PR6-BIMIN
$.89 each
100/ .50 EACH

COLORFUL MOUSEPADS

MANY COLORS AND
PATTERNS- DURABLE!
#TM-PAD $1.00 each

Local 805-295-5577 **Remember, We Have Great Connections...For You!** **FAX 805-295-8777**

$10.00 minimum order required • Add $4.50 shipping for pre-paid orders
California residents add 8.25% tax • eMail Sales@RogersSystems.com
Call for quantity discounts • No out of state checks accepted • Most orders shipped same day

24895 Avenue Rockefeller, Valencia, CA 91355

CIRCLE 216 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PARTS EXPRESS
ELECTRONICS & MORE

If you haven't received a copy of our current 268 page catalog ... have one added to your order or please give us a call and we will send one out to you immediately.

Solid Brass Binding Posts

- ◆ Heavy Duty 5 Way Binding Posts
- ◆ Solid Brass Construction
- ◆ Ideal For High Power Applications
- ◆ Audiophile Quality

When only the best will do! These rugged 5 way solid brass binding posts are perfect for all high power and high performance applications. For use in speakers cabinets with walls up to 1-1/4" thick. Available in red or black color coded versions. Each post includes a plastic shoulder washer, flat washer, and nut. Can be tightened with 9/16" wrench or nut driver. 3-1/8" overall length.

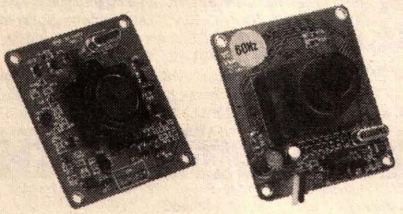
#090-473 (Black)
#090-474 (Red) ..... **$9.50**$_{(1-9)}$ **$8.50**$_{(10-UP)}$

Eminence Horn Drivers

Super quality, U.S. made compression horn driver features a huge 34 oz. magnet, 2" Kapton voice coil, and titanium diaphragm. ◆8 ohms ◆40 watts RMS power handling capability (conservative). ◆Fs: 600 Hz. ◆Response: 1,000-14,000 Hz. ◆Sensitivity: 100 dB 1W/1m. ◆Dimensions: diameter: 5-3/16", depth: 2-1/8". ◆Net weight: 6 lbs. ◆Replacement diaphragms: 16 ohm - #260-101, 8 ohm - #260-106, $18.90 each.

#260-105 ..... **$49.95**$_{(1-3)}$ **$44.50**$_{(4-UP)}$

CCD Board Cameras With Audio



#335-525 (Standard lens)
#335-530 (Pin hole lens) **$99.95**$_{(1-3)}$ **$88.90**$_{(4-UP)}$

Dayton Loudspeaker Co.®
Professional Sound Reinforcement Drivers

NEW PRO SERIES

Part #	Size	Price (1-3)	Price (4-UP)
295-060	10"	$70.50	$64.80
295-065	12"	94.90	86.95
295-070	15"	99.80	91.30
295-075	18"	135.90	124.60

MOTOROLA
KSN1165A High Power Bullet Tweeter

◆Power handling: 200 watts RMS/400 watts max ◆Frequency response: 1,800-30,000 Hz ◆SPL: 92 dB ◆Manufacturer model number: KSN1165A ◆Dimensions: A: 4-1/4", B: 4-1/4", C: 3".

#270-014 ..... **$12.95**$_{(1-3)}$ **$11.50**$_{(4-UP)}$

Dayton Loudspeaker Co.®
5-1/4" Treated Paper Cone Woofer

Magnet structure is fully shielded to permit audio/video use. ◆Power handling: 30 watts RMS/45 watts max ◆Voice coil diameter: 1" ◆Voice coil inductance: .33 mH ◆Impedance: 8 ohms ◆DC resistance: 6.0 ohms ◆Frequency response: 45-6,000 Hz ◆Magnet weight: 9.5 oz. ◆Fs: 43.4 Hz ◆SPL: 88dB 1W/1m ◆Vas: .61 cu. ft. ◆Qms: 1.82 ◆Qes: .51 ◆Qts: .40 ◆Xmax: 2.5mm ◆Net weight: 2-1/2 lbs. ◆Dimensions: A: 5-1/4", B: 4-3/4", C: 3-1/8", D: 3-3/8", E: 1-3/8".

#295-300 ..... **$13.50**$_{(1-3)}$ **$12.15**$_{(4-UP)}$

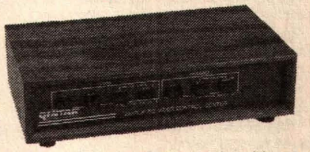
morel
Soft Dome Tweeters

Part #	Model	Price (1-3)	Price (4-UP)
277-010	MDT-29	$42.50	$39.50
277-011	DMS-29	46.50	44.50
277-014	DMS-30	57.50	55.50
277-015	MDT-30	49.90	47.50
277-020	MDT-33 Pair	199.90	195.50
277-025	MDT-10	35.50	33.90
277-030	MDT-20	42.50	39.90
277-035	MDT-39	46.50	45.50
277-040	MDT-40	58.50	56.50

DYNAUDIO
AUTHENTIC TECHNOLOGY
ESOTEC Cast Frame Woofers

Part #	Description	Price (1-3)	Price (4-UP)
297-210	8 Ohm, 15W-75, 5-1/4"	$127.50	$119.90
297-215	4 Ohm, 15W-75, 5-1/4"	127.50	119.90
297-230	8 Ohm, 17W-LQ, 6-1/2"	131.90	125.95
297-235	4 Ohm, 17W-LQ, 6-1/2"	131.90	125.95
297-240	8 Ohm, 20W-75, 7-1/2"	145.90	139.90
297-245	4 Ohm, 20W-75, 7-1/2"	145.90	139.90

Amplified Video Switching Center



High quality video switching center gives you the flexibility to watch and/or record different sources simultaneously without the need to move complicated cables. Connect your VCR, CATV, satellite, video game, or home computer to two television sets. Gives you total control of your video system. 4 inputs, 2 outputs, all connections via "F" connectors. Pushbutton design. Amplified, broadband circuitry minimizes signal loss and crossover. Simulated wood grain cabinet. Net weight: 4 lbs.

#180-155 ..... **$42.90**$_{(1-3)}$ **$38.50**$_{(4-UP)}$

FLUKE®
70 Series III Analog/Digital Multimeters

Part #	Model	Price
392-042	77-III	$174.75
392-026	70-III	96.50
392-032	73-III	125.95
392-036	75-III	154.80
392-038	26-III	213.50
392-046	79-III	193.80

Advanced Speaker Designs For The Hobbyist And Technician

A MUST FOR SPEAKER DIYers

#500-042 ..... **$16.95**$_{EACH}$

LARGEST SELECTION OF SPEAKER DRIVERS IN THE COUNTRY!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-338-0531
KEY CODE: ENENM

725 Pleasant Valley Dr., Springfield, OH 45066-1158
Phone: 513-743-3000 ◆ FAX: 513-743-1677 ◆ E-Mail: sales@parts-express.com

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SEC Sun Equipment Corporation

P. O. Box 97903, Raleigh, NC 27624 E-mail: sunequipco@ipass.net
To request FREE CATALOG, please call, fax, write, or e-mail us.

Quality Test Equipment for Cost-Minded People

LODESTAR Lodestar Electronics Corp. Since 1979

One Year Warranty. 15 Day Money Back Guarantee. OEM WELCOME.
School purchase order accepted. Bids accepted. **VISA, Mastercard Discover, AmrExpr**
SALES REP./DISTRIBUTORS/OEM WANTED.
1-800-870-1955 / (919)870-1955 Fax:(919)870-5720

DC POWER SUPPLY (CC/CV)

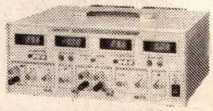
All models: protection of short ckt, overload, reverse polarity, over-voltage; Constant Current & Voltage (CC/CV) are fully adjustable. Regulation: ≤.01%+3mV (line); ≤.01%+3mV (load); ≤1mV ripple.

SINGLE OUTPUT

Analog Displays
PS-303 $159.00, 30V/3A.
PS-305 $219.95, 30V/5A.
PS-1610S $289.00, 16V/10A.
PS-2243 $139.00, 12V/24V select, 3A.
PS-2245 $159.00, 12V/24V select, 5A.
8107 $399.95, 30V/10A.
8110 $289.95, 60V/3A.
8112 $399.95, 60V/5A.

Digital Voltmeter & Analog Ammeter
8200(8201) $179.95($239.95), 30V/3A(5A)
Digital Displays **8210/8300 $199.95**, 30V/3A.
8211/8301 $259.95, 30V/5A.

DUAL OUTPUTS
Independent/Tracking
Analog Displays
8108 $549.95, 60V/3A.
8109 $699.95, 60V/5A.



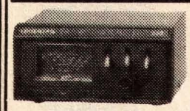
PS-303D $314.95, 30V/3A. **PS-305D $399.95**, 30V/5A.

TRIPLE OUTPUTS, a fixed 5V/3A output, Independ/Tracking
Digital Displays **8202(8203) $499.95($549.95)**, dual 30V/3A(5A).
Analog Displays **8102(8103) $399.95($489.95)**, dual 30V/3A(5A), with *Parallel* (30V/6A) and *Series* (60V/3A) Mode operation.

NTSC/PAL TV COLOR BAR GEN.

CPG-1366A $159.95, VHF NTSC;
Freq.: 45.75, 175.25, 187.25 MHz;
RF Output: 10mV.
Impedance: 75 Ohm;
Video Output: BNC, 1$V_{p.p.}$
CPG-1367A $159.95, VHF PAL.

SWR/RF/mW POWER METER



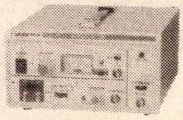
310 $89.95, 1.8-150MHz; *RF Power*: 0-4W/20W/200W 3 ranges; *SWR Measurement.*:1.0~∞, 4W minimum. Accuracy: 5%-10%; *Insert Loss*: .3dB *Input/Output Imp.*: 50Ω; SO-239 plug
320 $89.95, 130-520MHz. Spec. 310.
330 $119.95, 1.8-520MHz. Spec. see 310.

SWR-3P $26.95 1.7-150MHz;
RF Power: 0.5-10W, 0.5W-100W.
SWR-2P $22.95, 1.7-30MHz; *RF Power*: 0.5-10W.

mW RF Power Meter 340 $219.00, 1.8-500MHz; *RF Power*: 20mW/200mW/2W 3 ranges; *Imped.*: 50Ω; *Accuracy*: ±10% full scale; SWR <1.15; N-type connector; BNC type output..

FM STEREO MODULATOR

AG-2011A $549.00
RF SECTION:
Carrier: 98MHz ±2MHz;
Output: 10mV, 1mV & 0.1mV
COMPOSITE SIGNALS:
Pilot: 19KHz ±2Hz, 0.8Vrms
INT. MODULATION: 400KHz, 1KHz ±1%, 1Vrms, distortion < .5%;*L-R Separation:* >50dB.
EXT. MODULATION: *Freq.*: 50Hz-15KHz
L-R Separation: >45dB 100Hz-3KHz; >35dB 50Hz-15KHz.

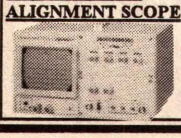


TOOLKITS - ELECTRONIC/PC

9Z45 $29.99 U.S. Patented, 45-pcs. Contents: IC inserter/extractor with securers & bows, 3-prong part retriever, #0 phillips screwdriver, 1/8" flat srewdriver, self-hold tweezers, metal tweezers, extra parts tube, soldering iron, solder, crimping tool, long-nose plier, cutting plier, zipper vinyl case. Bits include: *Phillips:* #0/#1/#2/#3; *Flat:* 1/8"/3/16"/1/4"/9/32"; PZ1/PZ2; T8/T9/T10/T15/T20/T25/T27/T30/T40/T45; *Hex:* 5/64"/3/32"/1/8"/5/32"/3/16"; *Sockets:* 3/16" (5mm)/7/32" (5.5mm)/1/4" (6mm)/9/32" (7mm)/5/16" (8mm).
8G23 $34.99 23-pcs *Contents:* IC inserter/extractor with securer & bows, 3-prong part retriever, 3/16"/1/4" nutdriver, 3/16"/ 1/8" slotted screwdriver, #0/#1 phillips, reversible T10/T15 bits, re-versible #2 phillips/¼" slotted bits, tweezer, long-nose plier, cutter, 6" adj. wrench, soldering iron, solder, crimping tool, zipper case, manual.
Different packages available, call/write/e-mail/fax for detail.

STEREO/ALIGNMENT/SWEEMAR SCOPE

STEREO SCOPE **OS-7505B $369.00**, 0-10MHz/20mV.
ALIGNMENT SCOPE OS-7001A $369.00, 0-200KHz/1mV.



SWEEMAR SM-6225B/C $1999.95
Freq Range: (AM)490KHz; (FM)10-11.4MHz; *Accuracy*: ± 0.1%; *Marker*: (AM)455KHz, ±5KHz, ±10KHz; (FM)10.7MHz, ±7.5KHz, ±150KHz.

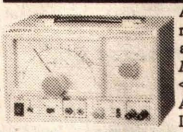
RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

SG-4160B $124.95, 100KHz-150MHz up to 450MHz on 3rd harmonics in 6 ranges; AM modulation; *Accucy*: ±5%. *RF Output*: 100mVrms to 35 MHz; *Modulation*: Int. 1KHz (AM) ≈30%; Ext. 50Hz-20KHz, at least 1V_{rms} input. *Audio Output*: 1KHz, 2V_{rms} minimum.
SG-4162AD (with Freq. Counter) $229.95, Spec. see SG-4160B.
COUNTER SECTION: 10Hz-150MHz; *Max. Input*: ≤3V effective *Gate Time*: .1, 1sec. *Input Sensitivity: 35mV, 10Hz-200MHz. Input Impedance*: 1MΩ(HF), 50Ω(VHF). *Display*: 7-digit LEDs.

AM/FM STD SIGNAL GEN.

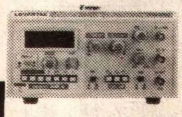
SG-4110A $1799.00, *Freq:* 0.1~110MHz; *Display*: 6-digit LED; Resolution: 100Hz (0.1~34.999MHz); 1KHz (35MHz~110MHz). *Accuracy*: <±(5x10^5 ±1 count); *Output*: -19dBu~99dBu, 1dB steps. *Impedance*: 50Ω VSWR 1.2; 100 preset frequency & store functions

AUDIO GENERATOR



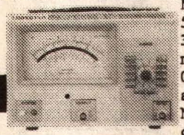
AG-2601A $124.95, 10Hz~1MHz in 5 ranges; *Output*: sinewave 0~8V_{rms}; square 10$V_{p.p.}$ *Output Imped*: 600 Ohm. *Distortion*: <0.05% 500Hz~50KHz; <0.5% 50KHz~500KHz.
AG-2603AD $229.95, with 6-digit, Int/Ext. Freq Counter, 10Hz~150MHz, *Output Control*: 0/-20/-40dB & Fine adjuster. Spec. see AG-2601A.

FUNCTION GENERATOR



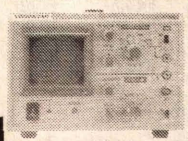
FG-2100A $169.95, 0.2Hz-2MHz in 7 ranges; sne, square, triangle, pulse & Ramp; *Output*: 5m$V_{p.p}$-20$V_{p.p}$ 1% distortion. *VCF*: 0-10V/freq. to 1000:1.
FG-2102AD $229.95 see FG-2100A; 4-digit counter display, TTL & CMOS outputs, 30ppm ±1 count accuracy.
FG-2020B $159.00 0.5Hz-500KHz; Sine, Square, Triangle.
FG-2103 $329.95, Digital sweep generator, 0.5Hz-5MHz in 7 ranges. *Operating Mode*: sweep, AM, gated burst, VCG. *Freq. Counter*: Int. 0.5Hz-5MHz; Ext. 5HZ-10MHz.
FG-513 $769.95, 13 MHz, Microprocessor embedded dgital sweep; Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, TTL & DC; ±(.01%+1dgt). *Freq. Counter & TCXO*: 5Hz-100MHz, 6.5 digits. x1/x20 attenuatn

AC MILLIVOLT METER



MV-3100A $159.95 wide band 5Hz~1MHz; 3 scales, mV, dB &dBm; 300μV~100V in 12 ranges, 10μV resolution; -70~40dB in 12 ranges, 0dB=1Vrms,0dBm=0.755V); ±3% accuracy; Input impedance 10MΩ; Noise <2%. **MV-3201B $309.95** dual channels, simultaneous measurement..

OSCILLOSCOPES



OS-7305B $249.00 DC~7MHz, 3" CRT; *Horz:* .25V/div; 10Hz~100KHz in 4 ranges; *Vert:* 10mV/div; Int. & Ext. Sync.; *Input:* 1MΩ/35pF.
OS-7010A $299.95 10MHz, 5"CRT, *Horz:* .2V/div; *Vert:*10mV~10V /div.
OS-622G $389.95 20MHz, 2 CH/X-Y Alt trigger, trigger lock, hold OFF, TV syn., 8x10 div., 1mV/div., *Horz:* .2μs~.5s/div; *Vert:* 1mV~5V/div.
OS-653G $699.95 50MHz, 2 CH/delay sweep, Alt trigger, TV syn.
OS-6101G $1499.95 100MHz, 4ch/8 traces, delay sweep, cursor readout. *2 years warranty for OS-622G, OS-653G, & OS-6101G.*

UHF ATTENUATORS

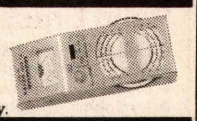
RT-8815U (50Ω) $299.00 / RT-8817U (75Ω) $299.00, 950MHz, 81dB, 0.5W max.; *Steps*: 1/2/3/5/10/20/20/20, 8 switches.
085E-2 (50Ω) $399.00 / 087E-2 (75Ω) $399.00, 950MHz, 81dB, 0.5W max.; *Steps*: 10dB+7.1dBx10, Electronic adjustment knob.

MICROPROCESSOR TRAINER

BGC-8088 $699.00, learn computer theory. Excellent for school & individual who want to learn about ROM, RAM, I/O ports, programming, & run a 8088 Microprocessor. An easy to understand step-by-step manual guides you to achieve your goal. 56-key keyboard, LCD display, RS-232, UART..

GRID DIP METER

DM-4061 $89.95 1.5-250MHz, 6 bands; 6 plug-in coils, 2 transistor, and 1 diode.
Modulation:≈ 2KHz Sinewave.
Crystal Oscillator: 1-15MHz.
Wave absorption meter. 9VDC battery.

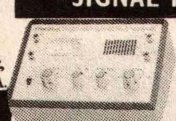


FREQUENCY COUNTER

FC-5250C $119.95 10Hz-220MHz: (HF)10Hz-20MHz, (VHF)10-200MHz. *GateTime:* .1, 1sec. *Max. Input:* 10$V_{p.p.}$ *Input Sensitivity:* 35mV/10Hz-200MHz *Input Imped.:* 1MΩ(HF), 50Ω(VHF). *Display:* 7-digit LEDs; 9V adapter (**$6**)

FC-5260A $129.95
10Hz-600MHz. 7-digit LEDs.
FC-5270 $149.95
10Hz-1.2GHz; 8-digit LEDs.
FC-5600B $229.95
10Hz-600MHz; 10-digit LEDs.
FC-5700 $299.95 10Hz~1.3GHz; 10-digit LEDs. Period measure.

SIGNAL TRACER/INJECTOR



($ Reduction!) SE-6100 ~~$134.95~~ $89.95
TRACER: Gain 60dB maximum. *Attenuation*: 0/20/40/60dB *Input Imped*: 100KΩ; *Meter*: Vu 100μA *Output Imped.*: 600Ω; *Speaker*: 8 Ω.
INJECTOR: ≈1KHz Squarewave; *Output Level:* Variable 0 ~ 4.5$V_{p.p}$; 9V battery or adapter (**$6.00**).

LCR METERS

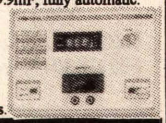
MIC-4070D $179.95, *Induct.*: 0.1μ~200H, *Capacit.*: 0.1p~20mF, *Resist.*: 1mΩ~20MΩ, 2Ω range, Dissipation factor measurement, Zero adjust; Surface mount device (SMD) test probe: **LT-06 $21.95**

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

DMM-120 $24.95, 3½ digit, 600VDC, 2ADC 500VAC, 2MΩ, hFE/diode/continuity test; 1.2%
DMM-123+Capacitance $44.95, 3½ digit, 600VDC/600VAC, 10ADC/AC, 2GΩ, 20μF, hFE/diode test, continuity beeper; 0.8% accuracy
DMM-124+Cap.+Temp.+Freq. $69.95, 3½ dig, 600VDC/500VAC, -58~752° F, 2GΩ, 20mF, 200KHz, 3φ phase/diode/continuity test; 1.2%.
DMM-125 $54.95, Autorange/Bargraph, 32MΩ, 600VDC/AC, 10ADC/AC, diode/continuity test.
MIC-35 $59.95, Autorange, 3½ LCD, 20MΩ, 1000VDC/750VAC, 20ADC/AC, data hold, diode/continuity test, free holster; 0.5% accuracy
MIC-39 $129.95, Autorange/Bargraph, True RMS, 3¾ LCD, 40μF, 40MΩ, 1000VDC/750VAC, 20ADC/AC, 600KHz freq. cntr, data hold, sleep mode, memory, read functions, holster; 0.3% accuracy.

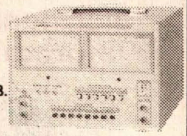
AUTO. CAPACITANCE METER

CM3300A $139.00 10 ranges, 99.9pF ~ 99.9mF, fully automatic. *Resolution:* 0.1pF lowest, 0.1% full scale. *Accuracy:* 0.5% of full scale ±1 digit to 99.9μF, 1% of full scale ±1 digit to 99.9μF. *Display:* 3 digit LED. *Unit:* pF, nF, μF, mF, Overrange indicators.



AUTO DISTORTION METER

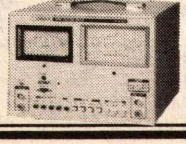
DM-3104A $799.95
DISTORTION MEASURE
Range: 0.01% to 30%, 0.1/0.3/1/3/10/30% 6 ranges. *Freq:* 400Hz±10%, 1KHz±10%(HPF). *Input:* 3mV-100V; Ratio measure 20dB. *Auto. Freq. Switching Ranges:* Fundamental Freq. = (fo)±10%; *Fund. Rejection:* >-80dB at (fo)±5%; >-70dB at (fo)±10%. *Harmonic Accuracy:* ±0.5dB, 1.8(fo)-20KHz.



LEVEL MEASURE *Range:* 0 to 100V in .03/.1/.3/1/3/10/30/100V *Freq Response:* ±0.5dB/20~50kHz; ±1dB/20~100kHz.
DM-3204 $1,599.00 dual channels; Spec see DM-3104A.

WOW-FLUTTER METER

WF-3103A $699.95 *Freq. Range:* 3KHz±10% JIS/CCIR; 3.15KHz±10% DIN. *Measuremt:* .03/.1/.3/1/3% full scale. *Accuracy:* ±5% of full scall.



WF-3105A $799.95, digital display; *Function*: LIN/WOW/Flutter/WTD. *Freq Counter*: 10Hz-9.99MHz. *Indication*: CCIR/DIN/JIS.

CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

"I earned $1,000 on just 12 VCR repairs in one week"

A true statement by Paul B.* of San Pedro, California

How to cash in on skyrocketing field of VCR repair!

You too can earn up to $85 an hour, pocket $200 a day, double your income...in the high-profit field of VCR repair...part-time or full time. There are over 77 million VCR's currently in use in America today – a lot of business out there just waiting for you!

Here is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to go into a booming business of your own, make really big money starting right away, be your own boss and enjoy financial freedom and security.

It's easy to learn VCR cleaning, maintenance and repair at home in just a few short weeks through Foley-Belsaw's unique method which emphasizes the mechanics involved in 90% of all repairs, without dwelling on all the unnecessary basic electronics. This exclusive practical hands-on course was developed and proven over a long period of time in an actual VCR repair shop. It combines simple step-by-step lessons with easy-to-follow video cassette guidance. No special experience or electronics background is necessary. Just average mechanical aptitude and the ability to follow simple A-B-C repair procedures that are clearly outlined for you. And when you complete the course you will receive the School's official diploma attesting to your expertise.

Send coupon today for FREE Fact Kit. No obligation.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to give your income a tremendous boost. Send in the coupon NOW. Get all the facts and study them in the privacy of your own home. There's absolutely no obligation and no salesmen will call on you. So don't delay. Mail the coupon today!

"I started 3 months ago, now earn over $900 a week."
D.K., New York, NY

"Took in over $3,200 in the past 10 days!"
H.H., Denver, CO

"Doubled my income within 6 weeks."
R.B., Bakersfield, CA

*Last name withheld by request.

MAIL TODAY FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE

Foley-Belsaw Institute,
6301 Equitable Road
Kansas City, MO 64120-1395

FOLEY BELSAW

CHECK ONE BOX ONLY FOR FREE INFORMATION KIT!

❑ **YES,** without obligation send me information on how I can learn at home to become a VCR technician. 62810

- ❑ Computer Repair 64712
- ❑ Computer Programmer 35528
- ❑ Networking Specialist 39340
- ❑ TV/Satellite Dish 31581
- ❑ Electrician 95388
- ❑ Computer Specialist 38353

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PC PLACE

CIRCLE 335 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The World's Largest Source for Home Automation

- The Best & Most Comprehensive Home Automation Catalog in the Industry.
- Best Customer Service & Technical Support

FREE 144 page full color catalog!

Thousands of hard-to-find automation, X-10 and wireless control products. Computer interfaces, software, development tools, lighting control, telephone systems, security systems, surveillance cameras, infrared audio/video control, home theater, touchscreen control, HVAC, pet care automation, wiring supplies, books and videos and much more!

World's Largest Selection!

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
Questions: 714-708-0610 *Fax:* 714-708-0614
e-mail: catalog@smarthome.com
www.smarthome.com

Call for a *FREE* Catalog! 800-762-7846

800-SMART-HOME

Dealers/Resellers ask about our HASPRO Dealer Program 800-949-6255

PROGRAMMERS OVER 50 MODELS

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAMS DATA I/O ICE TECHNOLOGY HILO SYSTEM GENERAL CHROMA MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY XELTEK

PROMAX EMP-20 MEGAMAX MEGAMAX4 SIMM/SIP TESTER EMUPA

CALL ADVANTECH LABTOOL	599 EETOOLS SIMMAX
629 ICE TECH MICROLV	795 CHROMA SIMM/SIP
650 EETOOLS ALLMAX +	359 MOD-MCT-EMUPA/R
409 EETOOLS MEGAMAX	279 MOD-MCT-EMUP/R
509 EETOOLS MEGAMAX4	49 EPROM 1G TO 512K
369 XELTEK SUPERPRO II	69 EPROM 1G TO 1MEG
409 XELTEK SUPERPRO II P	99 EPROM 4G TO 1MEG
249 XELTEK SUPERPRO L	199 EPROM 16G TO 1 MEG
165 XELTEK ROMMASTER II	89 EPROM 1G TO 8MEG
479 MOD-MCT-EMUPA	129 EPROM 4G TO 8MEG
739 STAG ORBIT-32	250 EPROM 8G TO 8MEG

LABTOOL48 MICROMASTER SUPERPRO ALLMAX PLUS ROMMASTER2

General Device Instruments

Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-393-4949 BBS 983-1234

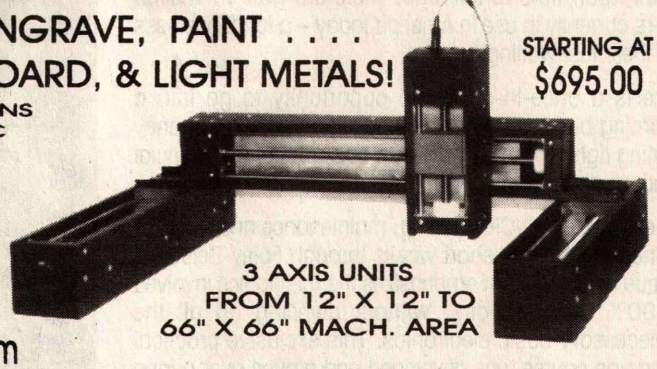
Web www.generaldevice.com E-Mail icdevice@best.com

ROBOTIC MACHINING

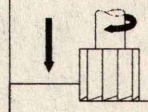
ROUTE, MILL, DRILL, CARVE, ENGRAVE, PAINT . . . .
IN WOOD, PLASTIC, VINYL, PC BOARD, & LIGHT METALS!

- 4 MOTOR GANTRY MILL CONFIGURATIONS
- PC COMPUTER CONTROLLED CNC/DNC
- IMPORT/ EXPORT FILES TO OTHER CADS
- AUTO-BACKLASH COMPENSATION
- PRE-MACHINED HEAVY CASTINGS
- SIMULTANEOUS 3 AXIS MOTION
- FREE 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
- AVAILABLE IN KITS OR ASSEMBLED
- EXPEDITE SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE
- OPTIONAL ALUMINUM WAY COVERS
- .001" RESOLUTION / AMERICAN MADE

STARTING AT $695.00



3 AXIS UNITS FROM 12" X 12" TO 66" X 66" MACH. AREA



http://www.uscyberlab.com

U.S. CYBERLAB, INC. 14786 SLATE GAP RD., WEST FORK, AR 72774

CALL NOW FOR INSTANT SPECS 501-839-8293 24 HR. FAX-BACK

Use Your PC to Monitor and Control Your Environment

PC Host Adapter

HA3

RS232 to 1-Wire™ protocol host adapter interface. Converts standard PC serial port to a 1-Wire™ network. All interface components are contained inside the DB9 shroud. The HA3 supports all Point Six Products.
- No external power required.
- Includes OneSix™ DDE Server Software.
- Connects to 9 pin RS232 port on the PC.
- 2000 ' Network and 200 1-Wire™ devices.
- Weight 0.5 lb.
- One-year warranty.

OneSix™ DDE Server

A software server driver for Windows® 95, 3.1 and 3.11 that allows easy interface of 1-Wire™ devices and Point Six products to applications via DDE links. This eliminates the need for low level device communication programming.
- Searches network, adds and auto configures all new devices found.
- Copy and paste links to Office® products like Excel®, Word® and many other DDE capable applications.
- Works with HMI interface software such as Wonderware®, LabView®, and TestPoint®.
- Includes complete help. • Includes an HA3 Host Adapter.
- Weight 0.5 lb. • One-year warranty.

1-Wire™ Probes

STP010

Our probe designs are based on 1-Wire™ protocol devices. All probes are multi-dropable and supported by OneSix™ DDE Server Software.
- Digital Data Output.
- Built-in multi-drop controllers. • All Data is CRC16 error checked.
- Unique device addressing.
- Calibration data stored in internal ROM memory.
- No external power required.
- Standard Temperature Range -30 to +182°F.
- Requires Host Adapter or existing network.
- Weight 1.0 lb. • One-year warranty.

Very Low Cost Per Point Temperature Monitoring

Item	Description	Price
HA3	Host Adapter	69.95
ONESIX	DDE Server Software Driver	69.95
T1SS	Single Channel Digital I/O Solid State Relay Backplane	29.95
STP010	Standard Temperature /W 10' Lead	14.95
STP025	Standard Temperature /W 25' Lead	16.95
PRP001	Pressure Probe 0-30 PSI Absolute	159.95
PHP001	pH Probe 0-14pH	159.95
HMP001	Humidity Probe 0 - 100% RH	159.95
FCP001	Force Probe 1500gm	179.95
DS1820	Digital Thermometer Chip	3.49

Two wire multi-drop network based on Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire™ Protocol

MasterCard VISA

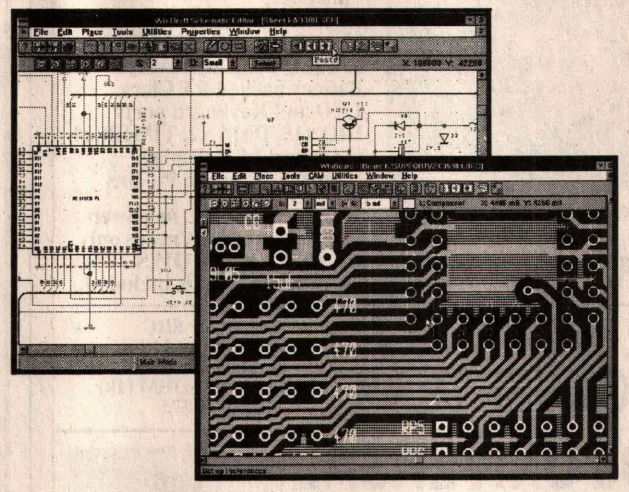
http://www.pointsix.com

Example: 25 Digital Thermometer Chips, 1000ft Cat-5 Cable, HA3 Host Adapter, OneSix™ DDE Server Software Driver, and Windows® Monitoring Application all for less than $10 per point.

Point Six, Inc. To Place An Order Contact Us At 138 E. Reynolds Road Lexington, KY 40517 Phone: 606-271-1744 FAX: 606-271-4695 E-Mail: sales@pointsix.com

Electronic CAD for Windows

Professional Windows EDA tools at an affordable price with powerful features to make designing faster. WinBoard PCB layout delivers sophisticated interactive routing for complex designs, plus it has the tools needed for high-speed circuits, analog, RF and SMT designs.



WinDraft® Schematics

- Use True-Type fonts. Quickly copy and paste into other applications.
- Supports hierarchical designs, electrical rules checking, Annotation & Bill of Materials.
- Thousands of library parts and symbol editor included.

WinBoard™ PCB layout

- Supports 16 layers, multiple copper pours, and advanced features for RF designs.
- SMD & through hole library with on-line graphical editor.
- CAM outputs include BOM, in-circuit test, NC Drill, Gerber, Pick & Place, & Advanced Design Rule Checking (DRC).

With our unique ***pin capacity*** versions you only pay for what you need. You choose the base configuration to suit your needs today, and expand that configuration to handle increased pin capacity as your design requirements change.

WinDraft 2.0 Available Now

$ 250 WinDraft or WinBoard - P650
$ 495 WinDraft or WinBoard - unlimited

$ 895 WinBoard P650 with CCT Specctra® autorouter.

Thousands of satisfied customers are using this new generation of powerful and affordable Windows EDA tools from Ivex. Your satisfaction is guaranteed!

World Wide Web: http://www.ivex.com

Information and free evaluation version is available on the Ivex WW Web, FTP and BBS.

Tel: (503) 531-3555
Fax: (503) 629-4907
BBS: (503) 645-0576

IVEX™ DESIGN INTERNATIONAL

Ivex Design International. 15232 NW Greenbrier Parkway. Beaverton, Oregon 97006. USA.

ADV2_1

CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Look What As LiHle As $25 A Month Can Get You These Days.

Help with college degrees. Fast cars. A first home. With as little as $25 a month, a gift of U.S. Savings Bonds can help your kids with all kinds of future needs.

For more information, call toll free:
1-800-4US BOND.

Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

www.savingsbonds.gov

Filter Wiz v2.0

ACTIVE FILTER design software for Windows. Provides mastery of lowpass, highpass, bandpass and bandstop filters. Enhance critical signal components while controlling noise and other interference. Meets the needs of both novice and professional designer. Standard (LE) version $89, PRO version $199.

Download: http://www.schematica.com
sales@schematica.com FAX:250-642-2644

386 MINI-PC $83

1K PRICE
EVAL $295
8088 $27

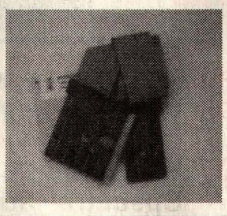
includes:
-5 Serial,3 Parallel (32bit max)
-Up to 8 meg ROM (27C080)
-32k RAM exp. to 64Mbyte
-Battery backed RT Clock
-LCD and Keyboard ports
-IRQ x15, DMA x2, TIMER x4
-On-board LED display
-Industry Standard PC Bus

Perfect when a full-size PC is too large, expensive, or power hungry. A fully functional single board computer, needs only program and power source. Runs DOS / WINDOWS. Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASM. All utilities to do this included.

A to D D to A CONVERTERS

For PC or SBC
8,12,16 bit resolution
up to 24 channels
starting at $21 OEM (1k)
eval kit $75

$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



FLASH, EEPROM, NVRAM, EPROM up to 8 meg (27C64-080). Adapters for micros, PLCC, etc. Parallel port version for notebook. FAST AND EASY TO USE.

LOW COST... LOW POWER...

LOW RISC!

QTY 1K PRICE
$1.99
EVAL KIT 7.00

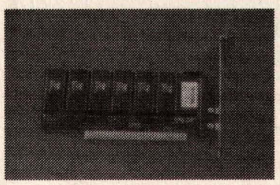
LOWER COST, FASTER, EASIER TO PROGRAM SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER

COMPARE:	16C54	MV1200
OEM (1K) PRICE	$2.57	$1.99
RS232 PROGRAM DOWNLOAD	NO	YES
SINGLE CHIP OPERATION	NO	YES
BUILT-IN BASIC	NO	YES
EEPROM DATA MEMORY	NONE	64
PROGRAM MEMORY	768 OTP	1K FLASH
MATH REGISTERS	1	32
MAX INSTRUCTIONS / SEC	5M	20M
MAX COUNTER BITS	16	18
INPUT / OUTPUT BITS	12	15
A TO D COMPARATOR	NO	YES
HARDWARE INTERRUPTS	NONE	3

PINOUT:

RESET	1	20	VCC
PD0	2	19	PB7
PD1	3	18	PB6
XOUT	4	17	PB5
XIN	5	16	PB4
PD2/INT	6	15	PB3
PD3	7	14	PB2
PD4/TMR	8	13	PB1/AD1
PD5	9	12	PB0/AD0
GND	10	11	PD6

- LONG WORD INSTRUCTION - FRIENDLY SYMMETRIC ARCHITECTURE -



PC SOLID STATE DISK

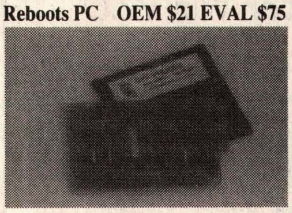
$21

OEM (1k) eval kit 75.00
FLASH / RAM / EPROM
256K-16M PCMCIA/DIPS

No More Hangups...

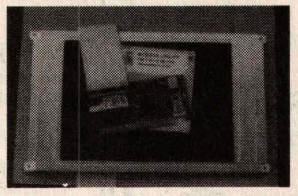
PC WATCHDOG!

Reboots PC OEM $21 EVAL $75



VGA LCD

640x480 controller for PC or SBC $27 oem $95 eval combo LCD/CRT version available



visit our web site: www.star.net/people/~mvs

MVS BOX 850
MERRIMACK,NH 03054
(508) 792-9507

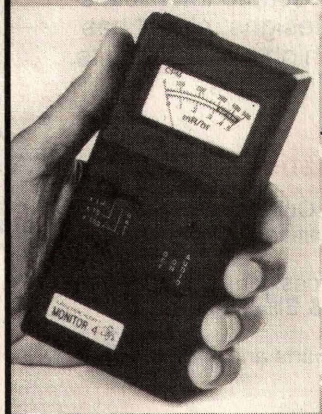
MVS

5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Hrs: Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

RADIATION® A•L•E•R•T

QUALITY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

The easy to build Monitor 4 kit is a cost effective way for you to survey for radiation

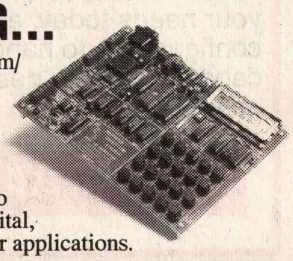


BUILD OR BUY YOUR OWN GEIGER COUNTER

The finished kit is a sturdy general purpose Geiger counter capable of detecting alpha, beta, gamma, and x-rays. Kit price $160.00

S.E. International, Inc.
P.O. Box 39
Summertown, TN 38483-0039
Tel: 800-293-5759 Fax:931-964-3564
E-mail: seiinc@usit.net Website: seintl.com

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING...



...with the AES learning system/ embedded control system. Extensive manuals guide you through your development project. All programming and hardware details explained. Complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad digital, analog, and serial I/O. for your applications.

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE. Choose from an Intel 8051, Intel 8088, or Motorola 68HC11 based system. All models come with:

• 32K Byte ROM, 32K Byte RAM • 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display • 4 by 5 Keypad • Digital, Analog, and Serial I/O • Interrupts,timers, chip-selects • 26 pin expansion connector • Built-in Logic Probe • Power Supply (can also be battery operated) • Powerful ROM MONITOR to help you program • Connects to your PC for programming or data logging (cable included) • Assembly, BASIC, and C programming (varies with model) • Program disks with Cross Assembler and many, well documented, program examples • User's Manuals: cover all details (over 500 pages) • Completely assembled and ready to use • Source code for all drivers and MONITOR • Optional Text Book

Everything you need. From $279.
Money Back Guarantee

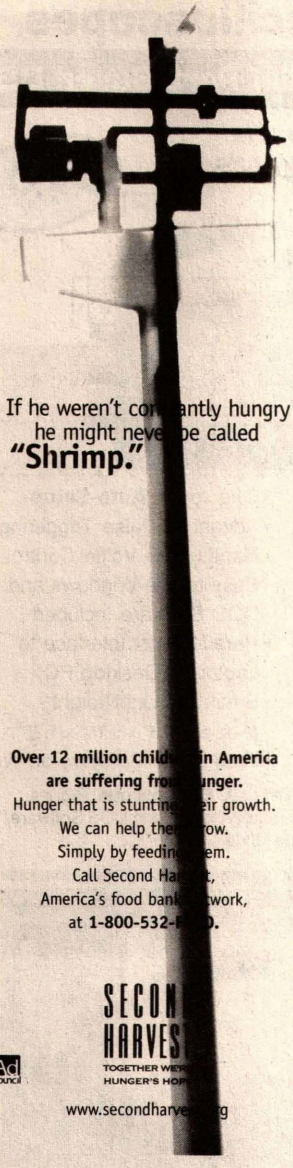
Call for Free Info Pack, or see WEB at http://www.aesmicro.com
714-550-8094, FAX 714-550-9941

AES Advanced Educational Systems

Call 1-800 -730-3232

AES 575 ANTON BLVD., SUITE 300, COSTA MESA, CA 92626, USA

CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Over 12 million childr in America are suffering fro nger.
Hunger that is stuntin ir growth.
We can help the ow.
Simply by feedin em.
Call Second Ha t,
America's food bank twork,
at **1-800-532-F D.**

SECON
HARVES
TOGETHER WE'
HUNGER'S HOP

Ad Council

www.secondharve g

©1994 EDF

Buy recycled.

It would mean the world to them.

Recycling keeps working to protect their future when you buy products made from recycled materials. For a free brochure, write *Buy Recycled*, Environmental Defense Fund, 257 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, or call 1-800-CALL-EDF.

Ad Council EPA ENVIRONMENTAL DEFENSE FUND EDF

Modern computing and standard surge suppressors...a recipe for disaster.

Almost all surge protection devices use MOV's (metal oxide varistors) as their active element. MOV's are sacrificial/wear/limited life components. Surge suppressors based on this technology are doomed to failure. These surge "suppressors" also don't suppress a thing. They divert powerline surges equally to the ground and neutral wire. When you put current on the common ground wire of interconnected equipment some of that current will flow (through the inherent ground loops) to the data lines. This is a major cause of lock-ups and misoperations that plague today's computer environments. Another fact; all modern computers use switch mode power supplies. During surges the power supply capacitors must charge to the clamping level of the MOV before the MOV turns on. A recent study has shown that it takes a 3000A surge 15 microseconds (15,000 nanoseconds) to charge the typical capacitors of these power supplies to that level. The surge is virtually over before the MOV reacts. ***(See five things you probably don't know about your surge suppressor at www.fivethings.com.)***

THE POINT: Standard surge suppressors allow too much current to hit the computer. Standard surge suppressors divert surge current to the ground wire and disrupt data transfer. Standard surge suppressors eventually fail without warning. Modern computers have logic voltage levels (the signals that transmit the data) and power supply voltages that are dramatically lower than that of their recent predecessors. Modern computers use integrated circuits with transistors of ever decreasing physical geometries. Modern computers are virtually always interconnected to other computers or peripheral equipment. The bottom line; ***modern computers are much more sensitive and susceptible to powerline anomalies.***

INTRODUCING BRICK WALL SURGE FILTERS. . .

The World's Best Surge Suppressor

Initially engineered for critical, non-fail industrial applications, this patented device protects indefinitely and sets a new standard for every measure of surge suppressor and powerline filtering performance.

A Brick Wall 1) Utilizes *NO MOV'S* or Any Other Sacrificial Components (a two pound inductor and nine capacitors are the heart of the unit) 2) Has No Joule Rating or Surge Current Limitations *3) HAS BEEN TESTED AND CERTIFIED BY UL TO THE MOST DEMANDING CLASSIFICATION OF A NEW GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATION; CLASS I, GRADE A. Which Means: UL PUT ONE THOUSAND 3OOOA, 6000V SURGES (this is the largest surge an interior environment can experience) THROUGH A UNIT (at 60 second intervals) AND DOCUMENTED NO FAILURE OR PERFORMANCE DEGRADATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER..*

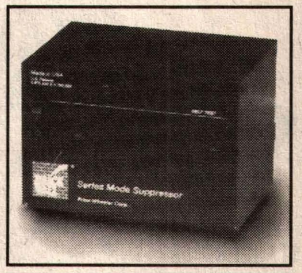
i.e.: A Brick Wall Will Not Fail.

We know of no cord connected, MOV based surge protection device that has, or can pass this test.

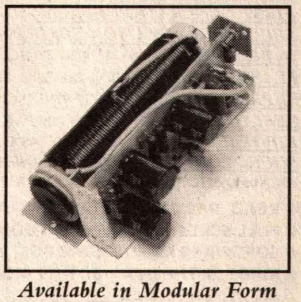
A Brick Wall possesses UL's lowest Suppressed Voltage Rating (let-through voltage) of 330V. This is the lowest rating they will grant. In that test of one thousand 6000V, 3000A surges, *UL NEVER SAW THE LET-THROUGH VOLTAGE EXCEED 290V. YOU CANNOT DO BETTER THAN THIS FOR A POINT-OF-USE SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE.* Once again, we know of no other surge protection device that could come close to this performance level.

A Brick Wall is a current activated *Series Mode* device. *Since it is not wired in parallel, nor voltage activated, it does not have to wait for the capacitors of the power supply to charge before it becomes effective. YOUR EQUIPMENT IS PROTECTED INSTANTANEOUSLY (and indefinitely).*

These devices were engineered utilizing a current limiting/surge filtering technology. *THEY DO NOT DIVERT ANY SURGE CURRENT TO THE GROUND WIRE. They Will Not Cause Your Computer System To LOCK-UP, CRASH OR MISOPERATE as a consequence of surge diversion. Your current surge "suppressor" will.*



Powerline Filtering
In addition to all this, Brick Wall Surge ***FILTERS*** *are the best AC powerline filters you can buy (that we have been able to find anyway). Industrial machinery, copiers, coffee makers, laser printers, fluorescent lights, refrigerators, etc., all cause powerline noise that can cause your computer to misoperate. A Brick Wall Surge Filter will make powerline noise related problems disappear.*



Available in Modular Form

You Can't Buy a Better Surge Protection/Powerline Filtering Device...Anywhere.

BRICK WALL®

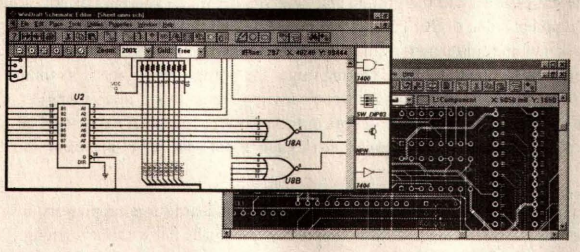
BRICK WALL DIV.,
PRICE WHEELER CORP.
1-800-528-0313
Fax: 1-800-528-6623 E-Mail: info@brickwall.com
Web: www.brickwall.com
Visa - MC - AMEX

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW IN-LINE UPS/SERVER PROTECTOR

Electronic CAD

You could pay up to ten times more for many of the same features that you get with these innovative design tools.

$29.95



Over 25,000 people use WinDraft Schematics and WinBoard PCB layout tools for Windows. Now, you can buy a special 200 pin version of these best selling Windows based tools for only $29.95 each.

You get everything you need to complete your circuit designs at an affordable price and it's easy to expand as your designs grow.

For the name of your local NTE distributor, Call 1-800-683-6837, or browse the internet www.ivex.com/nte.html

IVEX DESIGN INTERNATIONAL

EPROM+

A DEVICE PROGRAMMER FOR BENCH AND FIELD

SUPPORTS ALL STANDARD PARTS! **USES PARALLEL PRINTER PORT!**

FIRST GENERATION EPROMS (24 PIN) **2708, TMS2716*, 1702*, 25XX**
SECOND GENERATION EPROMS (24, 28, 32 PIN) **2716 - 27C080 (8 MEG)**
*16 BIT EPROMS** (40, 42 PIN) **27C1024 - 27C160 (16 MEG)**
FLASH EPROMS (32 PIN) **28F, 29C, 29EE, 29F FAMILIES PLUS BOOT BLOCK**
EEPROMS/NVRAMS (24-32 PIN) **28C04 - 28C010, X2210/12, ER5901, 12XX**
*SERIAL EEPROMS** (ALL 8 PIN PARTS) **17, 24, 25, 35, 59, 80011, 85, 93, ER1400**
*BIPOLAR PROMS** (16-24 PIN) **74SXXX AND 82SXXX FAMILIES**
*MICROCONTROLLERS** (ALL FAMILIES) **874X, 875X, 87C5XX, 87C75X, 89C5X 89CX051 68HC705, 68HC711, PIC12XXX - 16XXX, 17C4X PLUS FLASH AND 14000**

- **READ, PROGRAM, COPY COMPARE, FILE LOAD/SAVE (PLUS MORE!)**
- **FULL SCREEN EDITOR W/25 COMMANDS + BYTE & WORD MODES**
- **SOFTWARE RUNS UNDER DOS, WIN3.1/95 ON ANY SPEED MACHINE**
- **MADE IN THE USA • 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** *ADAPTER REQUIRED DIAGRAMS INCLUDED

SYSTEM INCLUDES: PROGRAMMING UNIT, SOFTWARE, PRINTER PORT CABLE, PRINTED MANUAL AND POWER PACK

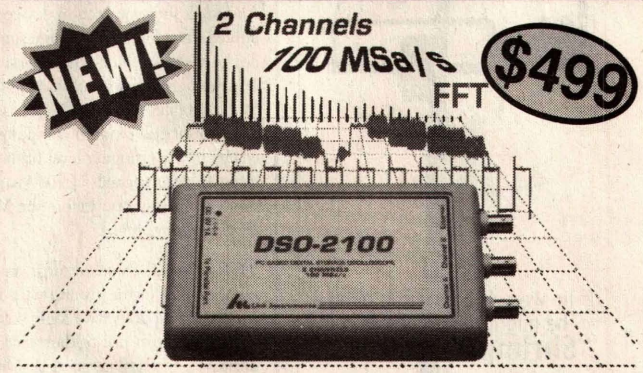
ANDROMEDA RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 222
MILFORD, OHIO 45150
(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562

$289

$5.00 SHIPPING • $5.00 C.O.D.
VISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX

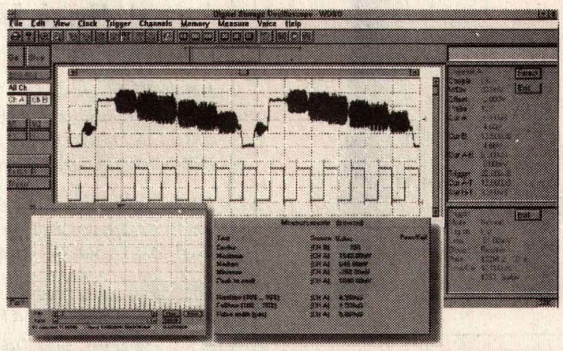
Digital Oscilloscopes

100 MSa/s Parallel Port Based DSO

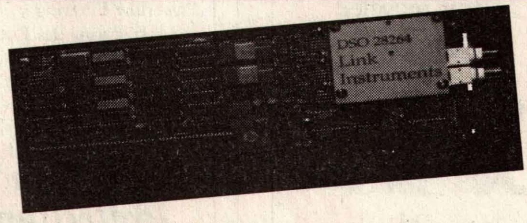


- **2 Ch.** Digital Oscilloscope
- **100 MSa/s** Max Single-Shot Rate on Both Channels
- **60MHz** Input Bandwidth
- **32K** Samples Per Channel
- Optional FFT Spectrum Analyzer*, Advanced Math* and TV Line Trigger**
- IEEE Pulse Parameter Measurements
- One touch **Auto-Setup**
- Advanced Pulse Triggering*
- Hands-Free Voice Control
- Easy to use Windows and DOS Software Included
- **Parallel Port** Interface to Laptop or Desktop PC
- Small and Lightweight (9 oz and 6.3" x 3.75" x 1.25")
- **Free** Demo Software on Web

For **$499** you get the model **DSO-2102S Oscilloscope**, Probes, Interface Cable, Power Adapter, and Windows and DOS Software.
*DSO-2102M **$599** **TV-Line Module **$149**



DSO w/Logic Analyzer (ISA based)



- **200 MSa/s** Max Single-Shot Sample Rate
- **2** Oscilloscope Channels
- **8** Logic Analyzer Channels
- **10** Channels Simultaneously
- **125 MHz** Single Shot Bandwidth
- Up to **128K** Samples/Channel
- FFT Spectrum Analyzer included

DSO-28264 (10Ch, 200MSa/s, 64k) **$1999**
DSO-28464 (20Ch, 200MSa/s, 64k) **$3799**
All prices include Probes and Software

Link Instruments (973) 808-8990
369 Passaic Ave. • Suite 100 • Fairfield, NJ 07004
www.LinkInstruments.com/en6 • Email: Sales@LinkInstruments.com
CIRCLE 330 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MY PERSONAL GUARANTEE with the New & Improved DEN-ON SC7000Z

More Vacuum

Lane Norman - Norman's Electronics Inc. Atlanta GA 404-451-5057
A cost effective solution to desoldering equipment at less than half the price of most equipment. It's performance is ASTOUNDING.

Mike Murphy - Service Center -Van Nuys CA 818-785-7805
The single best investment of repair equipment we've made. It outperforms all other desoldering tools we've used. Easier to use and least expensive.

Quicker Vacuum

George McKinzie - MCK Electronics, Inc. - Nisswa MN - 218-963-4400
A marvelous instrument, a real time saver and has a tremendous vacuum for it's size. The size and portability is also a great advantage.

Dick Manning - Dicks Electronics - Hartland WI 414-367-8339
The ease & speed of component removal greatly increases productive time. The SMD kit makes SMD removal a breeze, even for inexperienced Techs.

George Hefner - Hefner Electronics - Coleridge NE 402-283-4333
Being a one-men service center, I hesitated to spend the money on a desoldering tool , however all that changed when I nearly ruined a $400 computer logic board. It has cut my desoldering time by 50%

FREE TRIAL
Available on Request

Sale Price $395.00

Price includes stand worth $25.00 one extra filter, and two tip cleaners.

Don Cressin - Certified Electronics Service - Ellicott City MD 301-461-8008
We have obtained excellent results with the SC7000Z including repairing high density U/V tuners. It is one of the best purchases we have made.

Doug Pettit - LuRay Electronics - LuRay VA 703-743-5400
We found that the SC7000Z not only saves money vs. wick, but saves valuable time in troubleshooting. It allows you to be more accurate in removing SMD's.

Randy Whitehead - Service West - Salt Lake City UT 801-262-4069
My Techs thought it would be a waste. I bought one anyway after a demo. My Techs then fought over it. Now we have three. It is the Best desoldering tool we have ever used.

Check us out on the WEB
http://www.heinc.com
Order from web site for 5% discount

Service Managers, Owners, CEO's, CFO's

My personal guarantee to you is that after 90 days of ownership, if you are not convinced that you have made a wise decision for your business with the purchase of the SC-7000Z desoldering tools, your investment will be fully refunded with the return of the merchandise. Now you have no reason not to try it.
Jerry Howard, President.

New Specifications

- **Voltage**——AC100V,120V,230V,50/60Hz
- **Power Consumption**——120W
- **Pump**——Diaphragm Type
- **Motor Output**——12W
- **Vacuum Attained**——**650mmHg**
- **Temperature Range**——300°C—**500°C** (572°F—**932°F**)
- **Air Flow Rate**——15 Liter/Minute (Open)
- **Heater**——100W (Ceramic)
- **Control System**——Feed Back Zero Cross-over Type
- **Net Weight**——420Grams
- **Max.Temp. of Hot Blow**——400°C
- **The Most Cost Effective Desoldering Tool in the World.**

- Totally Self Contained diaphragm vacuum pump and AC motor for high vacuum suction or reversible hot air blow for SMD removal.
- 100Watt Ceramic heater with zero-crossover switching heater control circuit which prevents spikes and leakage currents.
- Unique patented long lasting filter cartridge design. Solder builds up on easily cleaned baffle, while air flows around the outside of baffle.
- Totally ESD Safe. The housing contains carbon and the tip is at

Visa - M/C - Discover - American Express - Terms to Qualifying Companys
30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee - One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

HEI HOWARD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC
Your Desoldering Specialists

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
1-800-394-1984

Web Site www.heinc.com
E-Mail sales@heinc.com
International (316) 744-1993
or Fax (316) 744-1994

CIRCLE 331 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Our Complete Catalog is now online

www.cir.com

Circuit Specialists Inc.

SINCE 1971

Check Out What We Have To Offer:

Fantastic DMM Offer!!!

Don't let the price fool you. This meter is a digital multimeter designed for engineers and hobbyists. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges. Each test position is quickly and easily selected with a simple turn of the FUNCTION/RANGE selector rotary switch.

Our Best Offer Ever on a High Quality Full Sized DMM

General **Rubber Boot Included**

Display: 3-1/2 Digit LCD, 21mm Figure Height with Automatic Polarity
Overrange Indication: 3 Least Significant Digits Blank
Temperature for Guaranteed Accuracy: 23°C±5°C RH<75%
Temperature Ranges: Operating: 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F) Storage: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
Power: 9V Alkaline or Carbon-Zinc Battery(NEDA1604)
Low Battery Indication: BAT on Left of LCD Display
Dimensions: 188mm long x 87mm wide x 33mm thick
Net Weight: 400g

$19.00 any qty

DC Voltage (DCV)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200mV	100µV	
2000mV	1mV	±(1%rdg+2dgts)
20V	10mV	
200V	100mV	
1000V	1V	

Maximum Allowable Input: 1000V DC or Peak AC.

DC Current (DCA)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200µA	100nA	
2000µA	1µA	±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
20mA	10µA	
200mA	100µA	±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
10A	10mA	

Overload Protection: mA Input. 2A/250V fuse.

Resistance (Ω)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200Ω	100mΩ	
2000Ω	1Ω	
20KΩ	10Ω	±(1.2%rdg+2dgts)
200KΩ	100Ω	
2000KΩ	1KΩ	
20MΩ	10KΩ	±(2%rdg+10dgts)

Maximum Open Circuit Voltage: 2.8V

Diode Test
Measures forward voltage drop of a semiconductor junction in mV test current of 1.5mA Max.

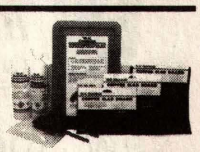
ohFE Test
Measures transistor hFE.
Frequency Range: 45Hz-450Hz
Maximum Allowable Input: 750V rms
Response: Average Responding. Calibrated in rms of a Sine Wave.

AC Voltage (ACV)

Range:	Resolution:	Accuracy:
200V	100mV	±(1.2%rdg+10dgts)
750V	1V	

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9300G	Rugged High Quality DMM with Rubber Boot	$19.00

Positive Photofabrication Kit
Make your own PCB's



Kit includes the basic items needed to fabricate pre-sensitized printed circuit boards (does not include artwork). Also included is a basic process guide to assist the user in the basics of exposing, developing and etching a PCB. All items fit conveniently in the plastic development tray, and a tight fitting lid is included for handy storage. Additional recommended supplies for fabricating PCB's are: exposure bulb, etchant tank, eye protection, art-work, paper towels.

Kit Includes

- 1 each 3"x5" pre-sensitized single sided PCB
- 1 each 4"x6" pre-sensitized single sided PCB
- 1 each 6"x6" pre-sensitized single sided PCB
- 1 each 500ml developer liquid
- 1 each 500ml ferric chloride etching liquid
- 2 each foam brushes
- 1 each plastic development tray
- 1 each rubber gloves
- 1 each instruction sheet

new!

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
416-K	Photofabrication Kit	$27.95

Positive Photo Resist Pre-Sensitized Printed Circuit Boards

These pre-sensitized printed circuit boards are ideal for small production runs. They provide high resolution and excellent line width control. High sensitive positive resist coated on 1oz. copper foil allows you to go direct from your computer plot or art work layout. No need to reverse art.

Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Paper Phenolic Substrate

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	1	10	50
		PRICE EACH		
PP101	100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91"	$2.55	$1.90	$1.70
PP114	114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6"	2.98	2.45	1.98
PP152	150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84"	5.40	3.98	3.60
PP153	150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81"	6.15	4.48	4.10
PP1212	305mm x 305mm/12" x 12"	12.78	10.65	8.52

Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Fiberglass Substrate

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	1	10	50
		PRICE EACH		
GS101	100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91"	$ 3.90	$2.98	$2.60
GS114	114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6"	4.80	3.49	3.20
GS152	150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84"	8.69	5.98	5.78
GS153	150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81"	10.20	7.20	6.80
GS1212	305mm x 305mm/12" x 12"	18.88	15.73	12.59

Double-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Fiberglass Substrate

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	1	10	50
		PRICE EACH		
GD101	100mm x 150mm/3.91" x 5.91"	$ 5.07	$3.68	$3.38
GD114	114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6"	5.95	4.29	3.99
GD152	150mm x 250mm/5.91" x 9.84"	10.47	7.39	6.98
GD153	150mm x 300mm/5.91" x 11.81"	11.95	8.69	8.30
GD1212	305mm x 305mm/12" x 12"	22.09	18.35	14.68

Exposure System

Just place your presensitized board and artwork centered under the exposure fixture. Place the convenient acrylic sheet over the board and artwork to hold everything in place. Turn on light. Voila! Exposure takes about 5 minutes. Kit includes one fluorescent tube, stand and acrylic weight.

new!

Features

- Exposes boards in about 5 minutes!
- Convenient acrylic sheet to hold board in place during exposure (12.5" x 8.5")
- Fluorescent light fixture with plastic cover designed to aid in proper light refractions for even exposure

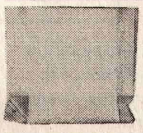
CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
416-X	Fluorescent Exposure System	$31.95
416-B	Extra Replacement Fluorescent Tube	16.95

Etching Tank

This handy etching system will handle PC boards up to 8" x 9", two at a time. Ideal for etching your PCB's! System includes an air pump for etchant agitation, a thermostatically controlled heater for keeping etchant at optimum temperature and a tank that holds 1.35 gallons of etchant. A tight fitting lid is also supplied to prevent evaporation when system is not being used. Typical etching time is reduced to 4 minutes on 1oz. copper board!

REDUCES ETCHING TIME!

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
12-700	Etch Tank System	$37.95



Developer

This product is used as the developer on our positive photo-resist printed circuit boards. Includes instructions. 50 gram package, mixes with water, makes 1 quart.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	10	25
POSDEV	Positive Developer	$ .95	$ .80	$ .50

Etching Chemicals/Ferric Chloride

A dry concentrate that mixes with water to make 1 pint of etchant, enough to etch 400 sq. inches of 1oz board.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
ER-3	Makes 1 pint	$3.50	$2.75

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.

SINCE 1971

800-811-5203
602-464-2485
602-464-5824(FAX)

WE ACCEPT: VISA MasterCard NOVUS

RECEIVE OUR LATEST 132 PAGE CATALOG!

It's chock full of all types of electronic equipment and supplies. We've got I.C.'s. capacitors, resistors, pots, inductors, test equipment, breadboarding supplies, PC supplies, industrial computers, data acquisition products, personal computers and computer parts, plus much, much more. FAX us your name and address or call 800-811-5203, ext. 5, to leave a message on our catalog request line.

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

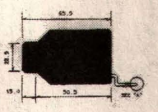
Color Weather Proof Bullet Camera

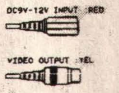
1/3" CCD with removeable rotation capable mounting bracket

new!

Specifications

Image Sensor:	Interline transfer CCD 1/3" format
Effective Pixel:	512(H)x492(V) pixels/NTSC 512(H)x582(V) pixels/PAL
Scanning System:	2 : 1 Interlaced
Sync System:	Internal sync
Sync Pulse:	15.734KHz +1%(H)/15.625KHz +1%(H) 59.94Hz +1%(V)/ 50Hz +1%(V) Sub-Carrier 3.57 MHz +30ppm
Resolution:	400 TV lines (H)
S/N Ratio:	More than 46dB (typ)
Gamma Characteristics:	0.45
Min. Illumination:	1 LUX (F1.2 10 IRE)
Video Out:	Composite video signal : 1.0Vp-p
White Balance:	Auto white balance
Electronic Shutter:	1/60 - 1/100,000 SEC(N) 1/50 - 1/100,000 SEC (P)
Power Supply:	DC 12V + 10%
Power Consumption:	240mA (typ)
Lens:	4mm (78 or 92 degree) F : 2.0
Ambient Operating Temp:	-5 deg. C +40 Deg. C
Ambient Storage Temp:	-10 Deg. C+50 Deg. C RH 95% MAX
Dimension:	2 1/8" (L) x 1 1/4" (D)
Weight:	3 oz.





CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
WDB-5407S	Color Water Tight Bullet Camera	$299.00	$269.00

(water tight for outdoor use, not suitable for sustained underwater use)

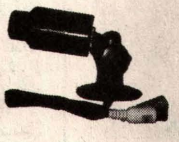
CCD Bullet Cameras

Available with standard or pinhole lens. Virtually indestructible bullet shaped casing. This sleek B&W camera can be mounted on walls or ceilings along narrow corridors or virtually any location for virtually any surveillance application. 0.5 lux minimum illumination with 380 lines of resolution. Even includes a built-in electronic iris for automatic light compensation.

new!

Features

- Extremely low power consumption
- No blooming, no burning
- 0.5 LUX minimum illumination
- CCD area image sensor for long camera life
- Ultra small size allows for simple application and installation
- Built-in electronic auto iris for automatic light compensation
- Ultra compact camera



Specifications

Image Pick-Up Device:	1/3" CCD area sensor
No. of Pixels:	EIA = 512(H) x 492(V)
Pixel Pitch:	EIA = 9.6uM(H) x 7.5uM
Scanning System:	EIA=525 lines, 60 field/sec
Sync System:	Internal sync
H. Resolution:	430 TV line
V. Resolution:	400 TV line
Usable Illumination:	0.5 Lux F1.6
S/N Ratio:	More than 48dB
Gamma Characteristic:	0.45
Video Output:	1.0 - 1.1 up-p 75 Ohm
Electronic Shutter Time:	EIA=1/60 - 1/50,000 sec
Lens F No. Focal Length:	STD : 1.6 Open / 4.3mm(78 deg) Pinhole: 4.3 fixed/ 2.8mm(91.4 deg)
Power Consumption:	DC 9V (8-10V), 110mA
Operational Temp.:	-10 deg - +50 deg C RH95% max
Storage Temp:	-20 deg - +60 deg C RH95% max
Dimensions:	STD : 22mm(W) x 22mm(H) x 38mm(D) Pinhole: 22mm(W) x 22mm(H) x 30mm(D)
Weight:	35g max

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
WDB-07S	Standard Lens Version	$144.00	$129.00
WDB-07P	Pinhole Lens Version	144.00	129.00
WDP-07S/water	Standard Lens Weather Proof	169.00	152.00
WDP-07P/water	Pinhole Lens, Weather Proof	169.00	152.00

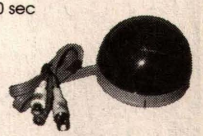
CCD Dome Camera with Audio

B&W DOME camera with integrated microphone. Ideal security system application. 12 VDC operation.

new!

Specifications

Image Device:	1/3" Interline transfer CCD
Picture Elements:	EIA=542(H)x492(V)
Scanning System:	2:1 Interlace
Synchronization System:	Internal
Horizontal Resolution:	380 TV Lines
Sensitivity:	Under 0.3 LUX
Electronic Iris (linear):	EIA = 1/60~1/100,000 sec
Video Output:	1.0vp-p, 75 ohm
S/N Ratio:	More than 50dB
Power Supply:	12V DC (±20%)
Gamma:	r=1
Power Consumption:	110 mA max
Operating Temp.:	-10°C ~ +50° C
Operating Humidity:	RH 95% Max
Weight:	100g
Applied Lens:	3.6mm -92°, 4.3mm -78°
AI/EE/Flicker Less/Mirror Image:	Jump soldering selection
Audio Pick-up Sensitivity:	-60dB (0dB=1V/ubar)
Audio Frequency Range:	20 Hz ~ 20 kHz
Audio S/N Ratio:	More than 40dB
Audio Output Level:	1Vp-p/600 ohm
Dimensions:	87 x 55.5mm



CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
WDDB-6500	B&W Dome Camera	$144.00	$129.00

1/3" CCD Board Cameras

Available with **PINHOLE LENS** with **AUDIO**; **STANDARD LENS** with **AUDIO**; and **STANDARD LENS** with **INFRA-RED**. These are the world's smallest commercially available CCD board cameras!

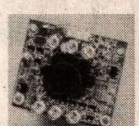
World's Smallest B&W Board Cameras

Specifications

Image Pick-Up Device	1/3" CCD area Sensor
Picture Elements	EIA=512(H) x 492(V)
Pixel Pitch	EIA=9.6UM (H) x 7.5UM (V)
Scanning System	2 : 1 Interlace
Scanning Frequency	EIA=525 lines, 60 field/sec (II) 15.750 KHz x 60 HK
Resolution	430 Lines
Minimum Illumination	0.03 LUX
S/N Ratio	45DB
Lens Mounting	4.3mm standard, 5mm pinhole
Video Output	1.0 VP-P/750OHM composite signal
Power Requirement	8-12 VDC (9VDC standard)
Power Consumption	100mA
Operating Temperature	-20C -+ 70 C RH 95% Max
Storage Temperature	-40C -= 85 C RH 95% Max
Audio Pick-Up Sensitivity	-60 DB (0DB = 1B/UBAR. 1KNZ)
Audio Frequency Range	20 Hz to 20KHz
Audio S/N Ratio	More than 35DB
Audio Output Level	1VP-P/600 OHM

WDP-2000

WDS-2005



WDI-4000

Dimensions

WDP-2000	30mm (H) x 30mm (W)
WDS-2005	30mm (H) x 30mm (W)
WDI-4000	44mm (H) x 30mm (W)

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
WDP-2000	1/3" B&W Pinhole Lens with Audio	$89.00	$77.00
WDS-2005	1/3" B&W Standard Lens with Audio	89.00	77.00
WDI-4000	1/3" B&W Infra-RED (no audio)	89.00	77.00
WDPH-55BW	Plastic Housing Option for B&W Board Cameras (WDP-2000 & WDS-2005 ONLY)	13.00	12.00

SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT www.cir.com

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.
SINCE 1971

800-811-5203
602-464-2485
602-464-5824(FAX)

ESD Safe Soldering Stations

- *Auto-Temp 136ESD & Auto-Temp 137ESD*
- *Meets applicable military standards*
- *ESD safe featuring ceramic heating element and state of the art P.T.C. sensor to ensure accurate temperature performance*

Standard Tip

136ESD

137ESD w/ Digital R/O

Features

Fine Tune Temperature from 150° C (300° F) through 450° C (850° F) without unnecessary tip or heating element changes.

Precision "Tip Temperature" accuracy is mastered to within ±3° C (6° F) using state of the art circuit technology and a built-in P.T.C. sensor located at the top of each ceramic heater shaft for fail safe accuracy.

Fast Heat Up & Recovery. A long life Japanese made ceramic heating element facilitates fast heat up, fast recovery and exacting temperature control with minimal overshoot. Heat-up time to working temperature is attained in about 45 seconds. **Spike Free Circuit.** "Zero voltage" switching and fully grounded design meets military application standards for protection of electrosensitive devices against line transience and voltage spikes. Tip leakage is less than 0.4 mv or 0.5 ohm resistance. **External Calibration Port.** A calibration port is located on the face of the unit thus temperature adjustments are quick and convenient.

Lightweight Soldering Iron. Ergonomic mini handle that stays "cool". Handle assembly cord is made from silicone rubber that won't be damaged when coming into contact with high temperature irons.

Isolated Power Unit. The power unit is isolated from the AC line by a high quality transformer and only 24 Vac voltage is used to drive the heating element.

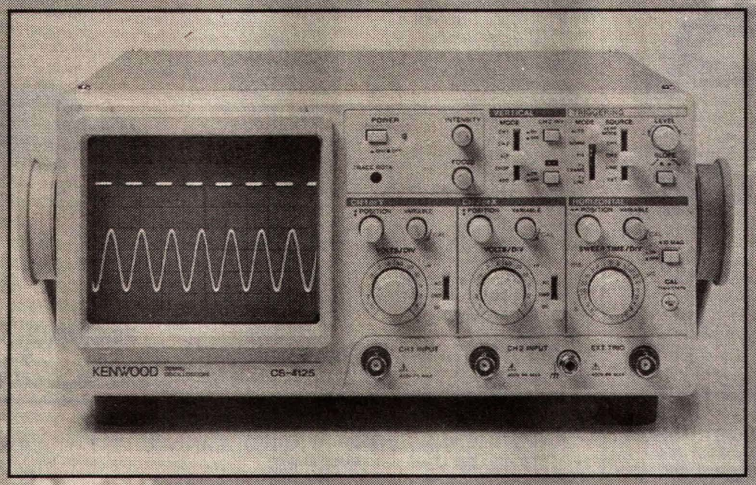
ESD Safe. Exceeds all soldering equipment military specifications regarding electro static sensitive devices for critical applications.

Lock-Out Feature: Constructed with a lock-out feature to allow supervisors only to set and lock specific soldering temperatures. Accomplished via a special sized allen head screw located on the front panel. **Superior High Insulation** ceramic heater provides insulation rated over 100Mohms at 750° F. **Optional SMD Tip Series** for re-work applications. **Range of Interchangeable Tips Available** for maximum system flexibility.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1	5
136ESD	Electronic Temp Controlled ESD Safe Soldering Station	$99.00	$88.00
137ESD	Electronic Temp Controlled ESD Safe Soldering Station w/ Digital Readout	129.00	114.00

KENWOOD

...from the company you've been listening to for years...

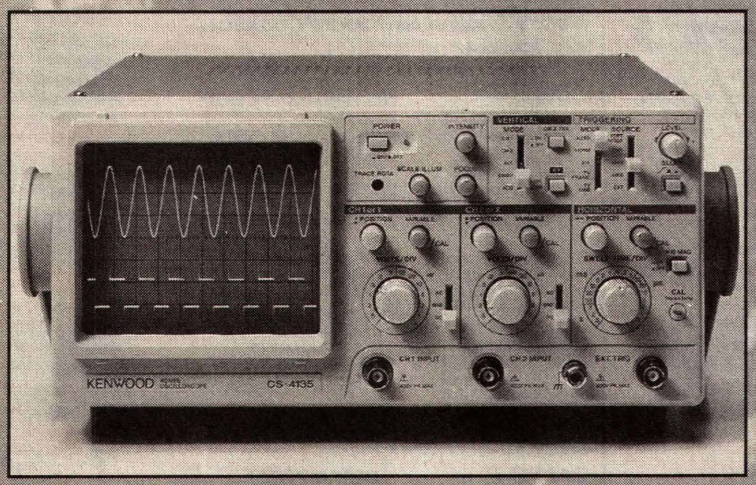


2-Channel, 20-MHz

CS-4125

Regular $595

Sale $389



2-Channel, 40-MHz Oscilloscope

CS-4135

Regular $855

Sale $685

Hybrid IC Technology is the Key to the High Quality and High Reliability at Low Cost!

- **FIX SYNCHRONIZATION** detects the trigger level automatically for the acquisition of stationary waveforms without complicated sync level adjustments.
- **VERT MODE TRIGGERING** enables the acquisition of stationary waveforms for both CH1 and CH2 even when the input signals to the two channels have different frequencies.
- **HIGH WITHSTAND INPUT** voltage of 400V (800Vp-p).
- **RELAY ATTENUATORS** are provided for reliable logic switchover.
- **SCALE ILLUMINATION** (CS-4135 only)
- **DIMENSIONS** (WxHxD): 300(343) x 140(150) x 415(430)mm ( ) including protrusion.
  WEIGHT: approx. 7.2kg (CS-4135) approx. 7kg (CS-4125)

VISA

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

PRINT™ Products International

Call for your free 84 page test instrument catalog today!!!
8931 Brookville Road * Silver Spring, Maryland * 20910
**** Phone 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058 * email SMPRODINTL@AOL.com***

CIRCLE 264 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

mcm ELECTRONICS®

The Source For All Of Your Electronics Needs

Prices Effective May 5 through June 30, 1998

When ordering, please provide this code:

SOURCE CODE: ENS47

For over 20 years, MCM has been the leading supplier to the electronics service industry. Huge inventory, rapid delivery and competitive prices have made MCM the choice for:

- Hobbyists
- Service Technicians
- Educators
- Installers

Discover the MCM difference, call today for your free catalog.

Antenna Rotator

Ideal for use with most TV antennas as well as smaller UHF and VHF HAM antennas. Adjustable mounting clamp accommodates masts up to 1½". Requires three conductor rotor cable (not included).

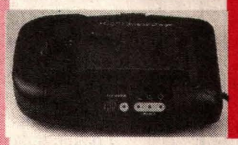
Order #	Description	(ea.)
30-1100	Rotator and control box	$39.95
30-1025	100' three conductor cable	12.95

Remote Control A/B/C/D Switch

Four input remote controlled RF switch allows selection from up to four sources for output to TV or VCR, via infrared remote. Electronic switcher eliminates possibility of contact failure. Frequency range: 5MHz~2050MHz. Output and inputs are 75ohm "F" type connections. Remote requires two "AA" batteries not included (#290-070).

Order #	Reg.	
32-5190	~~$51.25~~	$39.95

FREE Catalog!



Universal Desktop Rapid Battery Charger

Unique charge contacts accommodate nearly any type of Ni–Cad or NiMH battery. Ideal for Amateur Radio HTs, computer laptop, camcorder, cellular phone and many other batteries. Supports 4.8V, 6V, 7.2V, 8.4V, 9.6V and 12V charging. AC adaptor and automobile cigarette lighter included. Charge rate: 650/40mA. Discharge rate 400mA.

Order #	(ea.)
111-2801	$49.95

Remote Control A/B Switch

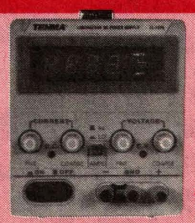
Remote controlled RF switch allows selection from two sources for output to TV or VCR, via infrared remote. Electronic switcher eliminates possibility of contact failure. Frequency range: 5MHz~8900MHz. Output and inputs are 75ohm "F" type connections. Remote requires two "AA" batteries not included (#290-070).

Order #	Reg.	
32-4425	~~$25.75~~	$19.95

CSB 12V, 4Ah Sealed Lead Acid Battery

Ideal for most 12VDC and battery backup applications including alarm panels. Dimensions: 2.75" x 3.65" x 4.02". Weight 3.96 lbs. Connections via .187" tabs.

Order #	Reg.	
29-1910	~~$19.95~~	$14.95



TENMA®

Digital Laboratory Power Supply

Precision power supply is ideal for any service bench. Output voltage is variable from 0~30VDC, with adjustable current limiter from 0~3A. Switchable digital readout shows either current or voltage output. Coarse and fine adjustments provide precise adjustment.

Order #	Reg.	
72-2075	~~$249.00~~	$199.00

30 Piece Security Tool Set

This is a complete set of security bits for all of those difficult service applications, such as IBM PS/2 monitors, cable boxes, telephone equipment and many others. Kit contains security hex bits, security torx bits, spanner bits, tri–wings and more. Take the frustration out of those difficult service situations and save $15.00.

Order #	Reg.	
22-1475	~~$39.99~~	$19.95

AC Wall Adaptor

This 13.5VDC, 1 amp AC adaptor is perfect for use as a battery charger or to power projects.

Order #	(ea.)
58-3330	$3.99

1-800-543-4330

www.mcmelectronics.com

Hours: M~F 7 a.m.~9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.~6 p.m., EST.

Same Day Shipping!

In stock orders received by 5:00 p.m. (YOUR TIME), are shipped the same day.

MCM ELECTRONICS®
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER FARNELL Company

SOURCE CODE: ENS47

CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School

This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC16/17 MICROCONTROLLERS

EASY PIC'n
Beginner

- Programming techniques
  - Instruction set
  - Addressing modes
  - Bit manipulation
  - Subroutines
  - Sequencing
  - Lookup tables
  - Interrupts
- Using a text editor - source code
- Using an assembler
- Timing and counting
- Interfacing - I/O conversion
- Lots of examples

$29.95

PIC'n Up The Pace
Intermediate

- Serial communication
  - PIC16 to peripheral chips
  - PIC16 to PIC16
- Serial EEPROMS
- LCD interface
- Scanning keypads
- D/A conversion
- Sensors - analog voltage output
- A/D conversion
- Math routines
- Decimal interface
- PIC16F84 EEPROM data memory
- Lots of circuits and code

$34.95

+ $4 s/h in US for one book, $5 both books
VISA, MC, AMEX, MO, Check
CA residents please add 7.25% CA sales tax
PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 501, Kelseyville, CA 95451
Voice (707) 279-8881 FAX (707) 279-8883
Web Site: http://www.sq-1.com
E-Mail sqone@pacific.net

WORLD'S SMALLEST
UHF X-tal Locked Video Transmitters $99.00

So small the transmitter, camera and battery will fit into a cigarette pack!!!

Used by hundreds in covert CCTV, R/C models, movie Special Effects, and Law Enforcement. "I've utilized your transmitters in covert video installations for about one year... previously, I used costly wireless units from Pelco, MVP, and Supercircuits. Nothing approaches the VidLinks in terms of power, picture quality, size, and value. Thank you." *R. Leslie, CCTV Installer, NY.*
"Incredible color, resolution... easy to use, convenient. Very cool." *P. Davis, Props, CA.*
"... like having a TV station in your pocket." *J. Ramsay, Electronic Hobbyist, FL.*

LIVE REMOTE VIDEO FROM: **$99.00** | ACTUAL SIZE !!!

VidLink 100: 100mW Power- upto 1/4 Mile
$199.00 **New! High-Power!**
VidLink 15: 15mW Power- upto 150 Feet
$99.00 **New! Low Price- Same Size!**
Covert Camera: 1 1/4" sq. Pinhole Lens
$169.00 **Pro Grade Japanese Quality!**
***** Audio Module Now Available. *Call.* *****
Check/MO, COD +$5.00, S&H $5.50

AEGIS RESEARCH
#671-1225 E. Sunset Dr.
Bellingham, WA
98226-3529 USA

1-604-224-0416

Visit our virtual catalog on the INTERNET at:
http://www.lynx.bc.ca/virtualspy

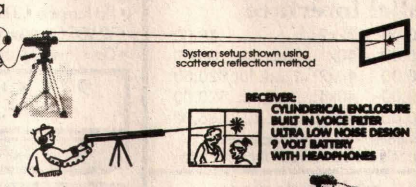
AMAZING PRODUCTS!

ELECTRONIC & SCIENTIFIC DEVICES

ALL NEW! LASER WINDOW BOUNCE SCIENCE PROJECTS

USES SCATTERED AND DIRECT REFLECTIONS

Remarkable concept allows user to hear sounds within a premise over a beam of laser light reflected from a window or similar surface. Experimental device provides hours of interesting and educational use. Utilizes a visible red laser that simplifies alignment and discourages illegal use. Usable range will vary-expect about 20 to 50 meters. Optional lens will increase range 200 to 400 meters! Further range requires expensive optics. Requires a sturdy video tripod (not incl.) Caution-check local law in your state if planning to use for accessing oral communication. REQUIRES OPTICAL ALIGNMENT



LWB5 Plans.....$20.00 **LWB5K** KIT/PLANS.....$149.50
LWB50 Ready to Use With Selected Laser Pointer.....$249.50
LWB70 Above With High Performance Laser Gun Sight, Long Range Extender Lens and Cushioned Headsets.....$299.50

WIRELESS LAB KITS

ALL PARTS TO BUILD 6 EXCITING TRANSMITTER PROJECTS

1. *Super Sensitive Ultra Clear 1Mile+ Voice Transmitter*
2. *1 Mile + Telephone Transmitter*
3. *Line Powered Telephone Transmitter Never Needs Batteries!!*
4. *Tracking/Homing Beacon "Beeping Transmitter"*
5. *Transmitter Rebroadcasts Video or Audio Outputs*
6. *Short Range TV/FM Disrupter NEAT PRANK!!! Discretion Advised*

All 6 Above Kits Plus FREE Info Data Pack on HELPFUL HINTS Building and Tuning Wireless Devices

COMBOX *Parts and Plans for above!*..$59.50
COMBOP *Plans for all the above!*.....$10.00

ULTRA BRIGHT LASERS

4 to 7x brighter 650-630 nm Radiation

ALL METAL CONSTRUCTION
1 YEAR WARRANTEE
BATTERIES INCLUDED

LAPN65 15mw equiv 2000 ft.....$29.95

FOCUSABLE LASER POINTERS

From a Small Dot to a Large Spot!

LAPN65F Focusable Above **LAPN65**..$39.95
LAPN63F Focusable/4000' Range.....$69.95

FANTASTIC VISUAL EFFECTS

Complex Output Devices Projects Visible Lines, Dashed Lines, and Geometric Shapes and Patterns. Great Construction Aids or Special Lighting Effects. Produce a Small Light Show.

LASER PATTERN GENERATOR

5 Complex Light Designs
Fits on Your Key Chain
Includes 3 LR44 Batteries

LAPN65PT 15 mw equiv@670nm...$29.95

TRANSISTORIZED TESLA COIL

TURNS A LIGHT BULB INTO A SPECTACULAR PLASMA DISPLAY

Transmits Wireless Energy
Noiseless Operation
Pyrotechnic Effect
12 VDC/5 Amps or Battery
115 VAC Optional Converter
Adjustable Frequency Control For Effect

TCL5 Plans.....$8.00
TCL5K Kit/Plans.....$59.50
TCL50 Ready to Use.....$109.50
12DC/7 12VDC@7Amps.....$39.50

HOVERBOARD PLANS

Kit Soon to be Available

28 Pages of "how to" build a magnetic force field capable of containing a column of ionized air up to several psi! Proven theory may require additional experiment

HOVER Plans.....$25.00

3 MI FM BROADCAST TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

Tunable On FM Broadcast. Excellent Telephone Project. Only Transmits When Phone is Used

VWPM7K Kit/Plans $39.50
BEEP1K *Beeper Alert Kit*..$19.95

HIGH POWER STUNGUNS

STUN100 100KV StunGun....$29.50
STUN200 200KV StunGun....$49.50
STUN300 300KV StunGun....$69.50

JACOBS LADDER

Observe a pyrotechnical display of "traveling" fiery plasma. Starts off as 1/2" arc and expands to over 3" before evaporating into space. This is an excellent attention getting display as well as a winning science project!! With arc control.

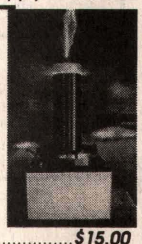
JACK1 Plans.....$8.00
JACK1K Kit Minus Case.....$129.50
JACK10 Ready to Use.....$249.50

12KVGEN20 Pwr Supply Only.....$99.50
12KVGEN2K Kit of Pwr Supply.....$79.50

250KV TESLA COIL

10-14" of Explosive Bolts of Lightning

Transmit Wireless Energy
Strange and Bizarre pyrotechnical effects.
Ion Motors Anti-Gravity
Size 20" H x 8" Sq
Weight - 25 Pounds
115 Volts/2 Amps AC
Labeled "Use Caution"



BTC3 Plans.....$15.00
BTC3K Kit/Plans.....$399.50
BTC30 Ready to Use.....$499.50
BTC4 Plans 500Kv 24 to 30".....$20.00

HIGH CRIME AREA SECURITY!

INFINITY+ TRANSMITTER

ROOM MONITOR/ LINE GRABBER/CONTROLLER

- *MONITOR YOUR PREMISES* Avoid ambushes and break ins.
- *ACCESS ON GOING CALLS* Longwinded teenagers!!
- *CONTROL 8 APPLIANCES* Remote control your home!!!
- *EXTRA ADDED FEATURE!!!* Redirect Those "COIN HUNGRY" Tel Calls Made From Pay Phones!

TELCON3 Plans.....$10.00
TELCON3K *Kit/Plans*.....$99.50
TELCON30 Ready to Use.....$199.50

Programmed With built in BEEPER ALERT

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL

130 db of Directional Sonic Shock Waves Energy
Handheld and Battery Operated

PPP1 Plans.....$8.00
PPP1K Kit/Plans.....$49.50
PPP10 Ready to Use.....$79.50

ATTENTION! HIGH VOLTAGE EXPERIMENTERS

Battery Powered Mini Sized Modules for research in: HOVERCRAFT, ION GUNS FORCE FIELDS, SHOCKERS etc

MINIMAX4 4KV@10ma.....$19.50

BURNING LASER RAY GUN

BLASTS THRU THE HARDEST OF METALS!

All Parts Available
A FUTURISTIC CONCEPT!!

LAGUN2 Plans.....$20.00

BURNING CO2 BENCH LASER

HOTTER THAN MOST TORCHES!
All Parts Available

LC7 Plans.....$20.00

KINETIC ELECTRIC GUN

PIONEER A FUTURISTIC WEAPON!

500 Joules Energy Storage
Constant Current Charging
Triggered Spark Switch
Ballistic Velocities
Handheld Battery Operated
Labeled A Dangers product

PROTOTYPED IN OUR LABS JOIN THE RESEARCH!

EGUN1 Plans with Parts List.....$20.00
All Parts are Individually Available

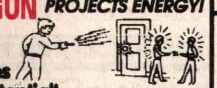
3Mi FM BC TRANSMITTER

Safety Product Allows Listening to Children or Invalids in Hazardous Areas, Pools, Ponds etc. Great Security Intrusion Alert! Uses FM Table Top Radio.

FMV1K Kit/Plans.....$39.50

ION RAY GUN *PROJECTS ENERGY!*

Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential!



IOG7K Kit/Plans.....$99.50

GRAVITY GENERATOR

Demonstrates a unique phenomena of electrical reactions that produce the effect of "anti-gravity". You build and levitate a small mock space ship from simple materials. Excellent scientific demonstration of a fascinating method of levitation. *Levitate an Object!*

GRA1 Plans and Book.....$20.00
GRA1K Pwr Sup Kit/Plans...$99.50
GRA10 Assbled Pwr Sup....$149.50

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS AND MIND CONTROL

Generates Highly Effective Audible and Visual Stimuli With Bio-Feedback That Can Induce Hypnotic as Well as ALPHA Relaxed States of the Mind. Place Subjects " Under" Your Control. Enhances Hidden PSYCHIC Ability in Many People!

MIND Plans.....$15.00
MIND2K Kit and Plans.....$49.50
MIND20 Assembled.....$89.50

TELEPHONE TAPING SYSTEM

EXTENDED X4 PLAY

Tapes Phone Conversation 20 Mags Input 2! Check Laws!

TAP30X Ready to Use.....$84.50
BEEP10 Beeper Alert.....$29.95

SHOCK FORCE FIELD/ VEHICLE OBJECT ELECTRIFIER

Hand Shock Balls, Wands. Electrify Objects. Great Payback for Those Wiseguys!

CAUTION Manitrapping Is Illegal!

SHK1K Kit of Pwr Module....$19.50

ATTENTION!! RAILGUN EXPERIMENTERS

HIGH ENERGY PULSER

EXPERIMENTORS AND RESEARCHERS

RAIL GUN, COIL GUN, EXPLODING WATER, ANTIGRAVITY, MASS WARPING ,LEVITATION, PLASMA PROPULSION, LATTICE SNAPPING, EMP etc

- Lossless Energy Charging
- Programmable Voltage to 2 KV and Energy Control to 3 KJ
- Triggered Spark Switch [1KJ]
- Universal 12 VDC or 115 VAC
- 7.5 X 7.5 X 7" Light weight

HOTSHOT

HEP3 Plans High Energy Pulser/Ignitor.....$15.00
HEP3K Kit/Plans (Minus Energy Storage).....$199.50
HEP30 Assembled (Minus Energy Storage).....$299.50
HEPCAP 800 Joules Energy Storage.....$199.50

INFORMATION UNLIMITED DEPT EN 1098
BOX 716 AMHERST, N.H. 03031

24 Hr Toll FREE "Orders Only" Line 1-800-221-1705
Fax Your Order to 1-603-672-5406
9 to 5 pm EST Information Line 1-603-673-4730
See Our Web Site at http://www.amazing1.com

We Accept MC, VISA, Cash, MO, Checks. Please add $5.00 Shipping. COD Orders Add Additional $4.75.
FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST!!

BLOWOUT! TIMELINE INC. BLOWOUT!

Over 11 years and 29,000 customers and still growing

Liquid Crystal Displays

240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller.

AND 4021ST-EO. *Unit is EL back-lit.* **$59.00 or 2 for $109.00** *or*
OPTREX. DMF5005 *(non back-lit)* **$49.00 or 2 for $89.00**
20 character x 8 line
7¼L x 2½H
The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.

Alphanumeric—parallel interface

16x1	$7.00	20x2	$10.00	32x2	$8.00
16x1 (lg. char.)	$10.00	20x4	$15.00	40x1	$8.00
16x2	$7.00	20x4 (lg. char.)	$10.00	40x2	2 for $20.00
16x2 (lg. char.)	$10.00	24x2	$10.00	40x4	$20.00
16x4	$15.00	32x4	$10.00	4x2	$5.00

5V power required • Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "microprocessor" interface • 98 ASCII character generator • ***Certain models are backlit, call for more info.***

Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface

size	Mfr.	price	size	Mfr.	price
640x480 (backlit)	Epson	$25.00	480x128	Hitachi	$10.00
640x400 (backlit)	Panasonic	$20.00	256x128	Epson	$20.00
640x200	Toshiba	$15.00	240x128 (backlit)	Optrex	$20.00
480x128 (backlit)	ALPS	$10.00	240x64	Epson	$15.00
			160x128	Optrex	$15.00

6" VGA LCD 640X480, Sanyo LMDK55-22 **$25.00**

Laser Products

HeNe Laser Head (10Mw max. output) TEMOO, 15.5" long MFG: NEC **$89.00**
Laser Power Supply (for HeNe tube) **$79.00**

LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY $19.00
Assembly intended for a laser printer. Includes laser diode, polygon motor (6 sided) and misc. optics and lenses.

LASER DIODE (5mW) with collimator **$20.00**

VISIBLE LASER DIODE: 5mw at 670nm **$15.00**
Index guided. Threshold current 40 ma typical.

3 and 4mW, 1,300nm LASER DIODES, 5.6mm package, $15.00
Mitsubishi Electric part number ML701BIR-E21A, General specs are:
1. Vop=1.25, Beam Divergence 25.6° x 28.6°; 2. Tc=24°C, Iop=19 to 20mA, ITH=10.7mA; 3. Wavelength range between 1,280nm and 1,330 nm

POLYGON MOTOR UNIT & DRIVER $69.00
Ten-sided first surface mirror mounted on an armature that spins at 125 revolutions per second yielding a beam sweep rate of 1250 sweeps per second. The driver for the polygon unit requires 24 volts and plus and minus 12 volts to operate. There is also an f-theta lens in front of the polygon scanning mechanism with a three inch diameter. Great for optical experiments, etc. Very high quality units. **(MFR: JAPAN ELECTRONICS)**

Pos & Bar Code

MAGNETIC CARD READER $25.00
Includes: • 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability • keypanel with full alpha-numeric entry • separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply • standard telephone interface extension cord • lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.

HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300).....$25.00

Power Supplys

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLYS $12.00 or 2 for $20.00 115/230 Volts
73 WATT (2) 4 pin power connectors attached • Dim: 8.5" L x 4.5" W x 2" H
Output: +5V @ 2-9.75, A, +12V @ 0-1.5 A, -5V @ 0-0.4 A, -12V @ 0-0.5 A
60 WATT Dim: 8¾ x 4¼ x 3 • Output:5V @ 6A + 12V @ 1A - 5V @ 1A - 12V @ 1A

Charge Coupled Devices

"The Spy In The Sky" $29.00 **MATRIX TYPE**

Thomson 576X550 pixel CCD
400-1,100nm resolution and responsivity. **$500.00 Original cost device**

Sony CCD Imager - designed for black and white composite video cameras. Picture elements: 384 (H) x 491 (V) $29.00
Chip size 10.7 (H) x 9.3 (V) mm² • Unit cell size 23.0 (H) x 13.4 (V) um².
Ceramic 24 pin DIP package • Mfr: Sony, Part# 016AL

4096 element CCD $15.00 **LINEAR TYPE**
1024 element CCD $10.00
2048 element CCD $10.00 • 1728 element CCD $10.00

Miscellaneous

ADAPTEC 4070A (RLL) OR 4000A (MFM), SCSI Controller, your choice $25.00

IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards $25.00

Monitors

Non-Enclosed TTL

Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp input • Horizontal frequency 15Khz. • Ability to do 40 and 80 column.
5 inch Amber $25.00 • 7 inch Amber $25.00
9 inch Amber or Green $25.00

5" COLOR MONITOR $39.00

2 for $69.00

• Flat Faceplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible
• 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.
• Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil included • *Mfr. Samtron*

9" COLOR SVGA MONITOR $249.00

Fully Enclosed – Tilt and swivel type.

Hacker Corner

EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER $99.00

Complete enhanced Intel 486SX-33 based computer in ultra small (9-7/8L x 6-5/8W x 3-1/8H) case. Ideal for embedded operations or as a second computer. Features include: • One 16 bit ISA slot • 3 serial ports plus dedicated printer port • Parallel optical coupled adapter port • Built in IBM PC/AT keyboard port • On board VGA video and port • Uses standard SIMM up to 32 MB • BIOS is PC/AT compatible

Unit has a backup Ni-Cd battery system in case of power failure (5 min. backup time) and lockable front cover to prevent floppy drive access. Mounting / interface provisions for standard 3.5" laptop floppy and 2.5 inch hard drives. Comes with very comprehensive manual.

Encased Spread Spectrum RF Modem $199.00

The ProxLink Radio Module is a small communication device which replaces cables between RS-232 devices with wireless RF (Radio Frequency) technology. Attaching a pair of ProxLinks to any two devices with three wire asynchronous RS-232 ports allows wireless data transmittal at rates up to 19.2 Kbaud (full duplex) over a range of 500 - 800 feet. Modules use 900 MZ spread spectrum radio for communication which does not require an FCC site license. A variety of configuration information (radio channel, baud rate, serial port configuration, etc.) can be programmed into module's non-volatile memory by host PC to provide compatibility and avoid overlapping systems. Configuration changes are supported by menu driven, on-board software. Commonly used Terminal Emulation software and transfer protocols can be used for configuring modules and transferring data between computers. ProxLinks require only 6-9 VDC (350 mA), RS-232 (9 pin sub - D) interface, and small (~ 4") whip antenna for operation. Unit size is 4.0" x 6.5" x 0.75". Installation schematics and application details available.

US made Micronics 486 VLB ALL in ONE $39.00 or 2 for $69.00
motherboard, supports 3.4 or 5V CPU, at either 25 or 33 mhz basic clock. Can use AMD or Intel from 486SX25 thru 486DX4-100 to HOT new AMD 5X86-133 cpu. On board SVGA video. On board 1 meg video ram expandable to 2 meg with ATI Mach 2 chip set. On board 2 high speed serial ports, 1 printer port, floppy and IDE hard drive controller. On board 256K cache. Uses 72 pin simm memory. Landmark speed rating of 479 with AMD chip.

Board will not fit standard All in One case because of non standard location of riser board. VLB riser board is included with motherboard.

COLOR CCD CAMERA $149.00

• 12 VDC • 1/3-inch, CCD area image sensor • 514 (horizontal) x 491 (vertical) • 2:1 interlaced • 15.734 kHz (horizontal), 59.94 Hz (vertical) • 330 horizontal and 350 vertical lines • 10 lx • 1V, NTSC signal format • Lens: 1/3-inch, fixed focus (F:2.8 f:5.6) • Dimensions: (W) 67 (2.63) x (H) 34 (1.45) x (D) 112.6 (4.43)

SONY Miniature Color LCD Display (LCX005BKB) $29.00

• 1.4 CM (0.55 inch) Diagonal Full Color Display • Built In Horizontal and Vertical Drivers • Delta Dot Pattern for High Picture Quality - 537 dots (H) x 222 dots (V) • Compatible with NTSC & PAL Format and Sync Inputs • 12 VDC Operation with -1 to +17 V RGB Signal and Driver Input Voltage • Excellent Display for Virtual Reality Projects, Viewfinders, and Miniature Test Equipment Displays • Pin Outs and Specification Included • Unit Requires Clock, Synchronization and Video

CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER $49.00 2 for $89.00

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 870.030-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 45 HMz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.990 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end, and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions included.

Encased Black & White Composite CCD Camera with Adapter
IR viewing to 1000 nm 7 ½ L x 2 ¾ W x 1 ¾ H
Comes complete with CCD camera, mounting nut on bottom of casing, 12VDC power supply. Excellent low light capability, standard RCA NTSC video out. **$89.00**
Great for: entryway security/remote monitoring, video conferencing/desktop video conferencing **2 for $159.00**
This miniature camera is perfect for multimedia computer applications as well as security and surveillance. NTSC output allows use with all popular video digitizing boards for Apple Macintosh and Microsoft video for Windows. Connects directly to any composite monitor or VCR with "video" input. Its razor-sharp wide-angle lens focuses from two inches to infinity and its state-of-the-art CCD technology accurately captures 16 level grayscale images for Quick Time movies and still pictures. Records at 30 frames per second and 260 lines resolution with excellent low light capability. Uses 12VDC (adapter supplied) and standard RCA cable.

2539 W. 237th Street, Bldg. F, Torrance, CA 90505
Order desk only: **USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977**
L.A. & Technical Info: **(310) 784-5488** Fax: **(310) 784-7590**
OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

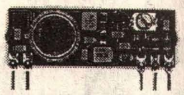
Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

RF Data Modules

TX

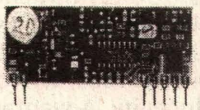
- ERP 0.25mW into 50Ω
- 3V(F), 5V(F) or 6-12V(A)
- 418 or 433.9Mhz FM
- simply add antenna, data, power
- Range up to 200m
- Analog or digital data i/p
- SAW controlled - stability
- 10 x 30 x 5mm



TXM-4xx-A $24.50
TXM-4xx-F..... $25.80

RX

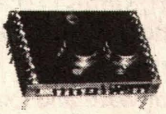
- Only 21 x 47 x 5mm
- 13mA; 130µA on power save (100:1)
- Carrier detect o/p
- 418 or 433.9MHz FM Superhet.
- SAW controlled - stability
- Analog or digital o/p
- Wide supply range 4.5-9V (A/F ver.)
- Fast enable time <3ms



SILRX-4xx-A $39.38
SILRX-4xx-F..... $41.92

TX/RX

- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40,000bps of balanced code
- Up to 170m range.
- 5V operation
- 418 or 433MHz FM
- Direct interface to 5V CMOS logic
- Fast 1ms enable from power saving



BIM-4xx-F..... $87.36

TX/RX

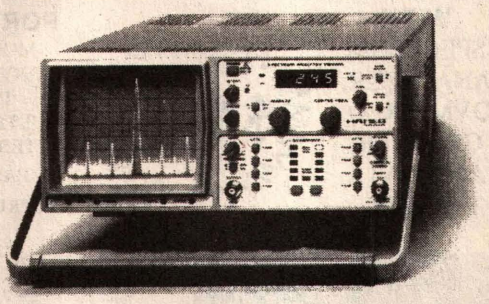
- 3 wire RS232 interface
- Up to 38400 bps
- 418 or 433MHz FM. 7.5-15Vdc
- TX/RX LED indication
- Up to 150m range

CYPHERNET -RS232 ..... $139.30

ABACOM TECHNOLOGIES (Free Catalog)
32 Blair Athol Cres, Etobicoke, ON, M9A 1X5, Canada
Tel: (416) 236 3858
FaxBack: (416) 231 9681
Fax: (416) 236 8866
MasterCard / Visa

HAMEG Spectrum Analyzers

Available again at low prices and... better than ever!



Hameg spectrum analyzers incorporate up-conversion circuitry to virtually eliminate images and spurious responses. Careful design and construction minimizes the need for retuning at higher resolutions. A tracking generator, available for each model, greatly extends the utility of these units. Optional Windows software and ISA card facilitate data transfer to the PC

- Frequency ranges to 1050 MHz
- Amplitude range -100 to +13 dBm
- Resolution to 4 kHz
- Tracking generator option
- Built-in calibration source
- 4 1/2 digit frequency/marker display
- 100 kHz center frequency accuracy
- Optional near field probe set
- Optional computer interface
- German engineered, made in USA

Model	Frequency Range	Price	Model	Frequency Range	Price
HM5005	0.15 to 500 MHz	$1,205	HM5010	0.15 to 1050 MHz	$1,885
HM5006	HM5005 w/tracking gen.	1,615	HM5011	HM5010 w/tracking gen.	2,550
HO500-2	Computer interface for spectrum analyzer (ISA card and software)				550
HZ530	Near field probe set (1 ea. electric, magnetic and high impedance)				620

UPS Shipping Charges 4%; $5 minimum, $20 maximum
VISA/Mastercard

TECHMART
4900 Gaidrew
Alpharetta, GA 30022

800-554-8305
FAX 770-772-9780
Pantech@bellsouth.net

❖ ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS ❖

CABLE VIEWERS. . .get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your **BASIC** cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

- ❖ PRICE
- ❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
- ❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
- ❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
- ❖ **ANY SIZE** ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!
COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

It is not the intent of B.E.S.W. to defraud any pay television operator an we will not assist any company or individual in doing the same.
*Refer to sales personnel for specifications.

BASIC ELECTRICAL SUPPLY & WAREHOUSING CORPORATION

P.O. Box 8180 ■ Bartlett, IL 60103 ■ 800-577-8775

CIRCLE 313 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

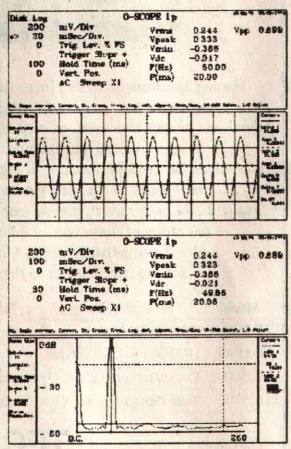
DIGITAL STORAGE

OSCILLOSCOPES

WITH SPECTRUM ANALYZER, DVM, FREQ. COUNTER, AND DATA LOGGER.

from **$189.**

PORTABLE MODULES CONVERT PC'S INTO MULTIPURPOSE TEST AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.



MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Why lug a scope around? Toss one of our modules into your laptop case or tool kit. For a multi-purpose test device, plug to a PC parallel port and use the PC screen. Continuous, delayed, or triggered sweeps can be frozen on the screen, printed out, or saved to disk. Frequency Spectrums DC to 25 MHz.

Allison now provides PICO TECHNOLOGY Ltd. portable test equipment, including high-speed scopes, and multi channel data loggers. Pico and O-Scope modules accept standard probes and work with 286 or faster PC's.

FEATURES:

- PORTABLE UNITS TO 25 MHz
- USES PRINTER PORT
- USES STD. PROBES

OPTIONS:

- PROBE SETS
- AUTOMOTIVE PROBES
- BATTERY PACKS
- SOFT & HARD CASES

O-Scopes Made in U.S.A. **Picos Made in U.K.**
Same Day Shipping
Includes Cable, Software & Manuals

O-Scope Ip (DC-50KHz, single trace) ..... $189.
O-Scope II (DC-500KHz, dual trace) ..... $349.
PICO (ADC 200/20) (DC-10MHz, dual trace) ..... CALL
PICO (ADC 200/50) (DC-25MHz, dual trace) ..... CALL

PICO pc based data loggers from $99.

Shipping within U.S. UPS Ground $7.50(Second day $11.50)

SEND CREDIT CARD INFO., M.O., or CHECK,OR CALL

1-800-980-9806

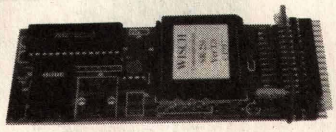
Allison Technology Corporation

8343 CARVEL, HOUSTON, TX. 77036 U.S.A.
PHONE: 713-777-0401 FAX: 713-777-4746 BBS: 713-777-4753

http://www.atcweb.com

EPROM Emulator

Sockit Rockit



$99.00* Emulates: 27C256 27C128 27C64

The SR256 EPROM Emulator can emulate 8K x 8 to 32K x 8 120 ns EPROMs, with features that provide embedded code developers increased productivity. Advantages include: software selectable device size and target address; download verify; Hex, S-Record and binary file support; status LED; dual polarity reset outputs and single device bus loading.

INCLUDES

- PC Software and Quick Start Manual
- Table Assembler supporting common 8-bit micros
- PC Parallel Port Adapter and 7 ft. Interface Cable
- Reset Jumper Wire

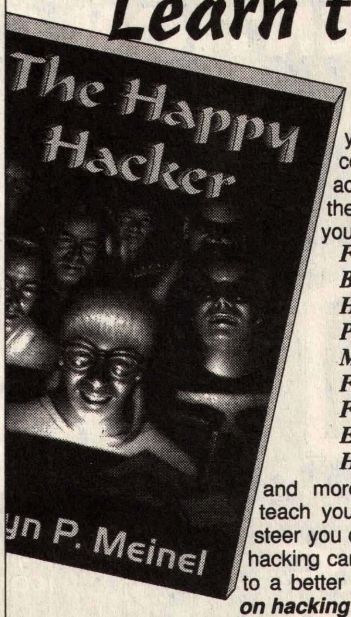
**Shipping and handling not included.*
VISA, MasterCard, Discover and AmEx accepted.

Wisch Communications

2550 Trinity Mills Road
Suite 132B
Carrollton, TX 75006

Ph: (972) 417-3533
Fax: (972) 417-3821
wischcom@cyberramp.net

Learn to Hack!



Finally, here is a no-nonsense technical book on computer hacking! In it you will learn how to hack computers you have physical access to and how to hack on the Internet. With this book, you will learn about:

Finding computers to hack
Breaking into computers
Hacking with Finger
Port surfing
Mapping the internet
Forging E-mail
Fighting spam
E-mail bombs
Hacker wars

and more! But this book will also teach you how to hack safely. It will steer you clear of the law, so that your hacking career won't lead to prison, but to a better job! ***By far, the best book on hacking available today!***

268 PAGE PAPERBACK, $29.95 SHIPPING $3

Call (800)719-4957 now!

to order (Visa/MC/COD) or call or write for **FREE CATALOG** of hard-to-get information about *computer viruses, computer hacking, security and cryptography*!!

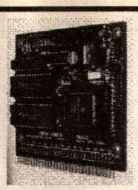
Check our web site: ***www.logoplex.com/resources/ameagle***

American Eagle Publications, Inc.
P. O Box 1507, Dept E.
Show Low, AZ 85902

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

• 68HC11 Micro-Controllers •

MRC1164GP (kit/assm)* - Controller w/ 64k $77.95/$97.95
MSCC11GP (kit/assm)* - Controller $27.95/$37.95
*Uses any 68HC11 Chip (sold separately)



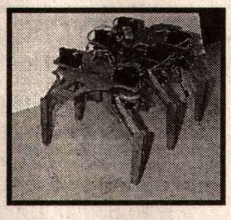
Order Today ! Mention this Ad for FREE Insurance on Your Order !

• 68HC11 Expansion Boards •

ME11GP (kit/assm) - 32k & I/O expansion board for the EVBU $46.95/$68.95
MRSXGP (kit/assm)- Sensor & I/O expansion board for MRC1164GP $59.95/$88.95

• Programmable Autonomous Mobile Robot Kits •

ROBOBUGGP (kit/assm)* - serious six-legged robot $547.95/$788.95
TAL2 (kit/assm)* -R&D robot vehicle $495.95/$798.95
TALJR (kit/assm)* -expert robot vehicle $135.95/$215.95



• Sensors/Emitters •

GP1UYRGP32/40 $4.89/ $3.49
32khz/40khz Infrared Digital Sensors
GP1UYHGP32/40 $6.89/5.89
32khz/40khz Infrared Analog Sensors
MIR27ERGP $1.39
Corresponding IR emitters

• Communications Boards •

*First-time buyers of Mekatronix™ brand products need the Com-Kit $19.95 OR the Com-Pack $27.95.
The card plugs into the back of your PC's serial port/cable. You can then Program your robot or micro-controller in sBASIC, HC11 Assembly, C (ICC11), Forth or I.C.

• MORE •

CCAMPALGP -Wireless color mini-camera spy $298.95
BC12A500 -A/C adapter/robot battery charger $9.55
AANCGP -6 AA Rechargeable NiCad batteries $14.55
IRREMGP - Remote control module for Talrik Jr. $22.95

• Servos •

MS455RGP -42 oz-in dual ball bearing servo $13.95
MS455HGP -Servo modified/continuous rotation $19.95

• Software •

HSDL11GP - MC68HC11 115.2 Kbps downloader $8.95/ W95
ICC11GP -MC68HC11 C-Compiler $71.50 Dos /$125.50 Win
TGPPD01 -Program disk w/ collision avoid. progrm $8.95
TGPPD01 -Program disk w/ line following progrm $9.95
TGPPSD -Example robot programs & source code $18.95
TJAIPDGP -TJ Artificial Intell. program $18.95
REMRPDGP -IR reading software for select IR TV remotes $28.95
EDUPD01GP -Software & Tutorial for Middle & High Schoolers $28.95

Orders: Toll Free: 1-888-MR-ROBOT
E-mail: novasoft11@aol.com
Web Catalogs:
http://www.mil.ufl.edu/novasoft
http://members.aol.com/novasoft11

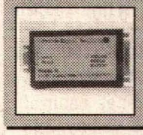
For Technical Questions & other inquiries:
novasoft11@aol.com or 804-272-5752

© 1998 NovaSoft™, Inc

CONTROL
RELAYS • LIGHTS • MOTORS
MEASURE
TEMPERATURE • PRESSURE • LIGHT LEVELS • HUMIDITY
INPUT
SWITCH POSITIONS • THERMOSTATS • LIQUID LEVELS

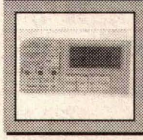
MODEL 30 ..... $79

• PLUGS INTO PC BUS
• 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
• 8 CHANNEL- 8 BIT A/D/ IN
• 12 BIT COUNTER
• UP TO 14K SMP/SEC

MODEL 45 ..... $189

• RS-232 INTERFACE
• 8 DIGITAL I/O
• 8 ANALOG INPUTS
• 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
• 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

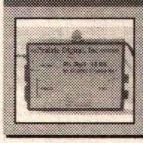
MODEL 100 ..... $279

• 12 BIT 100 KHZ A/D
• 4 ANALOG OUTPUTS
• 3 TIMER COUNTERS
• 24 DIGITAL I/O

MODEL 150-02 .... $179

• RS-232 INTERFACE
• TRMS, 20 AMPS
• 12 BIT A/D
• OPTO-ISOLATED
• COMPLETE DMM

MODEL 40 ..... $99

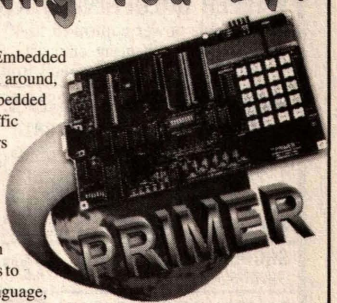
• RS-232 INTERFACE
• 28 LINES DIGITAL I/O
• 8 ANALOG INPUTS
• PWM OUTPUT

MODEL 70 ..... $239

• RS-232 INTERFACE
• 18 BIT A/D
• 5.5 DIGIT
• UP TO 60 SMP/SEC

Prairie Digital, Inc.
PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754
846 SEVENTEENTH STREET • PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53578

CIRCLE 215 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

World Passing You By?



Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!

Examples Include:

- **Measuring Temperature**
- **Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels**
- **Making a Waveform Generator**
- **Constructing a Capacitance Meter**
- **Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF**
- **Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors**
- **Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays**
- **Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI**
- **Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer**
- **DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)**

The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is $169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade ($49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad ($29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

EMAC, inc.
11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: http://www.emacinc.com

1985 - 1998
OVER 12 YEARS OF SERVICE

CAPITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

"QUALITY IS OUR CAPITAL CONCERN."

Complete On Site Electrical Engineering Lab

- Product Engineering
- Firmware Development
- Reverse Engineering
- RF Circuit Design & Manufacturing
- Micro Controller & EPROM Hardware & Software Development

From Auto-Routing to CNC Routing to Electronic Assemblies. . .
Capital Electronics is Your Best Route For Printed Circuit Boards.

Design/Layout
- CAD Layout Services
- Compatible With Almost All CAD Systems
- From Schematics or Sample PCB's
- Photoplotting Services
- 28,800 Baude Modem

Printed Circuit Boards
- Single & Double Sided
- Multi-Layer & Flexible PCB's
- From Quick Turn Protoypes to Scheduled Production Runs
- Fine Lines, SMT
- Electrical Testing
- Precious Metal Plating

Assembly Services
- Fast Turn Board Stuffing
- Wire Harnesses
- Wave Soldering
- Acquisition of Parts
- Final Testing
- Turnkey Services
- Custom Enclosures

For Quick & Competitive Pricing or More Information, Please Call Us Today!
303 Sherman Street • Ackley, Iowa 50601
(515) 847-3888
Fax (515) 847-3889 • Modem (515) 847-3890

Internet Access:
For Automated Info Response: INFO@capital-elec.com
E-Mail: Quote@capital-elec.com
Web Access: http://www.capital-elec.com

CIRCLE 320 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONIX EXPRESS

WELLER SOLDERING STATION – *MODEL WLC 100*
- Variable power control (5 to 40 watts)
- Replaceable heating element
- Quality light-weight pencil iron

$36.95

DUAL-TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE
W/HIGH RESOLUTION, BLUE CRT
INCLUDES PROBES, POWER CORD
2 YEAR WARRANTY
Goldstar 5020P
20MHZ $349.00

SCOPE PROBE 60 MHZ $12.95
SWITCHABLE X1, X10

DIGITAL MULTIMETER
WITH CAP/FREQUENCY/ TRANSISTOR TESTER
Model DM645 $34.95

INSTEK® FUNCTION GEN.
WITH INT/EXT FREQ. COUNTER
MODEL 8016 $215.00

ALLIGATOR LEADS
SET OF 10 $2.10

SWITCHES
8 POS DIP ..... 60¢ ea.
Mini Toggle SPDT ..... 50¢ ea.
ON-ON

PAD-234
DIGITAL/ANALOG TRAINER
Complete portable workstation. Variable and fixed power supplies, function generator, digital I/O, rugged design, high impact case.
Assembled $150.00 Kit $110.00

HIGH QUALITY TOOLS
With Cushion Grips and Return Spring
- Needle Nose Pliers $2.95
- Wire Stripper $1.50
- Diagonal Cutter $2.95

POWER SUPPLIES
0–30 VDC, 0–3 Amp. Built-in current limiting, overload protected, constant voltage and current operation.

01PSGP4303A	Analog Display	$165.00
01PSGP4303D	Digital Display	189.00

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD
830 tie points. MB102PLT model features 3 binding posts and aluminum backplate.

Part No.	1-9	10+
MB102	5.95	5.00
MB102PLT	8.95	8.00

HELPING HAND WITH MAGNIFIER $3.50
#060836

RESISTOR KIT
1/4W 5% film. 5 pieces each of 73 values. 365 pieces total. $3.95

MOTION DETECTOR
$2 ea. – 10 For $15

LM555 10 Min.	22¢ ea.
LM741 10 Min.	27¢ ea.
74LS00 10 Min.	18¢ ea.
7805 Regulator 10 Min.	30¢ ea.
2N3904 10 Min.	6¢ ea.
PN2222 10 Min.	6¢ ea.
Red LED T 1 3/4 10 Min.	6¢ ea.
Green LED T 1 3/4 10 Min.	7¢ ea.
Yellow LED T 1 3/4 10 Min.	8¢ ea.
Photo Cell 10 Min.	65¢ ea.
100K Pot., 1" Shaft PC Mt. 10 Min.	15¢ ea.

SOLDERING IRON 3-WIRE
HIGH PERFORMANCE $5.25
#060501

SOLDERING IRON STAND
W/SPONGE $3.50
#060842

1 LB. 60/40 Solder Roll .031" $5.95

DESOLDER PUMP $3.50
W/TIP #060820

15 TURN POT 69¢ ea.
Bourns 3006P series. All standard values available.

7 SEG. DISPLAY 60¢ ea.
MAN72 C.A Red 0.3"
MAN74 C.C Red 0.3"

FREE CATALOG
MORE Low-Priced Items In Our **FREE** *192-Page Catalog*

TERMS: Min. $20 + shipping. School Purchase Orders, VISA/ MC, Money Order, Prepaid. NO PERSONAL CHECKS, NO COD. NJ Residents: Add 6% Sales Tax.

In NJ: 732-381-8020
FAX: 732-381-1572
365 Blair Road • Avenel, NJ 07001-2293
800-972-2225
http://www.elexp.com
email: electron@elexp.com

CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

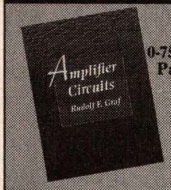
Ask for a free copy of the 1998/99 Newnes catalog, Item #645.

Newnes

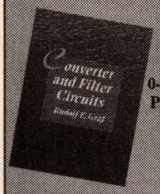
Publishers for the Electronics Industry

Buy more than 1 book and take 15% off total order

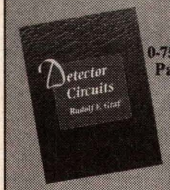
Newnes Circuit Series
by Rudolf F. Graf



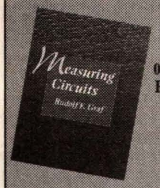
0-7506-9877-2
Paperback
208pp
$19.95



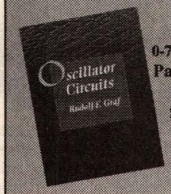
0-7506-9878-0
Paperback
192pp
$19.95



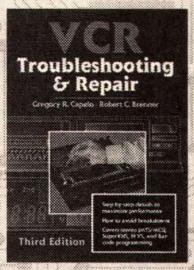
0-7506-9879-9
Paperback
224pp
$19.95



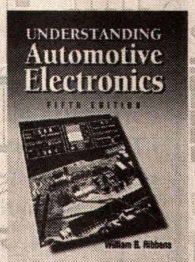
0-7506-9882-9
Paperback
240p
$19.95



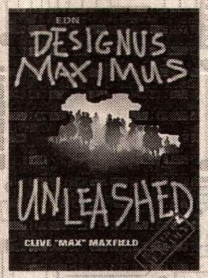
0-7506-9883-7
Paperback
192pp
$19.95



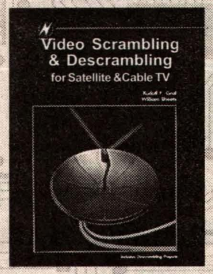
0-7506-9940-X
Paperback
356pp• $27.95



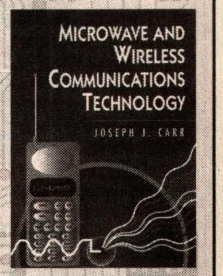
0-7506-7008-8
Paperback
392pp• $29.95



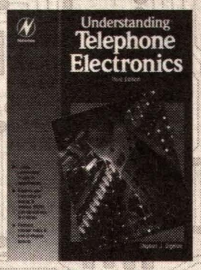
0-7506-9089-5
Paperback w/CD
448pp• $39.95



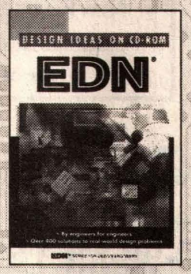
0-7506-9945-0
Paperback
256pp• $24.95



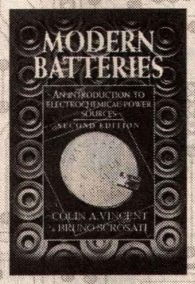
0-7506-9707-5
Paperback
432pp• $47.95



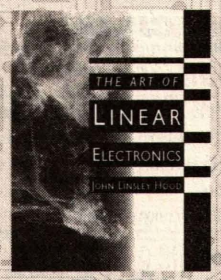
0-7506-9944-2
Paperback
367pp• $24.95



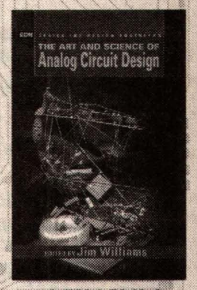
0-7506-9858-6
Software
$39.95



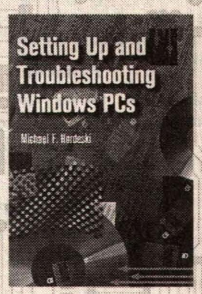
0-7506-7092-4
Paperback
352pp• $44.95



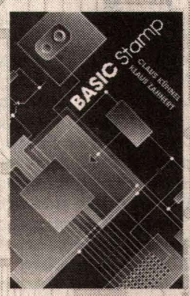
0-7506-3746-3
Paperback
352pp• $39.95



0-7506-7062-2
Paperback
416pp• $29.95

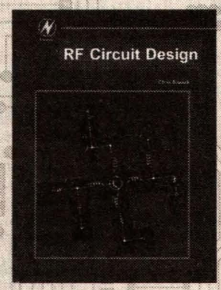


0-7506-9772-5
Paperback
448pp• $34.95

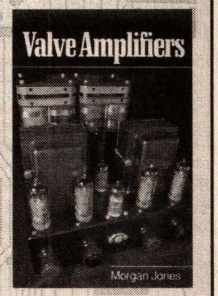


0-7506-9891-8
Paperback
208pp• $32.95

0-7506-9710-5
Paperback w/disk
392pp• $36.95



0-7506-9946-9
Paperback
176pp• $24.95



0-7506-2337-3
Paperback
272pp• $42.95

Please send me the book(s) listed below. (Buy more than one, and take 15% off the total order.)

Write book number(s) here:

Mail your order to: Butterworth-Heinemann, Fulfillment Center, 225 Wildwood Ave., Woburn, MA 01801 USA

Name _____

Address _____

We do not deliver to PO boxes.

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

E-mail _____

Visit our web site: http://www.bh.com

Phone: 1-800-366-BOOK Fax: 1-800-446-6520

E-mail your order to orders@bhusa.com

❑ I have enclosed a check for $ _____

❑ Please charge my:

❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Card no. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

U.S. Customers: Please add $4.00 handling fee for the first item ordered, $1.50 for each additional item, to all check and credit card orders. Billed orders will be charged additional shipping based on weight and destination. All U.S. orders must include your state sales tax. Prepayment or company purchase order is required for all orders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Canadian Customers: Please pay by credit card or in U.S. funds and include 7% GST on books and handling.

European Customers: Add £2.00 UK and surface postage. ❑ Check for Air Mail; extra cost will be charged.

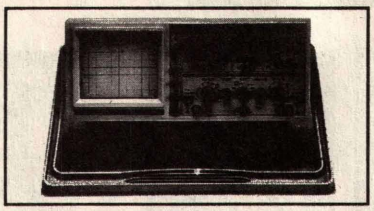
An imprint of Butterworth-Heinemann

TS235

CIRCLE 309 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

Goldstar



Model OS-9100P ⟶ $899.00

Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!

- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

FREE SHIPPING! ON GOLDSTAR EQUIPMENT ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. Excluding AK & HI

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

B+K Precision 1476 10 MHz $229.00
Great Starter Scope!

Tektronix 465	100 MHz	$599.00
Tektronix 465B	100 MHz	$699.00
Tektronix 475	200 MHz	$799.00
Tektronix 475A	250 MHz	$899.00

- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- 6 Month Warranty - The Longest Available!

BK PRECISION MAXTEC INTERNATIONAL CORP. **Model 4040 $499.00**

20 MHz Sweep/Function Generator

- 0.2 Hz to 20 MHz, 5 digit LED Display
- AM & FM Internal or External Modulation
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, CMOS Outputs
- Burst Operation
- External 30 MHz Frequency Counter

NEW!

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

NEW FLUKE MULTIMETERS & TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPES

The Industry Standard in Multimeters
Fluke Model 87 ..$285.00

TEKTRONIX TDS SERIES ON SALE!

See us on the Web!
www.fotronic.com

Test Equipment Depot
A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY
P.O. BOX 708 Medford, MA 02155
(617) 665-1400 • FAX (617) 665-0780
email: afoti@fotronic.com

VISA MasterCard AMEX C.O.D. **TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER**
1-800-996-3837

CIRCLE 328 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES

ATM crimes, abuses, vulnerabilities and defeats exposed! 100+ methods detailed, includes: Physical, Reg. E, cipher, PIN compromise, card counterfeiting, magnetic stripe, false front, TEMPEST, tapping, spoofing, inside job, vibration, pulse, high voltage - others, con jobs. Histories, law, security checklist, internal photos, figures. *Much more!* **$39.**

CELLPHONE MODIF. GUIDE

How cellphones operate and are modified. Vulnerabilities to hack attack and countermeasures. Details on programming NAMs, ESNs, etc (cloning), control data formats, computing encoded MINs, ESNs, SIDHs, operating systems, PROM programming, forcing ACK, test mode and resets, cable diagrams, scanning, tracking, scanner restorations, freq allocations, roaming, Step-by-steps to keypad-reprogram 100+ popular cellphones. *More!* **$49.**

PAGER / BEEPER MANUAL

How Pagers work, different types and uses, freqs, advantages over and uses with cellphones, and tips and tricks. How Pagers are hacked/countermeasures. And plans for a Personal Pocket Paging System (xmitter and receiver). *More!* **$29.**

PHREAKING CALLER ID & ANI

How they work and dozens of ways of defeating Caller ID, ANI, *69, *57, Call Blocking, *67 etc. Describes ESS, SS7, CN/A, CAMA, DNR, Diverters, Centrex - *more!* **$19.**

BEYOND VAN ECK PHREAKING

Eavesdropping on TV and computer video signals using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports. Range up to 1 KM. Plans include both the ours and the original Top Secret Van Eck designs! **$29.**

HACKING THE INTERNET

The latest tricks and methods being used on the Net to pirate software (warez) and the newest hacking websites. *Updated every two months.* Includes examples, countermeasures, password defeats, UNIX, Sprintnet, brute force methods, lots of tips, *and more!* **$25.**

COMPUTER PHREAKING

Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT+ protection system . Internet advice, password defeats, glossary - *much more!* **Manual + PC Disk! $39.**

MANY MORE TITLES!

- Hacking Fax Machines - $29
- PBX Hacking - $19
- Voice Mail Hacking - $29
- Beyond Phone Color Boxes - $29
- Hacking Answer. Machines - $19
- The Hacker Files - $39
- Internet Cons & Scams - $19
- Internet Tracking & Tracing - $29
- Hacking the Internet - $25
- Cookie Terminator - $19
- Beyond Van Eck Phreaking - $29
- Casino Hacking - $25
- Credit Card Scams - $29
- Cons & Scams - $29
- Polygraph Defeats - $25
- By an Order of the Magnitude - $49
- Ultimate Success Manual - $19
- Stealth Technology - $19
- Cryptanalysis Techniques - $29
- Secret & Survival Radio - $19
- Secret & Alternate IDs - $15
- Rocket's Red Glare - $29
- High Voltage Devices - $29
- Mind Control - $29
- Under Attack! - $29
- Radionics Manual - $29
- Heal Thyself - $19

SPECIAL PROJECTS

We will design & build just about anything! Ask for our free SP Application Form! Hardware now done as SPECIAL PROJECTS only

THE DIRTY-2 DOZEN!

24+ Disks. See CATALOG!

STOPPING POWER METERS

As reported on "60 MINUTES"!
All-new 6th Edition! Over 45 pages jam-packed with how devices can slow down (even stop) watt-hour meters - while loads draw full power! Device plugs into one outlet and normal loads into other outlets. Describes meter creep, overload droop, etc. Plans only! **$29.**

THE I.G. MANUAL: External magnetic ways (applied to meter) to slow down and stop power meters while drawing full loads. Plans **$25.**

KW-HR METERS: How watt-hour meters work, calibration, error modes (many), ANSI Standards, etc. Demand and Polyphase Meters. Experimental results to slow and stop meters by others. **$25.**

All 3 (above), *Only $59!* (Add $20 for SPM Video)

MAIL $3 FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG TO: ($1 w/order)

TOP SECRET CONSUMERTRONICS

2430 Juan Tabo, NE, #259, ABQ, NM 87112
P.O. Box 23097 ABQ, NM 87192

10% Off Orders Over $100!!

Order Today! 505-237-2073 (9-6, M-F)

Fax: 505-292-4078 (all hours, orders only) Web Adventure: www.tsc-global.com

Established in 1971. Featured on CBS "60 Minutes," Forbes, New York Times. Add $5 total S/H (US, Canada).
Sold for educational purposes only. Postal M.O. is fastest. VISA, MC OK. COD add $7.
See Catalog for LIMITED WARRANTY, SPECIAL PROJECTS and all other Policies

$29 SPM THE VIDEO!

Now its easier to learn about KW-HR Power Meters than ever before! This educational video shows you how they work and their anatomy. Demonstrates SPMEM device and external magnetic methods used to slow and stop meters! Hosted by a top expert in the field. From the novice to the pro, an excellent source of info on these exciting devices! Great in combo with our SPM related manuals!

Only $49 for SPM video + SPM manual!!

CIRCLE 226 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

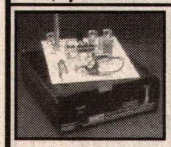
RAMSEY

Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter

Microprocessor controlled for easy frequency programming using DIP switches, no drift, your signal is rock solid all the time - just like the commercial stations. Audio quality is excellent, connect to the line output of any CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on-the-air. Foreign buyers will appreciate the high power output capability of the FM-25; many Caribbean folks use a single FM-25 to cover the whole island! New, improved, clean and hum-free runs on either 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....$129.95

Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter



A lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Offers great value, tunable over the 88-108 MHz FM broadcast band, plenty of power and our manual goes into great detail outlining aspects of antennas, transmitting range and the FCC rules and regulations. Connects to any cassette deck, CD player or mixer and you're on-the-air, you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on internal 9V battery or external power from 5 to 15 VDC, or optional 120 VAC adapter. Add our matching case and whip antenna set for a nice finished look.

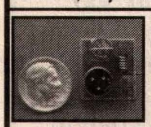
FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....$34.95
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set.....$14.95

RF Power Booster Amplifier

Add some serious muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM Stereo transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Power required: 12 to 15 volts DC at 250mA, gain of 38dB at 10 MHz, 10 dB at 1000 MHz. For a neat, professionally finished look, add the optional matching case set.

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit.....$39.95
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit.....$14.95
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case.....$99.95

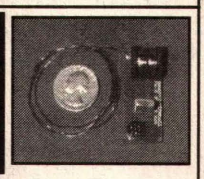
Micro FM Wireless Mike



World's smallest FM transmitter. Size of a sugar cube! Uses SMT (Surface Mount Technology) devices and mini electret condenser microphone, even the battery is included. We give you two complete sets of SMT parts to allow for any errors or mishaps-build it carefully and you've got extra SMT parts to build another! Audio quality and pick-up is unbelievable, transmission range up to 300 feet, tunable to anywhere in standard FM band 88 to108 MHz. 7/8"w x 3/8"h x 3/4"h.

FM-5 Micro FM Wireless Mike Kit.....$19.95

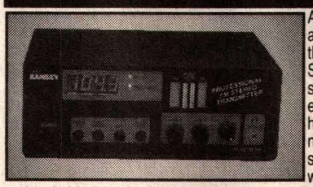
Crystal Controlled Wireless Mike



Super stable, drift free, not affected by temperature, metal or your body! Frequency is set by a crystal in the 2 meter Ham band of 146.535 MHz, easily picked up on any scanner radio or 2 meter rig. Changing the crystal to put frequency anywhere in the 140 to 160 MHz range-crystals cost only five or six dollars. Sensitive electret condensor mike picks up whispers anywhere in a room and transmit up to 1/4 mile. Powered by 3 volt Lithium or pair of watch batteries which are included. Uses the latest in SMT surface mount parts and we even include a few extras in case you sneeze and loose a part!

FM-6, Crystal Controlled FM Wireless Mike Kit.....$39.95
FM-6WT Fully Wired FM-6.....$69.95

Super Pro FM Stereo Radio Transmitter



A truly professional frequency synthesized FM Stereo transmitter station in one easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set frequency easily with the Up/Down freq buttons and the big LED digital display. Plus there's input low pass filtering that gives great sound no matter what the source (no more squeals or swishing sounds from cheap CD player inputs!) Peak limiters for maximum 'punch' in your audio - without over modulation, LED bargraph meters for easy setting of audio levels and a built-in mixer with mike and line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools and colleges find the FM-100 to be the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. No one offers all these features at this price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna and 120 VAC supply.

We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 that's fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped outside the USA, or within the US if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.

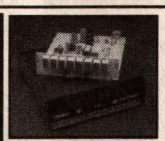
FM-100, Professional FM Stereo Transmitter Kit.....$299.95
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100.....$429.95

AM Band Radio Transmitter

Ramsey AM radio transmitters operate in the standard AM broadcast band and are easily set to any clear channel in your area. Our AM-25, 'pro' version, fully synthesized transmitter features easy frequency setting DIP switches for stable, no-drift frequency control, while being jumper setable for higher power output where regulations allow. The entry-level AM-1 uses a tunable transmit oscillator and runs the maximum 100 milliwatts of power. No FCC license is required, expected range is up to 1/4 mile depending upon antenna and conditions. Transmitters accept standard line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, and run on 12 volts DC. The Pro AM-25 comes complete with AC power adapter, matching case set and bottom loaded wire antenna. Our entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set for a finished, professional look.

AM-25 Professional AM Transmitter Kit.....$129.95
AM-1 Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit.....$29.95
Cam Matching Case Set for AM-1.....$14.95

Tone-Grabber Touch Tone Decoder / Reader



Dialed phone numbers, repeater codes, control codes, anywhere touch-tones are used, your TG-1 will decode and store any number it hears. A simple hook-up to any radio speaker or phone line is all that is required, and since the TG-1 uses a central office quality decoder and microprocessor, it will decode digits at virtually any speed! A 256 digit non-volatile memory stores numbers for 100 years - even with the power turned off, and an 8 digit LED display allows you to scroll through anywhere in memory. To make it easy to pick out numbers and codes, a dash is inserted between any group or set of numbers that were decoded more than 2 seconds apart. The TG-1 runs from any 7 to 15 volt DC power source and is both voltage regulated and crystal controlled for the ultimate in stability. For stand-alone use add our matching case set for a clean, professionally finished project. We have a TG-1 connected up here at the Ramsey factory on the FM radio. It's fun to see the phone numbers that are dialed on the morning radio show! Although the TG-1 requires less than an evening to assemble (and is fun to build, too!), we offer the TG-1 fully wired and tested in matching case for a special price.

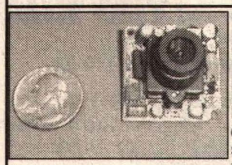
TG-1, Tone Grabber Kit.....$99.95
CTG, Matching Case Set for TG-1 Kit.....$14.95
TG-1WT, Fully Wired Tone Grabber with Case.....$149.95
AC12-5, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter.....$9.95

The Cube World's Smallest TV Transmitter

Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies- that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W up to 150' to any TV tuned to cable channel 59 with a solid 20 mW of power. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals law enforcement models that cost hundreds more! Deluxe model includes sound using a sensitive built-in mike that will hear a whisper 15 feet away! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera. Our cameras shown below have been tested to mate perfectly with The Cube and work great. Fully assembled.

C-2000 Video Transmitter Cube.....$89.95
C-3000 Video and Audio Transmitter Cube.....$149.95

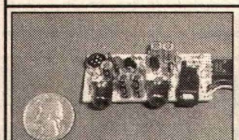
CCD Video Cameras



If you're looking for a good quality CCD board camera, stop right here! Our cameras use top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD arrays, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. You see, the Japanese suppliers grade the CCDs at manufacture and some manufacturers end up with the off-grade chips due to either cost constraints or lack of buying 'clout'. These cameras have nice clean fields and excellent light sensitivity, you'll really see the difference, and if you want to see in the dark, these are super IR (Infra-Red) sensitive! Available with Wide-angle (80°) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Both run on 9 VDC and produce standard 1 volt p-p video. Add one of our transmitter units for wireless transmission to any TV set, or add our Interface board (below) for Audio sound pick-up and direct wire connection to any Video monitor or TV video/audio input jacks. Fully assembled.

CCDWA-2 CCD Camera, wide-angle lens.....$99.95
CCDPH-2 CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens.....$99.95
IR-1 IR Illuminator Kit.....$24.95

CCD Camera Interface Board



Here's a nifty little kit that eases hook-up of your CCD camera module to any video monitor, VCR or video input TV set. The board provides a voltage regulated and filtered source to power the camera (CCD Cameras require a stable source of power for best operation), sensitive electret condensor mike for great sound pick-up and RCA Phono jacks for both audio and video outputs. Runs on 11 - 20 VDC.

IB-1 Interface Board Kit.....$14.95

Call for our Free Catalog !

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway
Victor, NY 14564

Order Toll-free: 1-800-446-2295
Sorry, no tech info or order status at this number

Technical Info, Order Status
Call Factory direct: (716) 924-4560
www.ramseyelectronics.com

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

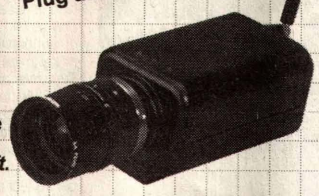
ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add $6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under $20, add $3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.

CIRCLE 266 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERAS

GFT-1001 $189.95
Gives any camera the ability to be Wireless.
Transmits Over 1000 ft.

Wireless 4-Channel B/W & COLOR Cameras Available!
Plug and Play Readiness

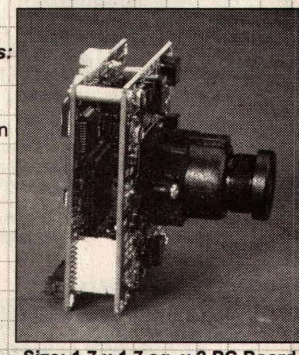


Wireless Observations System's
GFS-1001 (900MHz) -*$499.95*
GFS-1001c (900MHz) -*$599.95*
(1.2 Ghz system's available)

COLOR BOARD CAMERAS

Micro Color MB-960c Key Features:
- Lens: 3.6mm F=2
- Full Digital Process of BLC
- Auto Tracing White Balance
- 2H Mode of H.V. Aperture correction
- Digital process of color matrix
- Electronic Shutter up to 1/ 10,000
- *Dip Switch Adjustment settings:
  6-BLC
  5-Auto Shutter
  4-AGC/On
  3-Flickless
  2-AWB/On
  1-No function

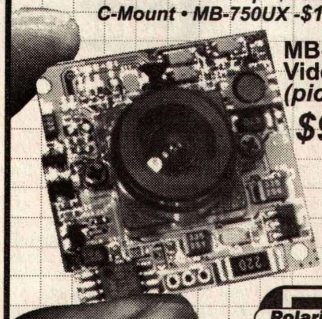
MB-960c
$199.95



Size: 1.7 x 1.7 sq. x 2 PC Board

MB-750 SERIES BOARD CAMERAS

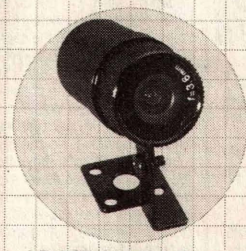
Pinhole • MB-750p -$89.95
C-Mount • MB-750UX -$119.95



MB-750U
Video Camera
(pictured)
$99.95

ODH-106

ODH-106
Board Camera Housing
4.5 x 2.75 x 2.75", High-Impact, Weatherproof, w/ 5.5" Arm.



LP-850i Lipstick Camera
$129.95

NIGHT VISION

Other Models Available to Choose From!

Night Vision Scope w/ Illuminator
Fun to use, Low cost.
3.6 x 85mm f1.6
MI-PR100 - $399.95

FREE Polaris Product Catalogs

Polaris Industries
http://www.polarisusa.com
800.752.3571

470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324 • Tech Info: 404-872-0722 • FAX 404-872-1038

CIRCLE 217 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TEST EQUIPMENT SALES

Looking for a **400 MHz 4 channel scope?**
Why spend $8000 for a used TEK 2465B when you can buy a new Iwatsu SS-7840 for ***$6995 with a 3 year warranty !!!***

Also available is a replacement for the TEK 2467B. The Iwatsu TS-8500 boasts a 500 MHz bandwidth and ultra high writing speed for an unbelievable ***$11,995 with a 3 year warranty !!!*** Call for specs and/or details about these and other high end analog scopes.

P.O. BOX 986
LONDONDERRY, NH 03053

Check out these items that just came in and are like brand new!

HP 6002A-001....200 WATT AUTORANGING DC POWER SUPPLY w/ HPIB.....$795
HP 3325A-002....SYNTH./FUNCTION GENERATOR w/ HIGH VOLTAGE OPT.....$1950
HP 59501B.....ISOLATED DAC / POWER SUPPLY PROGRAMMER.....$250
HP 6228B.....DUAL OUTPUT DC POWER SUPPLY 50 Volt 1 Amp.....$695
HP 5328B-010....UNIVERSAL COUNTER w/ HIGH STAB. TIME BASE.....$795

PHONE (800) 684-4651
FAX (603) 425-2945

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW TEKTRONIX & FLUKE PRODUCTS

!!!BROADCAST FARTHER!!!

The model 220 is an 80-110 MHz RF amplifier that connects to mono or stereo FM transmitters and produces a *powerful* 2-15 watt signal which could broadcast up to 5 miles or more! Requires 50-150 mW drive.
Step by step plans complete with part source information and antenna designs . . . *ONLY* $14 PLUS $2 S&H NO C.O.D.'S

Progressive Concepts
BOX 586 STREAMWOOD, IL 60107
(630)736-9822 FAX:(630)736-0353
VISA MasterCard

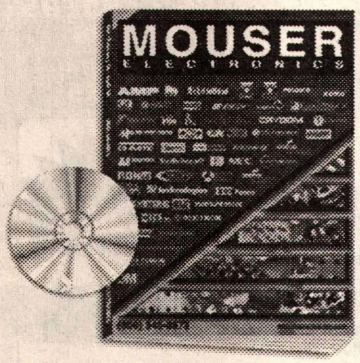
BUGGED??

EAVESDROPPING is unbelievably widespread! Electronic Devices with amazing capabilities can be monitoring your telephone and room conversations RIGHT NOW! Are you sure you're safe? **FREE CATALOG** tells you fast! Includes Free Bonus details on fantastic opportunities now open in Counter-Surveillance field. Exciting, immensely interesting and EXTREMELY profitable (up to $250 hr) full/part-time income. Call Now! 1-800-732-5000

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Equipment & Accessories
Wholesalers Welcome
Call C&D ELECTRONICS
1-888-615-5757 M-F 10a-6p

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



Visit our web site!
www.mouser.com

FREE catalog is available on the internet, CD-ROM, or in paper!

- 70,000+ Products
- 145 Suppliers
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

800-992-9943
817-483-6828 Fax: 817-483-0931
www.mouser.com catalog@mouser.com
958 North Main St., Mansfield, TX 76063

CIRCLE 324 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIDEO SYNC GENERATOR

Restores Horizontal and Vertical Sync Lines from Distorted Video

Lost Sync

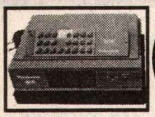
Restored Sync with VSG

For Free Information Package and Pricing

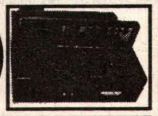
VISA Call 219-236-5776
www.south-bend.net/rcd

R.C. Distributing, PO Box 552, South Bend, IN 46624

Cable TV Outlet



Factory Direct!



Get the Clearest Coverage of Sports, Movies, News, Main Events and Adult!

-Unbeatable Wholesale Pricing-
-Converters/Descramblers-
-Filters and Accessories-
-Premium Channel Coverage-
-Full Satisfaction Guaranteed-

QB VIDEO
Open M-F 9a to 5p (CT)
1-800-249-3025
Visa, MC & C.O.D.'s Welcome

Interactive catalog:www.tekview.com

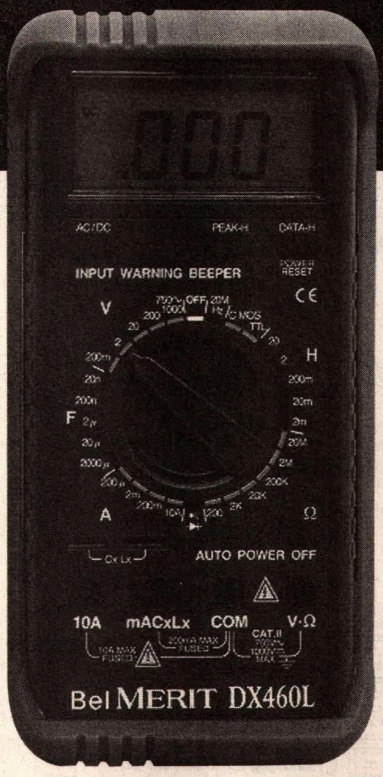
TV cable CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT

* 30 days money back guarantee
* 1 yr warranty
* Quantity Discounts
* Dealers Welcome!

VISA MC AMEX C.O.D.

TekView Electronics

(800)739-2253



NEW DX SERIES DMMs

3 YEAR WARRANTY

DELUXE HOLSTER INCLUDED

Bel MERIT DX Series DMMs have best values for performance, features and dependability with 3 year warranty.

DX460L, full function in a single meter

- Wide LCR Range
  Inductance, up to 20H
  Capacitance, up to 2000μF
  Resistance, up to 20MΩ
- Logic, TTL & CMOS
- Auto Frequency, Up to 20MHz
- Diode Test, Continuity Beeper
- Data Hold, Peak Hold
- Input Warning Beeper
- Auto Power Off

Lots More Test Instruments

Oscilloscope, DC Power Supply, Function Generator, Audio Oscillator, Frequency & Universal Counter, Multimeter, Capacitance Meter, Clamp-On, Electrical Tester and More.

MODEL	DX350	DX355	DX360T	DX400	DX405	DX421	DX451	DX460L
Auto Ranging/Bargraph						•		
True RMS		•						
AC/DC Voltage (750V/1000V)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
AC/DC Current (10A)	20μ, •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Resistance (20MΩ)	20Ω, •	20Ω, •	2000M	•	•	30M	2000M	•
Continuity Beeper/Diode	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Temperature w/Probe, Type K			•					
TRhFE				•	•		•	
Capacitance (20μF)				•	•		•	2000μ
Frequency (20MHz)		•			•		•	•
Logic (TTL & CMOS)						•	•	•
Inductance (20H)								•
Auto Power-Off	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Input Warning Beeper				•	•	•	•	•
Data Hold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Peak Hold							•	•
Protective Holster	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE	49.95	74.95	64.95	64.95	69.95	74.95	84.95	99.95

• See your local distributors or Call for Catalog

Bel MERIT
SOLUTIONS FOR THE TEST INSTRUMENT

1-800-532-3221
(714) 586-2310 • FAX (714) 586-3399
P.O. Box 744, Lake Forest, CA 92630

CIRCLE 283 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - $169.95

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port

Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and Flash (28F,29C) to 32 pins

Inexpensive - Best for less than $200

- Correct implementation of manufacturer algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web page.
- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16C5x,61,62x,71,84)	$49.95
EP-PIC64 (62-5,72-4)	$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	$49.95
EP-51 (8751,C51)	$39.95
EP-11E (68HC11 E/A)	$59.95
EP-11D (68HC711D3)	$39.95
EP-16 (16bit 40pin EPROMS)	$49.95
EP-Z8(Z86E02,3,4,6,7,8)	$39.95
EP-SEE2 (93x,24x,25x,85x)	$39.95
EP-750 (87C750,1,2)	$59.95
EP-PEEL (ICT22v10,18v8)	$59.95
EP-1051(89C1051,2051)	$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	$49.95

Many Other Adapters Available

M²L Electronics

310/837-7818 Fax/BBS: 310/841-6050

3526 Jasmine #4; Los Angeles, CA 90034

CA orders add 8.25% sales tax.

http://www.m2l.com

COMPLETE INTEGRATED CAD/CAE SYSTEM
Schematic, Simulation and Layout

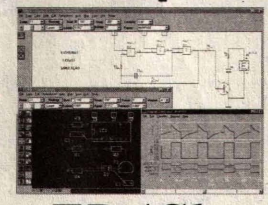
EDWIN NC * Delux 3

- Full integration of Schematic and Layout
- On-line help
- Library viewer with editing possibility
- Up to 100 schematics sheets
- Up to 32 layers
- Automatic DRC with user specified parameters
- Automatic component renaming
- Mixed-mode simulation (AC, DC and TD analysis)

Optionals:

- Thermal Analysis for PCI: $ 29,99
- EDSpice Simulator (Spice): $ 59,99
- EDCoMx (Spice model generator): $29,99

FOR ONLY $149,99



Windows is registered trademark of Microsoft Inc.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

* The "NC" version (Non-Commercial) is destinated only for students, hobbiests and educational institutions. Companies must purchase the "Professional" version. However, there aren't any diferences between "NC" and "Professional" versions.

EDAShop

P.O. Box 55-8207

Miami, Florida 33255-8207

Phone: (305) 267-4005 Fax: (305) 267-0709

Web site: http://www.edashop.com

BEST DEALER PRICING!

CABLE DIRECT

CONVERTERS • FILTERS DESCRAMBLERS

IMPROVE YOUR IMAGE WITH VIDEO STABILIZERS

FREE CABLE TV CATALOG!

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

30 DAY FREE TRIAL!

Now you can tune-in your favorite cable TV programming and **SAVE $100'S** - **EVEN $1000'S** on premium **CABLE TV EQUIPMENT.**

VISA MasterCard

MODERN ELECTRONICS

1-800-906-6664

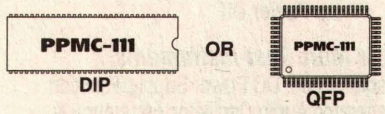
2609 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130

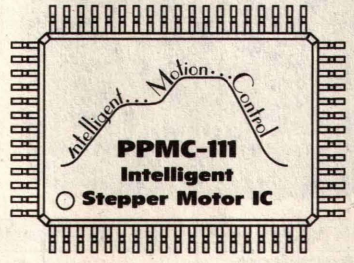
http://www.modernelectronics.com

Intelligent Stepper Motor Control

67,000 pps...Trapezoidal or Parabolic Acceleration

"On-the-Fly" Speed Change...Lots of other stuff too





$29.50 (100's)

PC compatible DEMO BOARD available

Sil Walker

880 Calle Plano, Unit N, Camarillo, CA 93012

(805)389-8110 voice...(805)484-3311 fax...Email: silwkr@vcnet.com

CHALLENGER SYSTEM
31-Channel Complete $240
Other Systems Available
5 Year Warranty
FREE SHIPPING

Quality Microwave TV Systems

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS
ATV - INTERNATIONAL - DIGITAL
Amplifiers • Antennas • Books • Components
• RF Frequency 2100-2700 MHz
• SASE For ***"FREE"*** Catalog or Send $1

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 13074 • Scottsdale, AZ 85267-3074

CATALOG/INFO: 602-947-7700
ORDER LINE: 800-880-MMDS
FAX LINE: 602-947-7799
WEBSITE: www.phillips-tech.com
E-MAIL: product@phillips-tech.com

Visa • M/C • AmEx • Discovery • COD's • Quantity Pricing

SURVEILLANCE

The Latest High Tech Professional Electronic Devices

Our latest catalog offers a HUGE selection of surveillance, counter-surveillance/privacy devices: **pinhole camera $129.00**, hidden video, ***"realtime"* 12-Hour telephone recorder $139.00**, 12 hour VOX recorder, phone call register, scanners, bug/phone tap detectors, voice disguisers, phone scramblers, locksmithing tools, vehicle tracking, and much more. Wholesale/retail.

We will not be undersold.

Catalog $5.00 *or* www.spyoutlet.com

SPY OUTLET

PO Box 337, Buffalo NY 14226

(716) 691-3476/(716) 695-8660

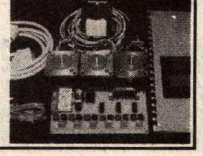
3 Axis Motion Control System
Complete, ready to run
$ 255.50 + 12.00 S/H

Build or adapt CNC mills, CNC routers, Robots, Etc. Includes: 3 Stepping motors (70 oz/in 200 steps/rev). External board (connects to parallel port of a PC). Power supply. Cables, Manual and the MAXNC drive software, with linear, circular and helical interpolation, acceleration deceleration, full contouring, 'G' code programming, screen plot, code generation from CAD (CAM), and more.

For more information, phone or write to:

MAXNC

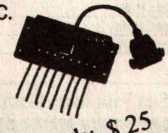
6730 West Chicago
Suites 2 & 3
Chandler, AZ 85226
Ph (602) 940-9414
Fax (602) 940-2384



Electronic kits and modules for hobby and education

e.g. Computerized stepper motors

Module to connect stepper motors to the parallel port of your PC. Software included.



Agents wanted !

only $ 25

Further information at

http://www.Kemo-Electronic.com

Kemo-Electronic, Germany, D-27607

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

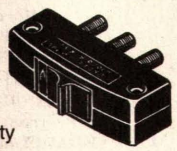
QUALITY PARTS

FAST SHIPPING

DISCOUNT PRICING

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A. send $3.00 postage.

Special Purchase Video AB Switch



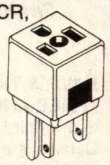
Jebsee # SW78S
Compact, shielded two position co-ax slide switch. Standard F connectors for 75 ohm input and outputs. Good quality assembly with solid switching action.

CAT# ABS-2

$1.75 each

10 for $15.00
100 for $100.00

PRICE REDUCTION! SL WABER "PowerMaster" Surge/Noise Suppressor



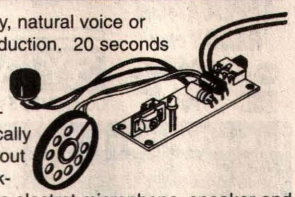
Protect your computer, phone, VCR, TV and stereo equipment from damaging transient voltage surges. Just plug in, and you've got full 3-line protection. Visual indicator lets you know that the device is functioning.
UL, CSA listed.
CAT # PW-103 **$2.75 each**
Formerly $3.75

S-VHS Tape (Used)

Super VHS tape users! Save a bundle on name-brand S-VHS, T-120 tapes. These tapes were used for a brief period, then bulk erased. The record-protect tabs have been broken out, so you will have to cover the notch with a piece of tape, but they work great and cost a fraction of the "new" price. Try some, you'll be back for more.
CAT #S-VHS **$3.00 each**

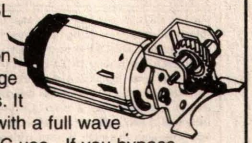
10 for $28.00 • 100 for $250.00

Digital Voice Module



Good-quality, natural voice or audio reproduction. 20 seconds of record time. Stores message practically forever without battery back-up. Includes electret microphone, speaker and 4 AA battery holder. LED recording indicator light. Motion sensor switch plays recorded message when module is moved. Can be easily replaced with a pushbutton. 0.5uA standby current. 30 mA playback current. Board size: 1" x 2.4".
CAT # DVM-2000 **$6.50 each**

12 - 120 Vdc Worm Gear Drive Motor



CCL Motor # DE-25L
This very unusual motor will operate on any AC or DC voltage from 12 to 120 volts. It has been prepped with a full wave bridge rectifier for AC use. If you bypass the bridge rectifier it works very nicely on any DC power from 12 volts on up. The final drive is a 0.8" long worm gear that turns a 0.8" diameter plastic gear at 120 RPM @ 12 Vdc (no load). Replaceable brushes. Motor body is 1.41" diameter x 2.75" long.
CAT # DCM-96 **$5.50 each**

3 Volt Lithium Coin Cell

Panasonic # BR2330-1GU
3 volt, 255 mAh coin cell. Lithium batteries have a very long shelf life and are great for memory back-up protection. 0.9" diameter x 0.12" thick. 0.7" between positive and negative pc leads.

CAT #LBAT-16
2 for $1.50

20 for $12.00
100 for $45.00
1K for $300.00

RED Ultrabright LED

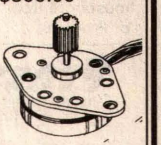
PAINFULLY BRIGHT RED LED
2500 to 4000 mcd @ 20 ma. These T 1 3/4 (5 mm diameter) red LEDs are significantly brighter than conventional LEDs. At close range, they are painful to look at. They are great for attention getting displays that can be seen from a distance. Water clear in off-state.
CAT # LED-42
2 for $1.20

10 for $5.00
100 for $45.00
1000 for $400.00

High Brightness FLASHER LEDs

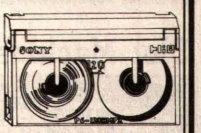
T 1 3/4 (5mm) high brightness RED LEDs with built-in flasher unit. 3-5 Vdc operation
CAT # LED-4 2 for 90¢
100 for $40.00 - 1000 for $300.00

Stepper Motor



Airpax # LB82246
Unipolar, two-phase, 6 lead stepper motor. 500 ohm coil. 7.5 degrees per step. 1.4" dia. X 0.7" body. Oval mounting flange has holes on 1.65" ctrs. 0.08" (2mm) dia. shaft is 0.4" long and is fitted with a 0.31" dia. gear with 18 teeth. 15" leads.
CAT # SMT-28 **$2.00 each**

"HI-8" Video Cassette



SONY Hi-8 Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassettes. *Used for a short time, then bulk-erased.* Each cassette has its own plastic storage box.
CAT # VCU-8

$3.00 each

10 for $28.00
100 for $250.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
INTERNET http://www.allcorp.com/
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

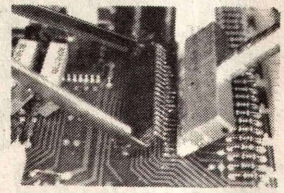
NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

CIRCLE 214 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

7 SECOND IC REMOVER

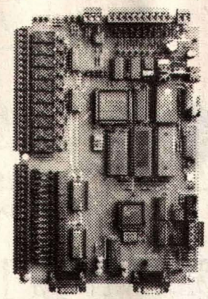
Remove 100's of good IC's per hour
Won't damage IC's or circuit boards



8 Desoldering Tools
(Remove 6 thru 40 pin IC's) ..... **$ 89.95**
10 Desoldering Tools
(Remove 6 thru 64 pin IC's) **$114.95**

FRANKS ELECTRONICS
P. O. BOX 357 — GLEN, MISS. 38846
Orders By Mail Only. No COD's.

SC552ES CONTROLLER



- 80C552 @ 22MHz
- Enhanced BASIC Language
- 6"x9" circuit board
- 10 5A relay outputs
- 3 LED or logic outputs
- 16 opto-isolated inputs
- 8 ch. 10 bit analog inputs
- 2 ch. 8 bit analog outputs
- Real Time clock/calendar
- 128K Static RAM
- 128K FLASH memory
- 256 byte serial EEPROM
- 3 serial ports (RS232/485)
- IIC bus expansion
- Plug-on I/O terminal blocks
- Single 12Vdc operation

APPLICATION READY ONLY $349.95

SYLVA CONTROL SYSTEMS

519 Richard Street, Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada P7A 1R2
Ph. 807-768-2487 Fax 807-767-0587
www.sylvacontrols.com info@sylvacontrols.com

Make your own circuit boards at home!!

Don't project-board your electronics circuits, Afford-A-Board them!! Our complete line of circuit board manufacturing equipment lets you create professional single or double-sided circuit boards in your own home. We manufacture affordable, developing, etching and stripping tanks. Afford-A-Board is your source for 2-sided photo-sensitive copperclad board.

12x12 FR4 1 oz. DS $15.99

Call for our low, low pricing on film, chemicals and drill bits.

Afford-A-Board
P.O. Box 32613
Kansas City, MO 64171
Tel: (913) 385-1843
Fax: (913) 895-9330
(888) 454-1017
VIsa/AMEX/MC/Cash COD/MO

Printed Circuits in Minutes Direct From LaserPrint!

8 1/2" x 11"
* Or Photocopy
**Use standard household iron or P-n-P Press.

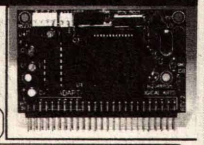
1. LaserPrint*
2. Press On**
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

Press-n-Peel

Use Standard Copper Clad Board
20 Shts $30/ 40 Shts $50/ 100 Shts $100
Visa/MC/PO/Ck/MO $4 S&H
Techniks Inc.
P.O. Box 463
Ringoes NJ 08551
ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837
http:\\chelsea.ios.com\~techniks
Retail Dealer Inquires Invited

ADAPT-11
68HC11 Modules for Solderless Breadboards

- miniature 2.0" by 2.8" module
- plugs vertically into solderless breadboard for easy development
- BOOT/RUN switch for easy programming via PC serial port
- all I/O lines on dual row connector



Complete modular prototyping system! Expansion accessories available!

For just U$74.95, our Starter Package (AD11SP) provides everything you need to get going fast! Now you can harness the power of the popular 68HC11 in your projects! Includes ADAPT-11 with 68HC811E2, providing 2K EEPROM (re-programmable), 8 channel 8-bit Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC), hardware timers, counters, interrupts, Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI), Serial Communications Interface (SCI), & more! On-board RS-232 interface (cable included), 5-volt regulator, 8MHz crystal, reset circuit, and convenient program/run switch. Comes with non-commercial versions of 'HC11 Assembler, BASIC, & C, as well as handy utilities & example code. Includes Motorola 68HC11 Pocket Programming Reference Guide and manual with schematic. All you need is a PC to write & program your software, a DC power supply, and a solderless breadboard (or protoboard) to build your application circuits on (or use our modular accessories).

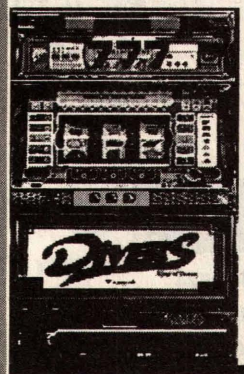
Visa • MasterCard • AmericanExpress • Discover

TECHNOLOGICAL ARTS
309 Aragona Blvd., Suite 102, Box 418, Va. Beach, VA 23462
1644 Bayview Avenue, Box 1704, Toronto, ON M4G 3C2
voice/fax:(416) 963-8996 www.interlog.com/~techart

Yours for only $3.50
Prices includes shipping!

HAVE A THOUSAND YUCKS FOR ONLY THREE AND A HALF BUCKS! That comes to one-third of a cent per laugh. Electronics Comics is a compilation of over 125 riotous, outrageous and phenomenal cartoons that appeared in **Popular Electronics** and **Electronics Now**. Only **$3.50**—price includes shipping. **Claggk, Inc., Reprint Bookstore, P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0793.** All payments in U.S. funds. Sorry, no orders outside U.S.A. and Canada. Check or money order only—send no cash. NY state residents add applicable tax. MA04

Slot Machines $ 449.00



Free Shipping
Slot Machine Demo Video $ 5.99
40 - Minutes
33" High 20" Wide 14" Deep
Brochure $ 1.00
Magic Box
Test Chips
Filter Kits

Notch Filters

Video Media www.nutnet.com
P.O. Box 93/6025
Margate, Fl. 33093
(954)-752-9202

FRIENDLY LITTLE
MICRO CONTROLLER

$149 (single)

...packs a ***MEAN*** punch
a.k.a. "Steroid Stamp"

- 39 I/O + 8 A/D (10 bit) •
- 128K SRAM + 128K Flash •
- LCD/Keypad Interface •
- Fast 16 bit Motorola CPU •
- Affordable C Compiler •
- Comprehensive s/w Library •

Intec Automation Inc.
www.islandnet.com/~iii
v: 250-721-5150
fx: 250-721-4191

9 out of 10 mice prefer the Consumer Information Catalog online. Catch it at **www.pueblo.gsa.gov.**

U.S. General Services Administration

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Equipment & Accessories
Wholesalers Welcome

Call C&D ELECTRONICS
1-888-615-5757 M-F 10a-6p

FCC License Preparation

Electronics Tech., Avionics, Marine & Radar
HOMESTUDY—Fast, Easy & Inexpensive
Manuals, Audio, Video, PC disks, latest Q&As
Free 1-800-800-7555 "Guaranteed Pass"
See at http://www@worldaccessnet.com
BusinessShowcase/wpt. 4701 NE 47th St.
Vancouver, WA 98661 – WPT Publications

Call Today And SAVE! Unbeatable PRICES!

CABLE TV

DESCRAMBLERS
CONVERTERS · FILTERS
VIDEO STABILIZERS

FREE ➤ 30 Day Trial
FREE ➤ Product Catalog
FREE ➤ 1 Year Warranty

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Let us point you in the right direction ...

Arrow Technologies
Omaha, Nebraska

TOLL FREE
888-554-ARROW
888-554-2776

There's a life
to be saved right now.

Please give blood.
Call 1-800 GIVE LIFE

Ad Council

American Red Cross

EXERCISE.

American Heart Association

The Electronic Experimenter's Journal

It's part catalog, part magazine and part data book with kits, parts, plans, articles, and application notes.

Call for your **FREE** copy today

Debco Electronics
4025 Edwards Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45209
1 800 423-4499

BEST BY MAIL

Rates: Write National, Box 5, Sarasota, FL 34230

MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

$65,000 YEARLY INSTALLING telephones, jacks, wiring. New book shows how. FREE details. Foothill, Dept. 73, Box 1648, Cedar Ridge, CA 95924-1648.

FREE! MONEYMAKING MAGAZINE! Records, Box 10150-(ELE), Terra Bella, CA 93270-0150.

OF INTEREST TO ALL

CASH NOW FOR FUTURE PAYMENTS! We buy payments from Insurance Settlements, Annuities, and Class Action Awards. We also buy Owner Financed Mortgage Notes. Call R&P Capital at 1-800-338-5815, Ext. 500.

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA Fast, Accredited, Member Christian Schools International. 1-800-470-4723.

ELIMINATE HOUSEHOLD PESTS using the Ultrasonic Pestrepeller. Money-back guarantee. 1-888-430-7576 Ext. 3120.

LOSE INCHES WHILE YOU SLEEP 1-800-531-4877 ID # 3352-ELE.

NEED ANSWERS CONCERNING: Money, Family, Health, Jobs, Court, etc.? Send Self-addressed stamped envelope to: **"ASK THE PROPHET,"** 8776 E. Shea Blvd. #B3A, Suite 196, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260. **"NO CHARGE FOR GOD'S WORK."** Send $2.00 fee for handling.

WHOLESALE PRICES
STARTING AS LOW AS $99.00

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

CONVERTERS
FILTERS · VIDEO STABILIZERS

1 Year Warranty on All Products.
Affordable Extended Warranty.
FREE CATALOG!

Call the Cable Professionals 24 Hours A Day!

Orion Electronics
1-800-379-3976
HTTP://WWW.ORION-ELECTRONICS.COM

PCB TONER TRANSFER PAPER

PRINT-IRON-PEEL-ETCH
No need to soak off transfer !

Brand new paper - based transfers with advanced coating for use with laser printers or photocopiers.

RT **SIMPLE, QUICK & INEXPENSIVE !**
$7.95 US / 10 Sheets

ROSS TECHNOLOGIES - BOX 26021
WINDSOR, ONT. CANADA N9A-7E9

Soak your laundry ... not your printed circuit boards!

KEEP YOUR C-BAND SYSTEM RUNNING STRONG!

Free Buyer's Guide

BEST VALUES ON...

- Receivers, including 4DTV
- Dish Movers & LNBs, all kinds
- Tune-up Kits, Tools & Parts
- Skypac® Programming
- Toll Free Technical Help

Fax: 218-739-4879
Int'l: 218-739-5231
1010 Frontier Dr.
Fergus Falls, MN 56537

800-543-3025
www.skyvision.com
Skyvision

FerretTronics at www.FerretTronics.com

FerretTronics
3501 N. Jupiter Rd, Suite 8B
Richardson, TX. 75082

FT639 Servo Controller Chip

FT639
Designed for RC servos found at most hobby stores.
Only an 8 pin count.
Independently control 5 servos.
Controlled via a 2400 serial line.
Two modes - 256 positions in approximately 90 or 180 degrees

FT629 Switch Feedback Chip

FT629
Receive feedback from 5 switches.
Feedback via 2400 baud line.

Build your own Robotic, animatronics, or research project.
Controlled by a PC, Mac, HP48, or any device with serial port.
Free software and Java Programing Kit available for download from website.
ONLY 19.95 For Both Chips.
Call 1-800-228-3404 for orders only.

Hexapod Walker Kit $150.00

Lynxmotion

Build your own functional Hexapod Robot
The kit comes complete with all hardware, structural components, 3 Hitec servos, First Step Basic Stamp kit, software and an illustrated assembly manual. This robot can walk forward, reverse and turn on a dime using the alternating tripod walking gait. It is an excellent foundation for many artificial intelligence and behavioural based experiments. It is a lot of fun to build and even more fun to operate. Check out our web site for more information and other robot kits.

- **12 Servo Hexapod $375.00**
- **Infrared Proximity Det $30.00**
- **Mobile Robots Book $48.00**

Quantity discounts available. $7.50 Shipping & Handling for USA, call for international and quantity shipping charges. IL residents add 6.25% sales tax to total.

Many more robot kits, ask for our free catalog!
Lynxmotion, Inc.
104 Partridge Road
Pekin, IL 61554-1403 USA

Tel: 309-382-1816
Fax: 309-382-1254
www.lynxmotion.com
jfrye@lynxmotion.com

MasterCard VISA

Call For FREE Catalog!

CABLE TV BONANZA

LOW PRICES! GREAT SERVICE!

FULL VIEW CABLE BOXES
WHOLESALE PRICES!
30 Day Free Trial!
1 Year Guarantee!

• VIDEO STABILIZERS–Removes video tape copy protection
• TEST CHIPS, DEVICES, FILTERS AND ACCESSORIES

FREE BULLET BUSTER
with cable box purchase (REG.$9.95)
Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance

N.S. INTERNATIONAL
OPEN DAILY 9am - 11pm (EST) 1-800-449-9189 C.O.D. or Credit Cards

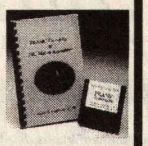
ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAILSURP1@VISI.COM
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.
VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ABCTEST.COM

TEK 7B15 1 GHZ DELAYING TIME BASE	$250.00	TEK 2245 100 MHZ 4 CHANNEL O-SCOPE	$800.00
TEK 1470 NTSC GENERATOR	$500.00	TEK 7A19 600 MHZ SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER	$150.00
TEK 7A26 200 MHZ DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER	$75.00	TEK 7B85 400 MHZ DELAYING TIME BASE	$125.00
TEK 7904 500 MHZ MAIN FRAME	$250.00	TEK 7S11 SAMPLING PLUG IN	$200.00
TEK 7S12 GENERAL PURPOSE SAMPLER	$350.00	FLUKE 95 SCOPE METER NO PROBES	$600.00
TEK 453 50MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$200.00	TEK 146 NTSC GENERATOR	$500.00
DRANETZ 626 DISTURBANCE ANALYZER	$1500.00	HP 8182A 50 MHZ PATTERN GENERATOR	$800.00
GENRAD 1657 RLC BRIDGE	$750.00	PHILLIPS PM3296 400 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$1000.00
TEK 7D20 PROGRAMMABLE DIGITIZER	$500.00	EMI SCR 7.5-300 7.5V 300A POWER SUPPLY	$500.00
TEK 465 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$400.00	HP 8558B SPECTRUM ANALYZER	$1500.00
TEK 465B 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$450.00	WAVETEK 175 WAVE FORM GENERATOR	$500.00
TEK 2335 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$800.00	WAVETEK 157 PROG. WAVE FORM SYNTH.	$250.00
TEK 2215 60 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$350.00	RACAL DANA 1901 100 MHZ COUNTER	$200.00
TEK 496P 1KHZ-1.8GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	$5000.00	VALHALLA 2790B SYSTEM INTERFACE	$150.00
BRADLEY 132 SCOPE CALIBRATOR	$700.00	GENRAD 1683 RLC BRIDGE	$300.00
PHILLIPS PM3350A 60 MHZ DIG.STORAGE SCOPE	$1000.00	HP 3455A MULTIMETER	$300.00
HP 8601A 110 MHZ SWEEP/SIGNAL GENERATOR	$400.00	HP 3456A MULTIMETER	$450.00
FLUKE 5200A AC CALIBRATOR	$1500.00	FLUKE 77 DMM "NEW"	$120.00
HP 54100A 1GHZ DIGITIZING OSCILLOSCOPE	$3000.00	TEK TM504 4 SLOT POWER FRAME	$125.0
HP 8170A LOGIC PATTERN GENERATOR	$150.00	HP 4955A PROTOCOL ANALYZER	$500.00
SYSTRON DONNER DPSD 50	$500.00	MAGTROL 4614 POLYPHASE POWER ANLZR.	$300.00
LEADER LSG215A 125 MHZ SIGNAL GENERATOR	$700.00	TEK CT-5 HIGH CURRENT TRANSFORMER	$500.00
TEK TM506 POWER MODULE	$150.00	FLUKE 8502A 6.5 DIGIT DMM TRUE RMS	$350.00
PHILLIP PM5785 PULSE GENERATOR	$750.00	FLUKE 1952 80 MHZ COUNTER	$200.00
WAVETEK CT235 AC/DC CURRENT PROBE	$120.00	TEK 475 200MHZ SCOPE	$500.00

Make Life Easy!

Program these PICs in BASIC:

12C671, 12C672, 14000, 16C554, 16C556, 16C558, 16C620, 16C621, 16C622, 16C62, 16C63, 16C64, 16C65, 16C71, 16C72. 16C73, 16C74, 16C84, 16F83, 16F84, more.



BASIC makes it easy for you to program the fast and powerful Microchip PIC microcontrollers.

- Expanded BS1/2 compatible instruction set
- True compiler provides faster program execution and longer programs than BASIC interpreters

new! PicBasic Pro Compiler - $249.95
PicBasic Compiler - $99.95
EPIC Pocket PIC Programmer - $59.95
PICProto Boards - $9.95 to $17.95

microEngineering Labs, Inc.
Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933
(719) 520-5323 fax (719) 520-1867
http://www.melabs.com

MO-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
YOUR MIDWEST PANASONIC CONVERTER WHOLESALER

PANASONIC

TZPC1453G2
"Top of the line converter" featuring sleep timer, parental lock, standard/HRC switchable, last channel recall, favorite channel memory, and 83 channel capable.

TZPC1003
One of our best selling converters featuring sleep timer, parental lock, last channel recall, favorite channel memory, and 80 channel capability.

TZPC175DG2
Our "Top of the line" converter with volume control. Featuring sleep timer standard/HRC switchable, parental lock, last channel recall, favorite channel memory and 83 channel capable.

Phone (810) 739-2710
Fax (810) 739-3517

This card can stop a bullet.

It's only a piece of paper, but that little card up there carries a lot of weight. Keeping millions of kids off drugs, out of gangs and in school. To learn how you can help the Boys & Girls Clubs, call: 1-800-854-Club.

The Positive Place For Kids

HIDDEN VIDEO CAMERA DETECTOR

LOCATES ANY SURVEILLANCE CAMERA OR HIDDEN CAMCORDER IN WALLS, CLOCKS, LAMPS, ANYWHERE!

CD-2

only $59.95

PROTECT YOUR PRIVACY!

Pass the CD-2 near walls or any suspect objects and this handheld device will INSTANTLY alert you to ALL wired, wireless, color, B&W, infrared cameras and hidden camcorders! This is a MUST-HAVE at home, office, motel, locker room, tanning salon or ANYWHERE your privacy is at risk!

VISA, M/C, CK, MO, COD Add $4.50 S&H.

All orders shipped by UPS & include regular updates on NEW high-tech products, plans & kits!

DECO, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507
ORDER 1-888-DECO-1998 24 HOURS
TECH / INFO 914-243-0346 PHONE / FAX

Cable T.V.
Converters & Equipment

Lower Prices
Dealer Discounts
30-Day Money back
1-year warranty
MC, Visa, AE, COD

Pro Planet

No Florida Sales

www.cable4you.com
1-(800) 888-5585

SURVEILLANCE HIDDEN CAMERAS
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER–BEST PRICE IN THE MARKET

Ultra miniature hidden camera, in dome, smoke or motion detector. B/W or Color. Wide view angle. Low light sensitivity + super sharp images, plus video and audio output. From $159.00. Also 1/3" B/W board Cameras w/mic, only $98.00 USD. Wireless hidden camera, start at only $249.00 USD. Plus $5.95 for S/H. Whole/Retail Welcome. COD, Check, Money Order or Visa/MC.

BOLIDE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
PH: (800) 355-0895 or (818) 575-8178
9660 Flair Drive #318, El Monte, CA 91731
http://www.bolideamazingproducts.com

Any waveform you want!

Starting at

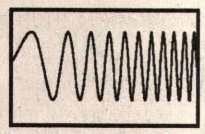
$795

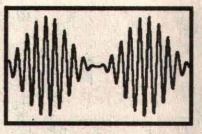
Quantity 1

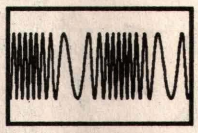
Money back guarantee

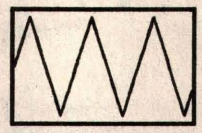
Telulex Inc. model SG-100

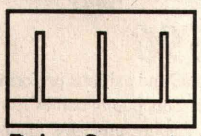
- **Synthesized Signal Generator**
  Clean sinewaves DC-20 MHz with .001% accuracy!
  .1 Hz steps. DC Offset. RS232 remote control.
- **Arbitrary Waveform Generator**
  40 Megasamples/Second. 32,768 points. 12 bit DAC
- **Function Generator**
  Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials & more to 2 MHz!
- **Pulse Generator**
  Digital waveforms with adjustable duty cycle

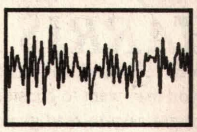

DC to 20 MHz linear and log sweeps

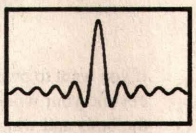

Int/Ext AM, SSB, Dualtone Gen.

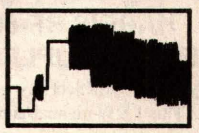

Int/Ext FM, PM, BPSK, Burst


Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials


Pulse Generator


Noise


Arbitrary Waveforms


Unlimited Possibilities!

Telulex Inc.

2455 Old Middlefield Way S Mountain View, CA 94043

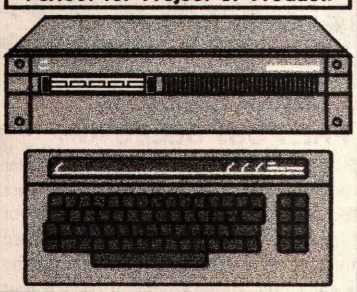
Tel (650) 938-0240 **Fax** (650) 938-0241

http://www.Telulex.com Email: sales@Telulex.com

CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Z80 Computer

Perfect for Project or Product!



$89* QTY 1

INCLUDES

MOTHERBOARD
- 4MHz Z80A
- 64K DRAM
- 4/8K EPROM
- TMS9918 Video Display
- AY-3-8910 Sound Generator
- TR1863 High Speed UART

10	$80*
25	$70*
50	$60*
*plus S&H	

COMPUTER I/O
- Audio Output
- Video Output
- External RF In
- CH 3/4 RF Modulator Out
- Keyboard Interface (Serial)
- Printer Interface (Parallel)
- Serial Interface (RS-422)
- 4 Card Slots (User I/O)

KEYBOARD (17"x7"x2.5")
- Durable Plastic, 66 Keys
- 2 Connectors for Joysticks

ENCLOSURE (18.5"x11"x4")
- Power Supply & Motherboard
- ON/OFF & Reset, 4 LEDs
- 7 I/O Connectors & 4 Panels
- Metal Case RF Shielded

POWER SUPPLY
- 40 Watts AC/DC Switching
- +5V@2.5A/+12V@2.0A/-12V

Project Blaster

Project Case and Power Supply

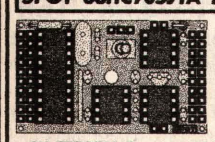
- Same Style as Z80 Computer
- Beautiful Charcoal Grey Design
- Computer Grade Power Supply
- +5V@1.0A/+18V@1.0A

1	$25
5	$20
25	$15
100	$10

The alternative to PIC

68HC05 Micro

SPOT 68HC705J1A Microcomputer



- RS-232 Interface
- I2C BUS Interface
- 12 I/O Lines
- +5V Regulator
- ON/OFF Switch
- Stack Peripherals
- 8K EEPROM Program Memory (up to 56K)
- Download 68HC05 Code from Host Computer

No Programming Package Required $49

P&E Assembler

SPECIAL PRICE

A Professional Intergrated Assembler/Terminal Package for Motorola Development Systems. (with purchase of SPOT) $50

MOTOTECH

P.O. Box 144
Millbury, MA. 01527
(508) 755-9778
mototech@msn.com

WHITE-STAR ELECTRONICS

TEL: 405-631-5153 FAX: 405-631-4788

CONVERTERS:	20	50	100+
Regal CR-83	45	39	35
Panasonic TZPC 175	75	69	65
Centurion CF 3000	65	59	55
Regal CR-83 Volumm	69	65	59

Call for FREE catalog.
405-631-5153

REMOTE CONTROL HAND UNITS:	20	50	100+
Jerrold Replaces: 400/450/550	4.95	4.50	4.25
Scientific Atlanta: 075/175/475	4.95	4.50	4.25
8600: On screen display	7.50	7.00	6.50
Pioneer: BR 81, 82	4.95	4.50	4.25
Panasonic: Call for model #	7.50	7.00	6.50
Zenith: All	4.95	4.50	4.25
Tocom: 5503-VIP, 5503-A	7.00	6.50	6.25
Universal: 4 in 1 R/M	7.50	7.00	6.50

Call for Oak, Hamlin, Regal-83, Regency, Texscan, and all others.

Tamper-Bit tools: (10-lot)
Jerrold compatible bits:
1/4" Stacom Bit $8.00
Oval Round D..... $20.00
Torx Bit:
Tocom T-8 ..... $8.00
Zenith T-10,T-15 ..... $8.00
Pioneer T-20 ..... $8.00
Scientific Atlanta T-20 ..... $8.00
Pio 63XX Oval $20.00
Bit Driver Handle $4.00

We carry most remote hand units. If you don't find the one you're looking for, we can locate for you.

Specializing in large quantities.

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 9 am to 5 pm Central Time.

Call for FREE catalog.
Email: wse405@aol.com

CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

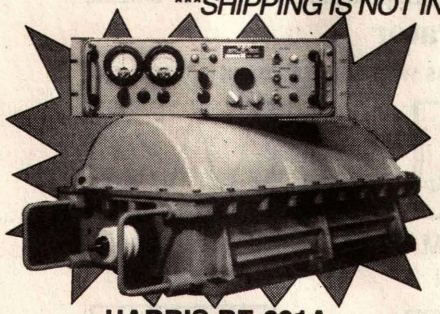
Toronto Surplus & Scientific, Inc.

608 Gordon Baker Rd, Toronto, ON, Canada M2H-3B4
STORE: (416) 490-8865
FAX: (905) 887-0006 OFFICE: (905) 887-0007

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

www.torontosurplus.com

SHIPPING IS NOT INCLUDED IN THESE PRICES, PLEASE CALL FOR RATES



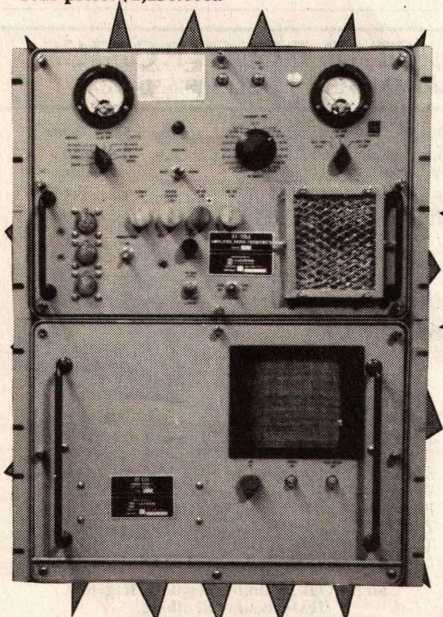
HARRIS RF-601A ANTENNA COUPLER GROUP

Ruggedly designed to meet any weather conditions head-on. This 1 KW manual/automatic coupler is solidly constructed out of die-cast aluminum and the internal cavity is pressurized with inert nitrogen gas. It covers 2-30 MHz and electrically couples the transmitter with the antenna. It comes with the RF-601A/C coupler control unit. No expense was spared at $12k a piece original Gov't cost.
Your price: $1,150.00ea

HARRIS RF-590

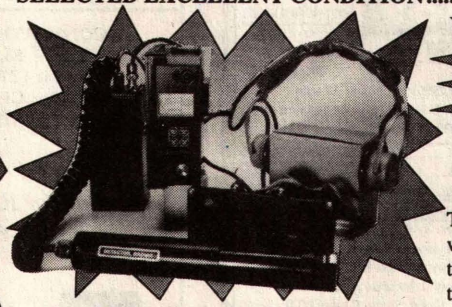
If you want to own **a professional** receiver that meets MIL-STD-188C and exhibits performance spec's beyond your wildest dreams, you may want to consider the "590"!! This puppy comes loaded with all the bells and whistles: like a bright easy-to-read green fluorescent display, precision machined tuning knob, tactile full function keys and advanced "BITE" self test diagnostics plus, it sports exceptionally good looks to boot! This unit *has it all* starting with 1Hz tuning resolution over the entire bandwidth, AGC time constant and BFO offset. The following full compliment of Collins mechanical filters are included: 3.2kHz, USB/LSB/ISB, 16kHz FM, 1.0&0.3kHz CW, 16/6 or 3.2kHz AM. AGC modes are: data/slow/med/fast, plus it's fully remote controllable via RS-232 or RS-422. Wait...there's more...like a built-in speaker, squelch control, high stability ovenized frequency standard, green fluorescent alphanumeric "mode" display and American made quality throughout. All RF-590's are fully checked, burned-in and guaranteed for 30 days. ***Also we have a few RF-590As and 590Hs call for details.***

VERY GOOD CONDITION $2,250.00
SELECTED EXCELLENT CONDITION $2,750.00



HARRIS RF-110, RF-124 1KW POWER AMPLIFIER

This transmitter covers 2-30MHz in 100 Hz increments. Available modes of operation are SSB or AME, compatable AM,CW, ISB. It utilizes a pair of 4CX1500B final output tubes and is supplied with the RF-124 power supply which operates on 230Vac 48-63Hz single phase. These units are in good/used condition and are available with or without tubes They are sold not tested. **Price:$1750.00** w/tubes Without tubes $895.00 (packing extra) 300lbs.



PDR-63 PORTABLE RADIAC METER

This portable radiac set is loaded with all kinds of "extras" featuring six ranges of sensitivity for both Gamma or Beta radiation measurements. The 1st scale 0-1 millirad/hr up to 0-5000 rad/hr. The unit comes supplied with headset & bat/charger and carrying case. Req's only 4 AA Batteries.
Price: $149.95ea

ROCKWELL COLLINS HF-80

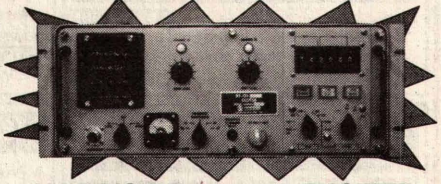
HF 8061 Preselector.....$call
HF 8023 solidstate 1KW RF Amp....$call
HF 8032 Powersupply.....$call

All Prices in U.S. Dollars. Please Include telephone/fax # with mail-in orders. Orders must be prepaid by guaranteed instrument. Prices do not include shipping.

Manuals available at extra cost

HARRIS RF-551A PRE/POST SELECTOR

The RF-551A is a tunable selective band-pass filter which covers the 2-29.999 MHz range. It reduces the effect of adjacent frequencies within 10% of the set frequency by approx. 60db. It can be used as a preselector for filtering unwanted nearby signals enhancing signal reception or as a post selector for reducing exciter noise. There is a Hi-Lo gain switch and remote/local switch.
Price: $325.00 Excellent Condition
or 2 units for $595.00 (untested, as-is: $225.00)



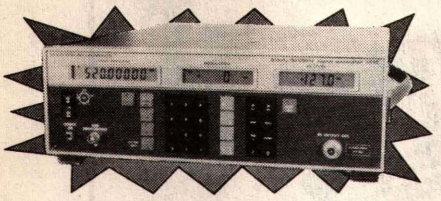
HARRIS RF-131-122 EXCITER

This exciter is compatable with the RF-110 power amplifier. It features digital tuning with remote control capability in the 2-30MHz range at 100Hz increments. Modes of operation are U/LSB, compatable AM, CW and ISB. These units look good physically and exhibit no apparent faults.
Price: (untested) $750.00ea

May 98

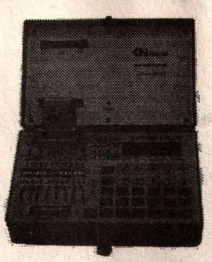
CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Visit us at: http://www.torontosurplus.com

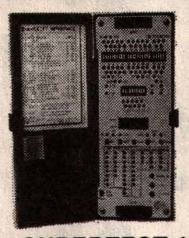


MARCONI 2018 SYTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency range 80Khz-520Mhz with calibrated output levels from -127dBm to +13dBm. Resolution 10Hz. It can be frequency, phase or amplitude modulated from external or internal modulation sources. RF output resolution is 0.1dB, reverse power protection of up to 50W is possible without damage to the instrument. This instrument is microprocessor controlled and very easy to use, a must for any serious repair or development lab. Fully checked and ready to go. **Price: $1,500.00**



DATATEST 2 PLUS
$335.00

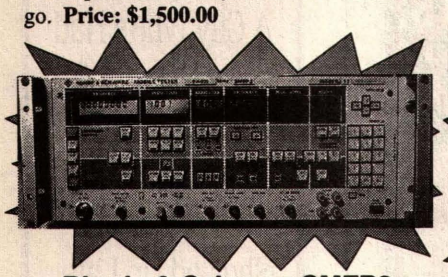


SUPERTEST 17
$99.00

DATATEST 2
$235.00

NAVTEL RS-232 TESTERS

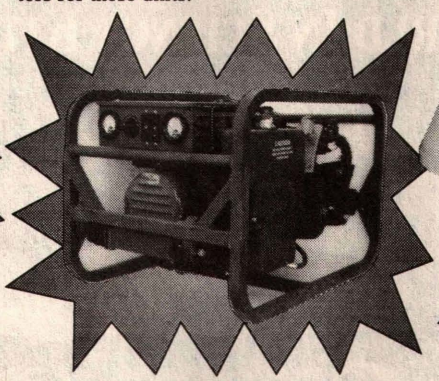
We have in stock a quantity of Navtel testers for diagnosing all those troublesome serial communications problems. These units originally cost a small fortune but, we are offering them to you at bargain basement prices. The Navtel Supertest 17 is priced at **$99.00**. The Navtel Datatest 2 is priced at **$235.00** and the Navtel Datatest 2 Plus is **$335.00**. All units are in good physical shape and appear to work fine however, there are no battery charger/adaptors for these units.



Rhode & Schwarz SMFP2 Communications Test Set

This is a complete radio test system in one box. It covers 400kHz -520MHz and performs the following functions: RF power, sinad, S/N ratio, modulation, distortion, AF frequency. It also has a high precision oscillator and digital frequency synthesizer for instant precise signal output. These units are sold complete, untested and in used fair-condition.

Price:$795.00ea



MILITARY STANDARD 24V DC 1.5 KW GENERATOR

Superior QUALITY plus rugged design are features of this deluxe 2 cylinder 4 stroke gasoline generator. The control panel contains meters for voltage & current indication, main circuit breaker and voltage adjustment. Shielded wires and plugs comprise the RFI suppression ignition system eliminating most radio noise. These units are "new" in the original carton complete with operators manual and only require fuel and oil for operation; output voltage is adjustable approx. 10-32v (28v nom) @ 53.3A (1.5Kw) continuous duty load. **Price: $379.00** New in Orig. Carton. You will be impressed!!!

CAL ASTRONAUTICS

MOBILE SATELLITE COMM's STATION

This is a box chock full of high-end communications technology. These units were designed so that mobile land based vehicles could keep in touch (via Geostationary Inmarsat satellite network) with home base using an intelligent data terminal. The terminal features a back-lit 4 line LCD display and illuminated keys; one of the transceiver's most impressive features is an "L" Band 1.2-1.55GHz 60 watt amplifier. The helix antenna (with LNA built-in) is an amazing design with all kinds of active and passive devices surface-mounted on to the antenna reflector. We consider this the "ultimate gadgeteers goodie pack" with all kinds of RF satellite ground technology. These systems come complete in their original shipping container with all cables and mounting bracket. Best of all they operate on 12 VDC.Installation manual supplied (but, there isn't any subscriber data). used, good condition, untested.

Price: $235.00U.S. ea or 2 for $375.00U.S.

COLLECTOR ALERT

Classic-style Carbon Filament Light Bulb. This 120 volt, 32 candle-power lamp has a charming warm glow and is apparently from what we can determine circa 1930s. **$8.00ea or 2 for $12.00.**

-HP 3551A TRANSMISSION TEST SET	$ 950.00	-CROWN MODEL 7560 1KW PWR AMP. DC - 40KHz	$1,800.00
-HP 3581A WAVE ANALYZER	$1,295.00	-DATRON 4000A DC & OHMS METER CALIBRATOR	$4,500.00
-HP 4260A LCR BRIDGE	$ 385.00	-WILD M3 MICROSCOPE	$2,250.00
-HP 4948A IN-SERVICE TIMS (brand new)	$1,995.00	-ENI MOD 310L 250KHz-110KHz @ 50db GAIN	$ 465.00
-HP 5006A SIGNATURE ANALYZER	$ 350.00	-ENI MOD 406L 150KHz-250KHz @ 40db GAIN	$ 550.00
-HP 5315A UNIVERSAL COUNTER (1 GHz)	$ 650.00	-GOULD 220 CHART RECORDER	$ 550.00
-HP 8640B OPT 001/003	$2,200.00	-GOULD RS 3800 PROGRAMMABLE CHART RECORDER w/ MOD 5900 SIG CONDITIONER & DC AMPS (new)	$2,500.00
-HP 6472C POWER SUPPLY 0-64V @ 0-150A	$1,800.00	-HI-ENERGY CORP. DISCHARGE CAP. 1µF @ 20KV	$ 300.00
-HP 8160A OPT-20 PROG PULSE GEN	$1,995.00	140µF @ 6 KV	$1,000.00
-HP 8505 NETWORK ANALYZER SYSTEM	$3,850.00	-RHODE & SCHWARZ SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR 100kHz-1000MHz WITH OPTIONS	$7,550.00
-HP 8558B SPECTRUM ANALYZER .01 - 1.5 GHz	$2,350.00	-RHODE & SCHWARZ SIG GENERATOR .4 - 484 MHz	$ 750.00
-HP 8559A SPEC-ANALYZER .01-22 GHz	$3,995.00	-RHODE & SCHWARZ SMX 1 GHz SYNTHESIZER	$5,500.00
-TEK FG504 FUNCTION GENERATOR (40 MHz)	$ 875.00	-WAVETEK 3000B SERVICE MONITOR 1GHz	$2750.00
-TEK 1503B TDR w/ CHART REC	$2,800.00		
-TEK TDS 420 150MHz DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE	$5,750.00		

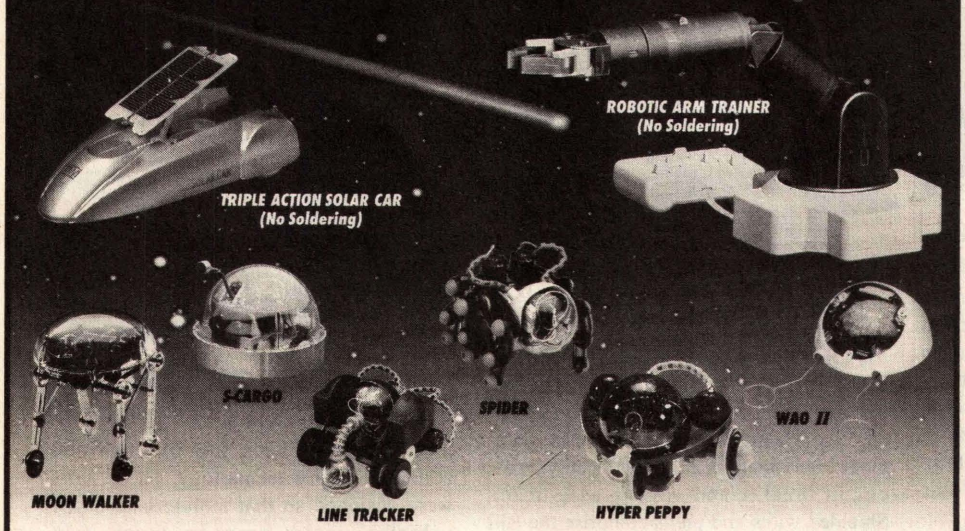
CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Everything you need to build, troubleshoot & repair your electronics projects

JENSEN TOOLS
7815 S. 46th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85044
Tel: 800-426-1194 or 602-968-6231
Fax: 800-366-9662 or 602-438-1690
E-Mail: jensen@stanleyworks.com
WWW – http://www.jensentools.com

CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

A WHOLE NEW WORLD IN SCIENCE KITS.



OWI's "Next Generation" of affordable, rugged Robot Kits challenge the enthusiast to solder circuit boards and / or mechanically assemble.

Visit our homepage @ http://www.owirobot.com

Each OWIKIT also incorporates the basic principles of robotic experiments, sensing and locomotion, guaranteeing an exciting, hands-on adventure of knowledge and fun!

But remember! OWI is the recognized founder and leader in Educational Robot Kits. ACCEPT NO IMITATIONS.

EDUCATORS • HOBBYISTS • ENGINEERS

EK ELEKIT

ROBOTIC ARM TRAINER	OWI-007	5 Axis Control	NEW	69.95
TRIPLE ACTION SOLAR CAR	OWI-685	Solar Sensor	NEW	39.95
S-CARGO	OWI-936K	Sound Sensor	47 Pg. Book	36.95
WAO II	OWI-961K	Programmable - Graphic	59 Pg. Book	69.95
SPIDER	OWI-962K	Infrared Sensor	49 Pg. Book	49.95
LINE TRACKER	OWI-963K	Infrared Sensor	48 Pg. Book	49.95
HYPER PEPPY	OWI-969K	Sound / Touch Sensor	46 Pg. Book	24.95
MOON WALKER	OWI-989K	Solar Sensor	10 Pg. Book	34.95

1160 Mahalo Place, Suite B
Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220-5443
(310) 638-7970
Fax: (310) 638-8347

MasterCard VISA

Order M – F: 8a.m. – 4p.m. PST

CIRCLE 318 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Whaddya Say To A Guy Who's Had The Same Job For 50 Years, Has Never Called In Sick Or Showed Up Late, Never Taken A Vacation Or A Holiday, Never Asked For A Raise Or Griped About His Bonus And, Believe It Or Not, Has No Plans For Retirement?

Thanks.

Remember - only you can prevent forest fires.

The Only 100% Legal, FCC approved, DESCRAMBLER you can buy!

NAVIGATOR II...

The only legal way to own your converter!

- 250 Channel Capacity
- Subscribe to two different cable systems simultaneously
- Interactive On-Screen Display
- Watch one premium channel while recording another
- Electronic program guide shows all programming over next 7 days
- One Touch Recording

NO RENTAL FEES! Advanced Features!

Most advanced set-top you can buy!

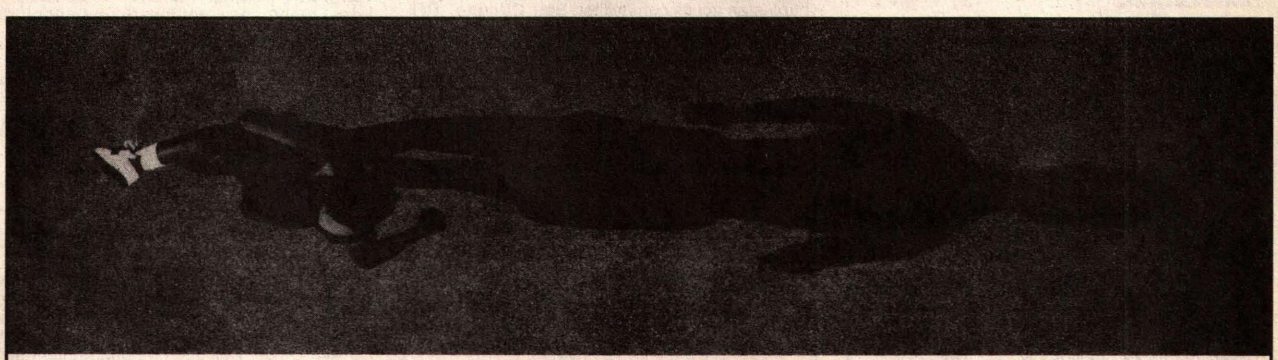
FCC & UL Approved

Save Money!

DYNAMIC Technologies • Phone: 1-800-643-4258

Suite 541064 • Boystown, NE 68154

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



SEE WHAT TAKES SHAPE. EXERCISE.

American Heart Association

© 1992, American Heart Association

Find Bad Capacitors

In-Circuit

with the

Capacitor Wizard

ESR @100KHz
Capacitor WIZARD
In-Circuit Capacitor Analyzer
ON
OFF
Capacitor
WIZARD
IN-CIRCUIT ESR METER
BEEP ADJUST
LOW BAT
OHMS ZERO
General Guidelines - Caps 1uf and up
Switching & Motor Caps - Good under 1/2 ohm
Others - Good under 3 ohms
If in doubt, compare with a known GOOD Cap
WARNING! Disconnect all power to device under test and DISCHARGE all capacitors before using this meter!
Independence ELECTRONICS INC.
Independence, Mo USA

The Capacitor Wizard is an extremely FAST and RELIABLE device designed to measure ESR (Equivalent Series Resistance) on capacitors of 1uf and larger "***IN CIRCUIT***", eliminating the need to remove the capacitor for accurate tests. The Capacitor Wizard finds BAD caps ***IN CIRCUIT*** that even VERY EXPENSIVE cap checkers MISS ENTIRELY, even out of the circuit!! Standard capacitor meters cannot detect any change in ESR therefore they miss bad capacitors leading to time consuming "Tough Dog" repairs. ***Technicians say it is the most cost effective instrument on their workbench.***

Made in the USA

Order Today

Only $179.95

Call 1-800-394-1984

http://www.heinc.com

Int. # 316-744-1993

Fax 316-744-1994

6222 N. Oliver, Kechi, KS 67057

30 day money back guarantee

HOWARD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC

Your Desoldering Specialists

MasterCard

CLASSIFIED

MISC. ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

PIECE parts for Delco OEM radio's low pricing. Factory Original. No subs. Call today, 1 (800) 433-9657.

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

TUBES: "oldest". "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. **Steinmetz Electronics,** 7519 Maplewood Ave., Hammond, Indiana 46324.

ELECTRONIC PROJECT KITS: 49 McMichael St, Kingston, ON., K7M 1M8. $3.00 catalog. www.qkits.com. **QUALITY KITS**

SECRET ELECTRONIC GARAGE DOOR OPENER USES MAGNET send SASE to MAI-N 41 East Campus Court Racine, WI 53402.

Eavesdropping Equipment, 117 schematics and text. Free explanation sheet. $65.00 + S&H $6.00. Also kit schematics. **Sheffield Electronics,** PO Box 377940, Chicago, IL 60637-7940. (773) 324-2196. http.//www.adnetmk.com/sheffield.

CATALOG: Broadcasting/micro transmitters, amplifiers, antennas. **Start your own radio station books.** Audio, TV, Ham, CB, Surveillance, Science projects and more. **www.panaxis.com, PAN-COM** Int'l, PO Box 130-6, Paradise, CA 95967

CABLE TV

New! Jerrold and Pioneer wireless test units $125 each, also 75DB notch filters $19.95 each, quantity pricing available please call **KEN ERNY ELECTRONICS** 24 hour order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

Cable Descramblers and Converters 10 lot decoders $38.00 each. 10 lot Converters $57.00 each. Visa and Mastercard Accepted. (304) 337-8027.

Cable TV Descramblers. One Piece Units. Pioneer, 6310's, Scientific Atlanta 8580's, Dpv 7's and others. Lowest Prices. Money back guarantee. **Precision Electronics,** Houston, TX 1-888-691-4610.

Free Cable Descrambler Plans: For Details Write: Sierra Publishing, 909 E. Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite H-181 Dept. ENR, Placentia, CA 92870.

Signal Eliminator can block severe TV interference or unwanted channels! Order by channel number - 0 thru 36 available. Only $30.00 each plus $4.00 S/H. Quantity discounts. Money back guarantee. Prepay, Visa or Mastercard. COD $5.00 additional. Visit us on the web today at http://starcircuits.com/tvfilter. **Star Circuits,** PO Box 94917, Las Vegas, NV 89193. 1-800-433-6319.

NEW! Cellphone E.S.N. readers **$250** each, cell phone programmers **$175** each, cell phones **$25** each, DSS satellite dish card readers and programmers **$125** each, credit card readers **$250** each, Cable T.V. notch filters **50 cents** each, convertor boxes **$50** each, magnetic strip card readers for ATM machines, bank cards, drivers license, and all types of data acquisitions all under **$200** each. You pay these super low prices when you deal directly with the manufacturers. When you order "Direct Connection" a 150 page directory published by Ed Treki Publications, you will receive the largest collection of names, addresses, and phone numbers of all the leading American and International manufacturers of these products never before available. Stop paying second, third and fourth hand prices and deal directly with the source!!! Order your copy of "Direct Connection" today for **only $99.95 plus $5 shipping. All orders are sent C.O.D. Please call Ed Treki Publications 24 hour order hot line 914-544-2829.**

CABLE TV major brands including Zenith St. 1600 $199.00, new Zenith add-on $99.00 Jerrold Model CFT 2014 $249.00. One year exchange guarantee accepted visa, m/c, am-ex, discover. Call 1-800-822-8530.

DESCRAMBLE CABLE WITH SIMPLE CIRCUIT ADDED TO RADIO SHACK RF MODULATOR AND USING VCR AS TUNER INSTRUCTIONS $10.00. **TELECOM,** BOX 832E6, BRUSHLY,LA 70719.

Cable Descrambler and converters. Shop no more best prices and tech support. **Extreme Electronics** 1-888-609-4910.

CABLE Descrambler!! Anyone can build in **seven steps** with **Radio Shack** parts. **Plans/Kit** from **$5.00 plus Free Bonus!! 1-800-818-9103.**

CABLE "Bullet Terminator and I.D. Blocker." Electronically shields yourself and your box. Free Hacker's Guide included. **Lifetime guarantee. Wholesale prices. 1-800-820-9024.**

BIG SALE!! NOTCH FILTERS $18.00. EXTERNAL ACTIVATORS and **DESCRAMBLERS FROM $99.00.** Test chips from $5.00. **Bullet/I.D. $10.00. Name brand cable descramblers from $135.00. LET US BEAT YOUR BEST PRICE. 1-800-449-9189 ANYTIME. SE HABLE ESPANOLE.**

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES. Wholesalers Welcome! 30 Day Moneyback Guarantee! Free Catalog! **PROFORMANCE ELECTRONICS, INC. 1-800-815-1512.**

Cable descramblers including **New T-2 Testers.** Fully activates Jerrold DP5-CFT22xx's. **Multimode, Fiber optics.** Descrambles everything permanently, guaranteed. Lowest single or lot prices available. Se habla en espanol. Call **Cableking** (203) 849-1759. 24 hours a day. Website address www.ntplx.net/-cablking/kingkabl.htm.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS. ALL MAJOR BRANDS. HAVE MAKE AND MODEL NUMBER OF CONVERTER USED IN YOUR AREA WHEN CALLING. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS. K. D. VIDEO, 1-800-327-3407.

CABLE DESCRAMBLING, New secret manual. Build your own Descramblers for Cable and Subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, Gated Sync, Sinewave, $12.95, $2.00 postage. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS! ALL MAJOR MAKES AND MODELS WITH REMOTE. ALSO UNIVERSAL CABLE BOX. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. DEALERS WELCOME. CALL 1-800-538-CABLE.

TEST MODULES, EXTERNAL DIAGNOSTIC ACTIVATORS. Reverse engineering. **PIC CHIP READOUT. MASTER FILES.** RF engineering! The latest technology, softeware, manufacturing. Dealers **CALL NOW 1-718-543-7773.**

All chips $9.00-$18.00. Security tools from $9.95. No Minimum. Guaranted. 9am-5pm EST. 1-800-760-0555.

Dealers Diagnostic Test chips all models. Best prices. If you buy quantities call us (800) 479-8795.

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

SKYVISION! Your Satellite Home Entertainment Source. **Best values:** DBS and C/Ku-band equipment, including 4DTV. Most complete selection: Parts-Tools-Upgrades-Accessories! **Free** Discount Buyer's Guide. Call 800-543-3025. International 218-739-5231. www.skyvision.com.

DSS Hacking: How to construct and program smart cards, w/pic16C84, software. Complete DSS system schematics, $16.95. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

VIDEOCYPHER II descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains DES, EPROM, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view $16.95, $2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher II Plus, $20.00. Schematics for Videocypher II 032, $15.00. Software to copy and alter EPROM codes, $25.00. VCII Plus EPROM, binary and source code, $30.00. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

TEST EQUIPMENT

TEST EQUIPMENT SALE! VIEW COMPLETE LIST AT WEB SITE "a-mall.com" or call **NOW** to recieve list by fax or mail. **AST GLOBAL ELECTRONICS:** Voice: 888-216-7159; Fax: 814-398-1176; e-mail:astmrkg@wrench.toolcity.net.

TEST Equipment pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, oscilloscopes from $50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $2.00 US for catalog. Refunded on first order. **J.B. Electronics**, 3446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (847) 982-1973.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products At Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 5192.

LEARN ELECTRONICS. HOME STUDY, OUTSTANDING CAREERS. FREE LITERATURE. P.C.D.I., ATLANTA, GEORGIA. CALL 800-362-7070. DEPT. ELG342.

ASSEMBLE PRODUCTS at **HOME.** Informative report $5.00; **DCP Enterprises,** 15 Mayflower, Alisoviejo, CA 92656 Refundable.

EDUCATION

BE MORE VALUABLE: OP-Amp self study course with experiments 5 volumes $21.95. **Multiwatt Systems,** PO Box 1147, Burlington, MA 01803. (781) 229-9798.

CB-SCANNERS

CB Radio Modifications! Frequencies, kits, high-performance accessories, books, plans, repairs, amps, 10-Meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog $3.00. **CBCI,** Box 31500EN, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

COMPONENTS

SAVE$$ Reclaimed electro-mech/electronic components and assemblies. SASE for list. 800/334-1159, **PMA Services,** 22347 La Palma Ave. #106, Yorba Linda, CA 92887.

WANTED

WANTED: USED TEST EQUIPMENT. TURN IDLE OR UNWANTED EQUIPMENT INTO CASH. AST GLOBAL ELCTRONICS: Voice: 888-216-7159; Fax: 814-398-1176; e-mail: astmrktg@wrench.toolcity.net.

SCRAMBLING NEWS

Best Satellite TV news includes coverage of piracy. Voice/Fax 716-283-6910. www.scrambling news.com.

POPTRONIX®

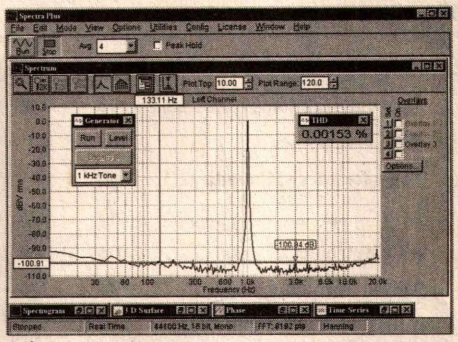
Awaiting your call! **Online Edition**

http://www.poptronix.com

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features

- 20 kHz real-time bandwith
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Digital Filtering
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE)
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, Spectrogram and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes



Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

Priced from $299

(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

Professional Quality Sound Cards Available...Call

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

www.telebyte.com/pioneer

PHS Pioneer Hill Software
24460 Mason Rd. N.W.
Poulsbo, WA 98370

Spectra Plus 4.0
Affordable Signal Processing Software

Sales: (360) 697-3472 *Fax: (360) 697-7717* *e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com*

ATTENTION DEALERS: WHOLESALE ONLY!

JAMES' ELECTRONIC SERVICES, LTD.
Formerly JES, Inc.

BEST PRICES!
FAST SERVICE
SAME DAY SHIPPING

EXCLUSIVE:

NEW!
Wavemaster 99 Channel
• Sleep Timer • Std./HRC Switch • Parental Control

10+ 20 + 50+
$57 52 45

	5+	10+	20+
Panasonic 145	$72	65	60
Refurb. Panasonic 145	57	55	52
Panasonic 100	52	49	--
Panasonic 175	--- CALL! ---		
Starcomm DQN (99 ch; Refurb.)	49	45	39

TOLL FREE: 800-322-9690

VISA MasterCard

FAX: 516-246-5634

ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number		Page
—	Abacom Technology	93
—	ABC Electronics	106
—	Aegis Research, Canada	90
—	AES	82
214	All Electronics	103
—	Allison Technology	94
282	American Eagle Publications	94
—	American Scientific Instrument	73
—	Andromeda Research	84
—	Arrow Technologies	105
313	Basic Electrical Supply	93
283	Bel-Merit	101
309	Butterworth-Heinemann	97
322	C&S Sales, Inc.	74
320	Capital Electronics	96
332	Circuit Specialists	86
—	CLAGGK, Inc.	10, 12, 38
—	Cleveland Inst. of Electronics	53
—	Command Productions	90
226	Consumertronics	98
—	Deco Industries	106
312	Dynamic Technology	111
—	EDASHOP	102
—	EDE - Spy Outlet	102
—	Electronic Tech. Today	3, 26, 30
327	Electronix Express	96
—	Emac Inc.	95
—	FerretTronics	105
335	Foley-Belsaw	79
328	Fotronic	98
—	General Device Instruments	80
79	George Brown College	CV3
122	Global Specialties	11
—	Grantham Col. of Engineering	4
—	Home Automation	80
331	Howard Electronics	85
—	Howard Electronics	112
—	Information Unlimited	91
126	Interactive Image Technologies	CV4
319	IVEX Design	81
—	IVEX Design	84
—	Jameco	7
—	James Electronics	113
333	Jensen Tools	110
330	Link Instruments	84
—	Lynxmotion	105
—	M^{2}L Electronics	102
325	Mark V Electronics	22
329	MCM Electronics	89
323	Merrimack Valley Systems	82
133	MicroCode Engineering	CV2
—	microEngineering Labs	106
—	Mo-Tech Distributors	106
—	Modern Electronics	102
—	Mototech	107
324	Mouser Electronics	101
—	NovaSoft, Inc.	12, 95
—	NRI Schools	33
—	NS International	106
—	Orion	105
318	OWI	110
262	Parts Express Inc.	77
—	Pioneer Hill Software	113
—	Point Six	80
217	Polaris Industries	100
—	Polaris Industries	73
215	Prairie Digital	95
—	Price Wheeler	83
264	Print (Pace)	88
—	QB Video	101
78	Radio Shack	5
266	Ramsey Electronics	99
216	Roger's Systems Specialist	76
—	SE International	82
—	Sil Walker	102
—	Square 1 Electronics	90
314	Sun Equipment	78
—	TECHMART	93
—	Tekview	101
317	Telulex	107
—	Test Equipment Sales	100
275	Timeline	92
316	Toronto Surplus & Scientific	108
—	U.S. Cyberlab	80
—	Visual Communications	4
321	White Star Electronics	107
—	Wisch Communications	94
—	World College	71

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
1-(516) 293-3000
Fax 1-(516) 293-3115

Larry Steckler
publisher (ext. 201)
e-mail advertising@gernsback.com

Adria Coren
vice-president (ext. 208)

Ken Coren
vice-president (ext. 267)

Christina Estrada
assistant to the publisher (ext. 209)

Arline Fishman
advertising director (ext. 206)

Marie Falcon
advertising assistant (ext. 211)

Adria Coren
credit manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021-3750
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402
slevitan26@aol.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-847-559-0555
Fax 1-847-559-0562
bergenrj@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST
Janice Woods
Pacific Advertising
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd., Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426
1-213-931-3444 (ext. 228)
Fax 1-213-931-7309
woodyowl@aol.com

Electronic Shopper
Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549-0169
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469
Jshere@gernsback.com

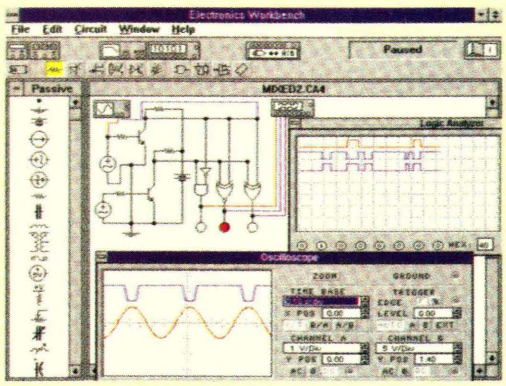
Megan Mitchell
National Representative
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129
Phone 702-240-0184
Fax 702-838-6924
Lorri88@aol.com

Customer Service
1-800-999-7139
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

Study at home with the

Electronics Technician CD-ROM

Recommended by CERTIFIED ETA INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN



The only product of its kind

This unique CD-ROM based learning program includes 23 courses which are equivalent to a two-year Electronics Technician program and is recognized as the standard for Electronics Technician programs across North America.

Purchase the CD-ROM separately or earn College credits.

The choice is yours. Buy the CD-ROM and use it as the ultimate electronics reference tool to refresh your knowledge of electronics, or enroll in the program and earn College credits. The course material is delivered using video, text, 2-D and 3-D animations color photos, audio, and over 450 laboratory projects. Use the CD-ROM in the home, office, or shop as a troubleshooting/design tool and reference guide.

Industry Recognition

The course content for the CD-ROM was developed in association with some of the top corporate trainers in North America, and focuses on practical applications and troubleshooting techniques.

Best Price

The CD-ROM costs $249 and comes with **ElectronicsWorkbench** (Student Edition), laboratory software simulation package. Complete all 23 courses on the CD-ROM and receive an Electronics Technician certificate.

Public Sector Standards

The CD-ROM was designed by George Brown College, one of the largest and most innovative community colleges in North America. Graduates of the program can continue their studies towards an undergraduate degree through the Minnesota University (Bemidji State) distance education program.

Easy at-home learning

All you need is the CD-ROM, no expensive books or lab equipment is required. Complete each course at your own pace, schedule the time that's best for you and decide how quickly you finish each course. The typical completion time is 48 weeks of part-time study, but there are no time limits.

Call now! Toll Free!

Call our 24-hour toll-free hotline to find out more about the Electronics Technician CD-ROM or the distance education program.

1-888-553-5333

George Brown College
160 Kendall Avenue
Toronto, Canada M5R 1M3
Fax: 416-415-4727
web site: http://www.gbrownc.on.ca

CIRCLE 79 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Better Designs - Faster

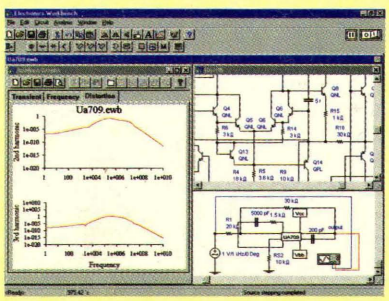
With the Personal Design Solution

The Design Solution Includes: Electronics Workbench Personal Edition + EWB Layout

Electronics Workbench® Personal Edition

Full-featured schematic capture and SPICE 3F circuit simulation!

The world's best selling circuit design software. With analog, digital and mixed A/D SPICE simulation, a full suite of analyses and over 4000 devices. Imports netlists. Seamlessly integrated with EWB Layout or exports to other popular PCB programs. Still the standard for power and ease of use. Still the same effective price.



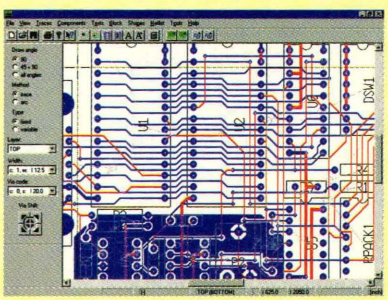
$299 Version 5

HIGH-END FEATURES	
TRUE MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL	YES
FULLY INTERACTIVE SIMULATION	YES
PRO SCHEMATIC EDITOR	YES
HIERARCHICAL CIRCUITS	YES
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS	YES
ON-SCREEN GRAPHS	YES
ANALOG AND DIGITAL MODELS	OVER 4,000
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT	YES
DC OPERATING POINT	YES
AC FREQUENCY	YES
TRANSIENT	YES
FOURIER	YES
NOISE	YES
DISTORTION	YES

Electronics Workbench® Personal Edition Layout

Power-packed PCB layout with autorouting and real-time DRC!

EWB Layout is a powerful board layout package for producing high-quality, multi-layer printed circuit boards. Offering tight integration with our schematic capture program, you can incorporate board layout and design and quickly bring well-designed boards to production.



$299 Version 5

POWER-PACKED FEATURES	
AUTOROUTING	YES
REROUTE WHILE MOVE	YES
LAYERS	32 ROUTING LAYERS
BOARD SIZE	50" X 50"
LIBRARY SHAPES	OVER 3,500
BLIND AND BURIED VIAS	YES
EXTENSIVE OUTPUT	YES
SELECTIVE NET HIGHLIGHTING	YES
USER DEFINED PADS	YES
REAL TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK	YES
DENSITY HISTOGRAMS	YES
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT	YES

Join over 85,000 customers and find out why more circuit designers buy Electronics Workbench than any other circuit design tool.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CALL FOR INFORMATION AND PRICING ON OUR PROFESSIONAL EDITION.

ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH Personal Edition	$299.00	BUY BOTH AND SAVE	PERSONAL DESIGN SOLUTION ~~$598.00~~ $548.00
EWB LAYOUT Personal Edition	$299.00		

CALL **800-263-5552**

For a free demo, visit our website at http://www.interactiv.com

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD., 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard, #068, North Tonawanda, New York 14120-2060 / Telephone 416-977-5550.

TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. OFFER IS IN U.S. DOLLARS AND VALID ONLY IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO $15 SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGE.

Fax: 416-977-1818 E-mail:ewb@interactiv.com
CompuServe: 71333,3435 / BBS:416-977-3540

INTERACTIVE

CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD